This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

A SHORT

SURVEY

OF THE

Lineal Descent

OF THE

Sovereign Princes,

That are most Considerable in

EUROPE.

In III. BOOKS Bound together.

CONTAINING,

Besides their Births, Deaths, *&c.* The HISTORICAL Circumstances, of some of the Remarkable Actions of their Lives; to fix their Genealogy better upon the MEMORY.

With some Hints of each Prince's Pretensions, Subjoin'd to his Family, As giving Rise to the present Warrs, that do now disturb the Peace of *CHRISTENDOM.*

To each Book are added by way of Supplement, the Styles, Coats of Arms, Liveries, Seats of Pleasure, Religions, Langua-ges, Revenues, *&c.* belonging to most of the Princes.

Collected and Published by William Alexander *M. D.*

EDINBURGH,

Printed by *James Watson*, and are to be Sold by *John Vallange*, *Thomas Carruthers*, and several other Book-sellers, M, DCC, IV.

o the Right Honourable,

HN *Earl of* STAIR;

ount of Dalrimple, *Lord*

luce, Stranrawer,

istoun, &c.

be the Compliment of Cour-
common Plague that taints
et your Lordship, [illegible]
the Childish Insinuations
e, that I [illegible] neither [illegible]
's Modesty nor my own
: For should I presume to
o with Flattery I must [illegible]
it, or not, If the for-
ne to fancy your Lordship
gh against the Spirit of
ot only Repentance, but
veness; If the latter,
rs, in all Conscience,
ship with your own a-
ak of your Lordship to
f, I might possibly take
thoughts, having some-
personally to admire, &
rs of the pleasant [illegible]

R.

Reader with
t, that there's
ut the Indu-
g the follow-
ow to appear:
ole most of it.
ch concerning
th as I have
the Publisher
chiefly to di-
s Ignorant as I,
y will as little
I have done my
n with our own
ion of being Par-
f our Antiquity
little do I dis-
nd: Sir George
the former in his
ph and Stilling-
ig's Manuscript
on of all unpreju-
me Mr. Atwood
e contrary: The
Author of Learn-
as already under-
n Expeditious Re-

e French *and* Bri-
andled the Princes
in the second; and
Kings of Denmark
l and last. I ha
in

To the Right Honourable,
OHN *Earl of* STAIR; *Viſcount of* Dalrimple, *Lord* Glenluce, Stranrawer, Newliſtoun, &c.

My Lord,

THo Flattery be the Compliment of Courtiers, and common Plague that haunts reat Families; Yet your Lordſhip's Soul is far exalted above the Childiſh Inſinuations ſo ordinary a Fare, that I ſhall neither treſpaſs on yourLordſhip's Modeſty nor my own emper in that way: For ſhou'd I preſume to ouble your Lordſhip with Flattery I muſt eier imagine you like it, or not; If the forer, it wou'd tempt me to fancy yourLordſhip eak, a Crime ſo high againſt the Spirit of eaſon, as to exceed not only Repentance, but en Pity and Forgiveneſs; If the latter, wou'd be ill Manners, in all Conſcience, entertain your Lordſhip with your own arſion. Were I to ſpeak of your Lordſhip to y other but your ſelf, I might poſſibly take e liberty to tell my thoughts, having ſomemes had the Honour perſonally to admire, & ten to hear from others, of the pleaſant and ady *Eloquence* of your Lordſhip's ſpeaking,

the

the refin'd juſtneſs of your thinking, the profound reach of your univerſal Accompliſhments, and the generous Conſtancy of your Lordſhips Kindneſs, to the pooreſt of your Friends: But I have done when I have begg'd your Lordſhip's pardon, for preſuming to Skreen my ſelf (with ſuch a plagiary collection) under the ſhadow of your Lordſhip's Patronage, and leave to liſt my ſelf among the Number of

My Lord,

Your Lordſhip's moſt Humble and moſt Devoted Servants,

William Alexander.

To the READER.

I think my self concern'd, to foreſtal my Reader with this one preliminary Acknowledgment, that there's nothing here I can properly call my own, but the Induſtry of Collecting, and Method of diſpoſing the following Sheets in the order in which they are now to appear: For I borrowed, or if you'll have it ſo, Stole moſt of it. I believe many Writers might ſay as much concerning their Works, if they wou'd tell the truth as I have done. I call my ſelf therefore, rather the Publiſher than Author of this Book: I deſigned chiefly to divert and improve my ſelf, if others, as Ignorant as I, happen to be any thing informed, they will as little loſe their Labour in peruſing it, as I have done my Aim in writing it. I have not begun with our own Country, meerly to avoid the Imputation of being Partial and Vain, not becauſe I doubt of our Antiquity beyond many other Countries, and as little do I diſbelieve our Independency upon England: *Sir* George Mackenzie *has ſufficiently cleared the former in his Books againſt the Biſhops of St.* Aſaph *and* Stillingfleet, *and the latter is proven in* Craig's *Manuſcript concerning Homage to the Satisfaction of all unprejudiced Men: I indeed hear that one Mr.* Atwood *has had the Confidence to write to the contrary: The Book I have not ſeen, but a certain Author of Learning and Honour, (as I am told) has already undertaken to diſpatch his Calumnies by an Expeditious Refutation.*

I have traced the Genealogy of the French *and* Britiſh *Kings in the firſt Book, and handled the Princes of the* Empire, *and thoſe about it in the ſecond, and ended with the Houſe of* Auſtria, Kings of Denmark Portugal *and* Sweden *in the third and laſt. I ho*

in

indeed no reaſon to alledge in favour of this Method, but what is purely Arbitrary and Accidental: That the Empire *ſhou'd in a manner be ſeated in the middle ſeems not wholly to deviat from the Natural Order, which has, as it were, placed* Germany *in the Centre of* Europe. *To Diſpute Precedency among Kingdoms, and Countries is not my Buſineſs; for whatever Pretenſions I may have to Tranſlate or Collect, I lay no Claim to the Nice Exactneſs of a Critical Hiſtorian.*

The laſt Article of the Title Page I took wholly out of the preſent State of the Univerſe, Printed at London this ſame Year.

I have Induſtriouſly avoided all needleſs Controverſies, both becauſe they generally give Offence, and Truth is often loſt in too hot Diſputes about it, for when Men are over Eager to purſue it, they too frequently out-run the Truth and leave it behind. But they are ſo generally bewitched with the love of Fame and Reputation, that they little conſider this, and are commonly more Charmed with the Fancy of being thought to have Things, than really to have them; not forſeeing that Fame is a thing of infinite Uncertainty and Contingency, depending more upon the Humours of Men, or ſome more ſecret and unaccountable Fate, than upon real Excellency and Merit; for ſome have the luck to be popular and cry'd up for nothing, when others that are truly deſerving can ſcarce keep their Heads above Contempt. What a poor thing is it to beg our Happineſs from the Opinion of others, poſſibly as weak as our ſelves? As for Poſthumous Glory it comes too late to affoord either much Pleaſure or Satisfaction; ſince we'll either deſpiſe it, or not be ſenſible of it. And it ſeems below the Improvements of a ſeparate State to regard the injurious Praiſes of Mortals below.

And

And ſuppoſe, as Mr. Norris *moſt excellently ſays, a Deceaſed Spirit cou'd take Delight in the Fame he has left behind him, yet thoſe in whoſe Praiſes he out-lives himſelf, muſt ſhortly Die, and then his Fame will have a Funeral as well as himſelf.*

I was ſome few days ago almoſt diſpoſed to hinder this little Book from ſeeing the Light, by reading a grave and witty Paſſage of a very Evangelical Moraliſt, Viz. *That Our* SAVIOUR *dropt his Divine Sentences amongſt thoſe He commonly Converſed with; tho back'd with all the ſoft Eaſineſs of a plain Simplicity, yet without either the Solemnity of Writing, or yet the Formality of ſet Compoſures; and that He never wrote (that we read of) in His whole Life but once, and that not on Pillars of Marble or Plates of Braſs, but on the Duſt, to avoid the Condemning of a Sinner, and that he wou'd not have Men to know what he writ, which ſeems at laſt to caution Chriſtians to conſider for what ends and purpoſes they write. I ſhall not repeat my own Motives and Intentions; but only diſclaim all Expectations of Applauſe, which I truly do as little deſire as deſerve: Beſides the Coats of Arms, &c. of the Princes treated of at the end of each Book: In the Supplement to the Second, I have hinted at the Cities of* Venice *and* Geneva, *the* Hans *Towns and Imperial Cities, the Cantons of* Switzerland *and Provinces of* Holland: *And in that to the Third I have inſert the bearings, &c. of the Pope, the Czar of* Muſcovy *and Emperor of the* Turks: *I think the Preface and Supplements may ſatisfy the Reader for an Index, and ſo I ſhall bid him kinaly* Farewel.

)f the *Houſe of* France, *the Line of* Valois *and* Bourbon.

SINCE it is not my deſign to ſwell this Compend, beyond what I promiſed in the Title; I ſhall only need, in tracing the Family of *France*, to look back far as *Hugh* the *Great*, Duke of *France*, *Burndy* and *Aquitain* Maqueſs of *Orleans* and Earl Paris, deceaſed 956. His Eldeſt Son was *Hugh apet* Duke of *France*, Marques of *Orleans*, and ount of *Paris*; who was, by the Unanimous onſent of the Peers of *France*, inangurated ing *Anno* 987. After the Death of *Lewis* the *lothful*, who was the laſt King of *France* of *harlemaign*'s Race. *Hugh Capet*'s Son *Robert* as in the ſame Year declar'd Succeſſor, and nited the foreſaid Provinces to the Crown, nd upon the Death of his Father accordingly ucceeded, *Anno* 998. He was Sirnam'd the *aint* from his great Piety; His Mother was *loiſia*, Daughter of *William* Duke of *Aquitain*: He was alſo Heir to the Dutchy of Burgundy n his Uncle *Henry*'s Death; He had two ueens, *Bertha* Daughter of Conrade King

Burgundy, and *Conſtance* Daughter to *Willia* Count of *Arles* and *Provence*. He Died in th Year 1031. He had two Sons, *Henry*, of whoi in the next Paragraph, and *Robert* propagator c the Line of *Burgundy*, which became Extinct i *Philip* Duke of *Burgundy*, *Anno* 1361. Thi Line of *Burgundy* had two Branches, that c *Montaigne*, and that of *Vienne* or *Dauphine*; Th firſt fail'd in *Claudius de Montaigne*, *Anno* 146 The other in *Humbert* II. 1358, who made o ver the *Dauphine* to *Philip* of *Valois* King c *France*, for 40000 Florins, and on Condition that for the Future, the Eldeſt Son of *Fran* ſhould be Styled the *Dauphin*.

In the Year 1031 *Henry* I. Son to *Robert* th *Saint*, and Grand-Child to *Hugh Capet*, wa Crowned King of *France*, but his Mother be ing deſirous to Advance his Brother *Robert* t the Throne, ſtirred up many of the Nobilit againſt him: But in the Battel the Victor fell to the juſter ſide. He Died *Anno* 1060. H had by *Agnes* Daughter of *Baſilius* King c *Ruſſia*.

1. *Philip* I. And,
2. *Hugh* Count *de Vermandois*, whoſe Poſter ty fail'd in *Rodolph* II Count *de Vermandoi de Valois*, *de Chaumont* and *d'Amiens* 1158.

Philip ſucceeded his Father, and was Crown King of *France Anno* 1060. His firſt Que was *Bertha*, Daughter of *Florence* I. Earl of *Ho land*, whom he Divorced in 1093, and Ma

:d *Bertrada* Daughter to *Simon* Earl of *Mont-*
r. By the firſt he had,

1. *Lewis* VI. (but firſt of this Line) Sir-named the *Groſs*, born 1081.
2. *Henry*, who died in his Infancy.
3. *Conſtance* Married to *Hugh* Earl of *Champaigne*, and after his Death to *Boemund* Prince of *Antioch*. By the Second,
1. *Philip* Coudt *de Mans*, who died without Iſſue.
2. *Florus* Father of *Eliſabeth* of *Nantes*.
3. *Cæcilia* Married firſt to *Tancred* Prince of *Antioch*, and after his death to *Pontius* of *Thoulonſe*, Count of *Tripoli* in *Syria*.
4. *Euſtathia* Eſpouſed to *John* Count *d' Eſtampes*.

Of theſe *Lewis* ſucceeding his Father, was own'd King of *France Anno* 1108, and by *Alais* Daughter of *Humbert* II. Duke of *Savoy*, d this following Iſſue.

1. *Philip*, who died young.
2. *Lewis* VII. of whom below.
3. *Henry*, Arch-Biſhop of *Rheims*.
4. *Robert* III. Count *de Drux*, whoſe Poſterity fail'd *Anno* 1590.
5. *Philip*, Arch-Deacon of *Paris*, deceaſed 1164.
6. *Peter*, Baron or Lord of *Courtnay*, whoſe Poſterity became Extinct in Steven *de Ravieres*, *Anno* 1383.
7. *Hugh*, who died young.

Conſtance, Married to *Raymond* E. of *Thoulouſe*

Lewis VII. Sirnam'd the *Yonuger*, was bor in 1119, and Crowned King *Anno* 1131. He ha Three Queens, Firſt, *Eleonor* Daughter an Heireſs of *William* Duke of *Aquitain*, whom h Divorced in 1152. She was after Married t *Henry* Duke of *Normandy* (afterwards King o *England*) His Second was *Conſtance*, Daughte to *Alphonſo* VIII. King of *Caſtile*, who died i 1159. His Third *Alice* Daughter of *Theoba* Earl of *Campaigne*, whom he Married in 116 By the Firſt he had Iſſue,

1. *Mary*, Married to *Henry* Count de *Ca paigne*, ſhe died 1179.
2. *Alice*, Married to *Theobald* Earl of *Cha tres* and *Blois*.

By the Second only a Daughter named *Margaret*, Married to *Henry* Eldeſt Son *Henry* II. of *England*, and after his Dea to *Bela* III. King of *Hungary*, ſhe out-liv ing him alſo, went in Pilgrimage to th Holy Land in the City of *Acres*, *Anno* 119

By the Third he had,

1. *Philip* the 2*d*. Sirnam'd *Auguſtus*, bo *Aug*. 22. 1166.
2. *Alice*, Married to *Comenius Alexius*, Emp rour of *Conſtantinople*, 1180, and after h death to *Theodore Branas* Lord of *Adrianop*

Philip II's Inauguration to the Crown *France, was Nov.* 1179. He overcame *John Sa Terre* (or Lack-land) King of En and thereby brought ſeveral Province

der his Juriſdiction. He Married *Iſabella*, Daughter of *Baldwin* IV. Earl of *Hainault*, and after her death *Ingeburg*, Daughter of *Woldemar* King of *Denmark*, from whom being Divorced, for his Third Queen, He made choice of the Lady *Agnes*, Daughter of Duke *Berthold* of ---------

By the Firſt he had only,

Lewis VIII. born 1187, of whom afterwards.

But by the Third,

1. *Philip*, Earl of *Bologne*, *Clermont*, &c. who by *Maud*, Daughter of *Reginald* Earl of *Dammartin*, had a Daughter named *Joan*, Married to *Scævola de Chatillon*.
2. *Mary*, who, after the Death of *Philip* of *Hainault* Earl of *Namur*, her firſt Husband, Married *Henry* IV. Duke of *Brabant*, ſhe died 1238.
4. *Lewis* VIII. was before he came to the Crown of *France*, Elected King of *England*, and had Fealty ſolemnly ſworn him at *London*, *an.* 1216. But King *John* being dead, the *Engliſh* ſoon changed their Minds, and returned to their young King *Henry* III. *Lewis* Returning for *France* died ſoon after in the year 1226. He had by his Queen *Blanche*, daughter of *Alphonſo* IX. King of *Caſtile*, nine Children. Four of 'em outliv'd him, *viz.*

1. *Lewis* IX. Sirnam'd the Saint, Born Ap. 25, 1215.

2. *Robert* Earl of *Artois*, which Branch decay'd, in *Charles d'Artois*, Count *d'Eu*, *an.* 1472.
3. *Charles*, Earl of *Anjou* and *Main*, Born 1220, Crown'd King of both the *Sicily*'s in 1266, and afterwards Titulary King of *Jeruſalem*. His Poſterity Reigned in *Naples* to the Year 1435. In *Hungary* till 1325, and in *Poland* 'till 1400.
4. *Alphonſo* who died Childleſs. *Iſabella* their Mother died in a Cloiſter.

Lewis IX. was Crown'd King of *France* in the Year 1226, and much improved the Demeſneſs of the Crown. He made an Expedition to the Holy War, (having taken on the Croiſade,) after the City of *Damieta* had Surrender'd to him, he was taken Priſoner by the *Sarazenes*: But being Ranſom'd by his Subjects, returned home. He ventured on a ſecond Expedition, but died of the Plague at the Siege of *Tunis*. His Queen was *Margaret*, Daughter of *Reimund Berengarius* Earl of *Provence*. He died 1270, and ſhe 1185, having Born him,

1. *Iſabella*, *An.* 1241. Married to *Theobald* II. King of *Navarr*. She died 1270.
2. *Lewis*, who took to Wife *Berengaria*, Daughter to *Alphonſo* X. King of *Caſtile*; yet died without Iſſue, 1275.
3. *Philip III.* Born 1245, of whom hereafter.
4. *John*, Earl of *Nevers* and *Valois*, who died without Iſſue, 1270.
5. Blanch

5 *Blanche* Married to *Ferdinand* Prince of *Caſtile*, died 1320.

6. *Peter*, Count *d' Alencon* and *Chartres*; deceaſed Iſſueleſs, 1283.

7. *Robert*, Count *de Clermont*, and Lord of *Bourbon*, of whom in the Line of *Bourbon* as Anceſtor in a direct Line of the preſent *French* King.

Philip III. Sirnamed the *Bold*, was Crown'd King of *France* in 1271, a Prince much wanting in thoſe Vertues, that ſhould adorn a King; Given to Drink and eaſily led by thoſe that were about him. He was Sirnam'd the *Bold*, not from any true Courage that was eminent in him; but becauſe, notwithſtanding his ſoftneſs of Mind, he wou'd yet expoſe himſelf to the greateſt of Dangers: His firſt Queen was *Iſabella*, Daughter of *James* the firſt King of *Arragon*, who died *An.* 1271. His ſecond Queen was *Mary*, Daughter to *Henry* III. Duke of *Brabant*; He died 1285, the Iſſue that ſurvived, were

1. *Philip* IV. Sirnamed the *Fair*; Born 1268.

2. *Charles*, Earl of *Valois*, *Anjou*, &c. of whom afterwards as Author and Propagator of the Line of *Valois*.

3. *Lewis*, Count *d' Eureux*, whoſe Poſterity became Extinct, in *Charles* III. King of *Navarr*, *An.* 1416.

4. *Margaret*, Married to *Edward* I. King of *England*, 1300, or 1. And,

5. *Blanche*, to *Rodolph* of *Auſtria* in the ſame Year.

Of theſe *Philip* the *Fair* ſucceeded his Father, and was Crown'd King of *France* in the Year 1286. He join'd the Kingdom of *Navarr* to that of *France*, which was brought him by his Wife *Joan*, together with the County of *Aquitain*, and Territory of *Brigen*. He had a ſharp War with the *Flemings*, by whom his Forces were utterly defeated at the Famous Battel of *Courtray*: He had alſo ſeveral Conteſts with the Pope, to whom he ſent once this Anſwer, *Sciat tua Magna fatuitas nos in Temporalibus nemini ſubeſſe*, Upon his Holineſs's pretending to command and direct him in ſome ſecular Affairs. The Order of Knights Templars was firſt aboliſh'd by his Example and Intereſt throughout *Chriſtendom*, 1311. His Iſſue neceſſary to be here mentioned, was,

1. *Lewis* X. Sirnam'd *Hutin*, King of *France* and *Navarr*; Born 1280, Crown'd 1315. Deceaſed (without Iſſue Male,) 1316.
2. *Philip* V. Sirnam'd the *Long*, King of *France* and *Navarr*, Born 1292, Crown'd 1317, Deceas'd likewiſe without Iſſue Male 1421, or thereabout.
3. *Charles* IV. Sirnamed the Fair; King of *France* and *Navarr*, who had the ſame Fate with his Brethren, in 1328, leaving his Wife with Child, which likewiſe proved a Daughter.

4. Iſabella,

4. *Iſabella*, Married at 11 years Old, to *Edward* II King of *England*, *Jan.* 28. 1307. She died 1375.

Of the Line of Valois.

THE Heirs Male of *Philip* the *Fair*, having all died without Iſſue Male, his Brother, *Charles* Count *de Valois*, &c. Second Son to *Philip* the *Bold*, pretends to the Right of Succeſſion. He was thrice Married; Firſt to *Margaret*, Daughter of *Charles* II. King of *Sicily*. After her Death to *Catharine* of *Courtney*, Daughter to the Emperor of *Conſtantinople*: And laſt of all to *Maud* Daughter of *Guy de Chatillon*, Count *de St. Paul*; By theſe he had Iſſue as followeth:

1. *Iſabella*, Married to *John* III. Duke of *Bretagne*, died 1309.
2. *Joan*, the Wife of *William the Good*, Earl of *Hainault*, *Holland* and *Zealand*. She died in the Year 1400,
3. *Philip* VI. of whom below.
4. *Charles*, Count *d' Alenſon* and *de Chartres*, whoſe Poſterity fail'd in *Charles* Duke *d' Alencon*, *An.* 1512.
5. *Margaret*, Married to *Guy* de *Chatillon* E. of *Blois*.
6. *Catharine*, Married to *Charles* of *Sicily*, Earl of *Tarento*.

7. Joan

7. *Joan*, Married to *Robert* of *Artois* Earl *Beaumont*.
8. *Lewis*; Earl of *Chartres*; died witho Iſſue, 1328.
9. *Iſſabella*, Lady Abeſs of *Fonteverard*.
10. *Mary*, Married to *Charles* of *Sicily*, Dul of *Calabria*.
11. Another *Iſabel*, Married to [*Peter* Duke of *Bourbon*.
12. *Blanche*, to the Emperor *Charles* IV, ſ died 1345.

The Government was ſettled on *Phi* de *Valois*, Couſin-Germain to the three deceas Sons of *Philip* the *Fair*, *viz. Lewis Hutin*, *Ph lip* the *Long*, and *Charles* the *Fair*, notwithſtanc ing the Claim of *Edward* III. King of *Englan* Son to *Iſabel* Daughter to *Philip* the *Fair*; t *French* pretending he was cut off by the *S lique Law*. It was ſoon after the occaſion of Bloody War 'twixt him and King *Philip*. H two Wives were *Joan*, Daughter of *Robert* Duke of *Burgundy*; deceas'd 1348, and *Blanc* Daughter of *Philip* King of *Navarr*, who di 1398. By theſe he had,

1. *John* I. Sirnamed the *Good*.
2. *Philip*, Duke of *Orleans*; deceas'd wit out Iſſue.
3. *Mary*, Married to *John* of *Brabant* Dul of *Limburg*; She died, 1333.
4. *Joan*, a Poſthumons Daughter betroth ſo *John* of *Arragon*, Duke of Girona;

died before the Marriage cou'd be Conſummated, *An.* 1371.

Of theſe *John* ſucceeded to the Throne, and was Crown'd in 1330. He continued the War with the *Engliſh*, but with no better ſucceſs than his Father had done; for he was defeated and taken Priſoner by them at the Battel of *Poictiers*, *Sept.* 29. 1356. Being again ſet at Liberty he died $1363/4$. His two Queens were *Bona*, Daughter of the King of *Bohemia*, and *Joan*, Daughter of *William* Earl of *Clermont*. By the firſt of thoſe he had the following Iſſue,

1. *Charles* V. Sirnamed the *Wiſe*, Born *Jan.* 21. 1337.
2. *Lewis*, Duke of *Anjou* and *Touraine*; Crown'd King of *Sicily*, on this ſide the *Pharus* (or Watch-Tower,) in 1382. Whoſe Poſterity fail'd in *Nicholas* Duke of *Calabria*, *An.* 1473.
3. *Philip*, Duke of *Burgundy*, Born 1341, whoſe Poſterity ended in *Mary*, laſt Heireſs of that Dutchy, *An.* 1483.
4. *Joan*, Married to *Charles* III. King of *Navarr*, died 1373.
5. *Iſabel*, to *John Galeazzo*, Duke of *Milan*, in 1360.
6. *John*, Duke of *Berry*; He died without Iſſue.
7. *Margaret* Profeſs'd a Nun.

Charles V. Sirnamed the *Wiſe*, was Crowned *King of France*, *May* 29. 1364. He was th

firſt, who, in his Father's Lifetime, was ſtyled the *Dauphin*. He reſtor'd the Power of *France*, and repreſſed the Violence of it's Enemies, more by Counſel and Delays than Force of Arms. He made a Sanction, declaring the Eldeſt Sons of *France*, for the future, to be fit to be Crown'd and Govern, at the Age of Fourteen. His Queen was *Joan*, Daughter of *Peter* 1. Duke of *Bourbon*; By whom he had Iſſue that outliv'd him.

1. *Charles* VI. born 1368. his Succeſſor.
2. *Lewis*, Duke of *Orleans*, Count de *Valois*, *&c.* born 1371. of whom hereafter.
3. *Catharine*, marrid to *John de Berry*, Count *de Montpenſier*; ſhe died 1387.

Charles VI. was Crowned King of *France* 1380. 'Twas this Prince, that reduced the Lilies in his Coat of Arms to Three, which his Anceſtors bore without any determinate number; and at each ſide added a Stag for Supporters. In his Reign, the Affairs of *France* were brought to the loweſt Ebb; Eſpecially after the Battel of *Agin-Court* in *Picardy*, with the *Engliſh*: In which, Four Princes of the Blood, with all the Flower of the *French* Nobiſity, were loſt on *Oct.* 24. 1415. After which, he wou'd have excluded the *Dauphin*, and transferr'd the Kingdom to the *Engliſh*. This Unfortunate Prince departed this Life 1422. having been long Diſtracted. His Children by *Iſabella*, Daughter of Steven, Duke of Bava-
ria,

ria, were 12, whereof Six died young, and the other Six were as follows,

1. *Iſabel*, married to *Richard* II. King of *England*, *Oct.* 28. 1396. and after his Death to *Charles* Duke of *Orleans*; ſhe died 1409.
2. *Charles* VI. his Father's Succeſſor; born *Jan.* 21. 1402.
3. *Mary*, a profeſs'd Nun, and died 1432.
4. *Joan*, married to *John* VI. Duke of *Bretagne*; died 1432.
5. *Michaele*, married to *Philip* the *Good*, Duke of *Burgundy*; born 1394, deceas'd 1422.
6. *Catharine*, married to *Henry* V. King of *England* 1420. and after his Death to *Owen ap Meridoth ap Tudor* a *Welſh* Gentleman, of the Race of the Ancient *Britiſh* Kings, and Grand-Father of *Henry* the VII. ſhe died 1437.

Charles VII. Sirnam'd the *Victorious*, from the Victory he obtain'd over the *Engliſh* at the Battel of *Orleans*, under the Conduct of *Joan d' Arquis*, reviv'd the Decaying Glory of *France*, and re-eſtabliſhed the Polity of that Kingdom. He made a Sanction, which much curbed the pretended Juriſdiction of the Popes of *Rome*. Yet he was ſo plagu'd by his own Son the *Dauphin*, that he pin'd away and died of Grief *An.* 1461. By *Mary* of *Anjou*, Daughter of *Lewis* II. King of *Sicily*, he had,

1. *Lewis the* XI. of whom we ſhall ſoon treat.

2. Ch

2. *Charles* Duke of *Berry*; born 1446. deceas'd 1471.
3. *Joland*, Married to *Amadeus* Duke of *Savoy*; died 1478.
4. *Rudegunda*, Married to *Sigiſmund* Duke of *Auſtria*.
5. *Catharine*, to *Charles* Duke of *Burgundy*, died all the ſame year.
6. *Joan*, to *John* II. Duke of *Bourbon*, deceaſed 1482.
7. *Magdalen*, Promis'd to *Uladiſlaus* King of *Hungary*; but Married to *Gaſton Fuxius* Prince of *Vienna*; deceaſed 1486.

Lewis XI. Born 1423, and Crown'd 1461, was Excellently skill'd in the Art of Government. He inſtituted the Order of the Knights of St. *Michael*, in the Year 1469. His Motto was, *Qui neſcit ſimulare neſcit imperare.* He kept his deſigns ſo very cloſe, that the Grand Mareſhal of *Normandy* told one day in raillery, *Il faut que votre haquenee ſoit bien forte, puis que elle peut bien vous porter, vous et tout votre conſeil*: That his Mule muſt needs be very ſtrong, ſince it cou'd ſo eaſily carry him and all his Counſel. He died *Aug.* 30, 1483. He had two Wives, *viz.* *Margaret* Daughter of *James* I. King of *Scotland*; and *Charlotte* Daughter of *Lewis*, Duke of *Savoy*; and by them a Son and two Daughters,

1. *Anne*, Married to *Peter* Duke of *Bourbon*, *1473*. died 1522.

2. }

2. *Joan*, Dutcheſs of *Berry*; Born 1464, Married to *Lewis* Duke of *Orleans*, afterwards King; by whom ſhe was divorced, and died 1504.

3. *Charles* VIII. Born 1470.

He was Crowned 1484. He was a little *Man* of no bad *Diſpoſition* yet ſlow of Parts; altogether ignorant of Arts and Letters, Contracted at ſcarce 8 years of Age to *Elizabeth*, *Daughter* to *Edward* IV. King of *England*; which Contract being afterwards broke, He was betrothed to *Margaret*, *Daughter* to the Emperor *Maximilian*, who was accordingly ſent into *France* to have her Education there, that ſhe might the better be accuſtomed to the manners of that Nation. Yet ſhe was ſent home again when he came to be his own Maſter; and he Married, or rather Raviſhed *Anne*, *Daughter* and ſole Heireſs of the *Duke* of *Bretagne*, already Married by Proxy to his deſigned Father in Law, *Maximilian* the Emperor; but had no Iſſue by her that ſurvived him. He died in the Flower of his Age, by a very odd accident, in the 1498: For going out of a door at *Amboiſe*, to ſee 'em run at Tilts, he ſtruck his Fore-head, with that violence againſt the top of it, that he was preſently ſeiz'd with an Apoplexy, and fell down dead in the place.

Having now loſt our Heirs Male, we muſt look back to *Lewis* Duke of Orleans, ſecond

Son

Son to *Charles* V. and Brother to *Charles* the VI: mention'd above. He took to Wife *Valentine*, Daughter of *Galeazzo*, Duke of *Milan* by whom he had,

1. *Charles*, Duke of *Orleans* and *Milan*, born 1391.
2. *Philip*, deceas'd without Iſſue 1420.
3. *Margaret*, born 1406. ſhe married *Richard* of *Bretagne*, Count *d'Eſtampes*, and died 1464
4. *John*, Count *d'Angouleme*, born 1404. in whom the Deſcent of this Line was continu'd; as will appear.

Charles the Eldeſt was taken Priſoner at the Battel at *Agincourt*, and detained ſo in *England* for the ſpace of 25 Years, but in the end ranſomed and ſet at Liberty, by *Philip* the *Good* Duke of *Burgundy*. His death, happening in 1465. was haſtened by the Indignation he conceived, for having his Counſels rejected and ridicul'd by *Lewis* XI. He was married 1. to *Iſabel*, Daughter to *Charles* VI. King of *France*, 2. to *Bona*, Daughter of *Bernhard*, Count *d'Armanac*, and 3. to *Mary*, Daughter of *Adolph*, Duke of *Cleves*: By theſe he had,

1. *Joan*, married to *John*, Duke of *Alencon*.
2. *Lewis* XII. King of *France*.
3. *Mary*, married to *John de Foix*, Viſcount *Narbon*; died 1493.
4. *Anne* Lady Abbeſs of *Tonteurault*.

Lewis XII. was Crowned An. 1498. (*Charles VIII.* dying without Iſſue) He was ſtiled by

; People, to whom he was very dear. *The ther of his Country. Joan*, Daughter of King *wis* XI. a crooked and deform'd Perſon, was rced on him, notwithſtanding of his Averſi- to her, and all the Proteſtations imagi- ble, againſt the Injuries done him by the ing her Father; Wherefore, having obtain- the Crown, he divorced her, and took *me* the Relict of *Charles* VIII. After whoſe eath he married *Mary* Daughter of *Henry* VII. ing of *England*. All his Sons died young, that he had only two Daughters.

1. *Claudia*, married to *Francis* I. King of *France*, born 1469.
2. *Renata*, married to *Hercules* Duke of *Ferrara*, born 1509.

Having again loſt our Male Iſſue, we muſt turn to *John* Count *d'Angouleſme*, he was Son *Lewis* Duke of *Orleans*: He was left in *Eng- nd* by his eldeſt Brother *Charles*, with King *nry* V. as a Pledge for a Hundred Thouſand rowns, and not diſmiſſed till Thirty Years ter. In which time, he wholly apply'd mſelf to the Study of Learning and True ety; and made ſo good Proficiency, as to held worthy, by the Council of *Conſtance*, the Papal Chair; which yet he refuſed, that might not incenſe his Prince King *Charles* II. who was a great Stickler for the depoſed ope, *Eugenius* IV. He married Margaret, *ughter of Alan* IX. Viſcount Rohan, who bor

bore him *Charles* Count *d Angouleſme*, Father of *Francis* I. by *Aloiſia*, Daughter of *Philip*, Count *de Breſſe*, afterwards Duke of *Savoy*.

This *Francis* I. was Born *Sept:* 12, 1494. And was Crown'd King of *France* 1515, for want of Iſſue Male by *Lewis* XII. He was prone to Venery, which brought him to many inconveniencies. He loſt the Dutchy of *Milan* that ſame Year; He overthrew the *Swiſs* at the Battel of *Marignan*: He had great Wars with the Emperor *Charles* I. by whom he was beaten at the Battel of *Pavie* in the Year 1525, taken Priſoner and ſent to *Madrid*. Being again ſet at Liberty, he began the War afreſh but with no better ſucceſs; For in this ſecond War he was wholly chaſed out of *Italy*. He had likewiſe War with *Henry* the VIII. King of *England*, which ended in the Year 1546. He was a lover of Learning and Learned Men, whom he advanced and had in great Eſteem. He was the firſt that brought in the cuſtom of ſelling Offices and Preferments in *France*. His Queens were *Claudia* Daughter to *Lewis* XII. and *Eleanor* Daughter of *Philip* I. King of *Spain*, which laſt died in the Year 1558. He himſelf died, (leaving a Son and two Daughters,) *an.* 1547. His Son was,

Henry II. of whom below. His Daughters,

1. *Magdalen*, Married to *James* V. King of *Scotland*.
2. *Margaret*, Married to *Charles* Duke of *Alenſon*,

lenſon, and after his death to *Henry* II. K. of *Navarr*.

Henry II. was Crown'd King of *France* in 1. He was a Warlike Prince of a generous poſition, He took *Mets*, *Toul* and *Verdun* n the *Germans*, overthrew the Emperor *arles* V. in a Field Battel: He beat the *Eng-* out of all their Footing in *France* by taking *ice*: But was defeated by the *Spaniard* at Battel of St. *Quintin*, with a great ſlaugh- of his Men. Intending to Celebrate the h-day of his Siſter *Margaret*, He inſtitutes urnament, in which he wou'd needs run ſelf; and in the Courſe with Count *Mont-ery*, whom he commanded to run againſt ; The Count's Spear ſhivered in pieces, an unlucky ſplinter of it, wounded the g ſo ill in the eye, that he died in a few s after, *July* 10, 1559. His Queen was *Ca-ine de Medices* Daughter of *Laurence* Duke of *e*, by whom he had,

. *Francis* II. who ſucceeded, but did not long ſurvive his Father; For he was Crown'd 8th of *Sept.* 1559, and died the *December* following. He Married *Mary Stewart*, Daughter to *James* V. King of *Scotland*: but had no Iſſue by her.

. *Elizabeth*, (or *Iſabella*) Married to *Philip* II. King of *Spain*, born 1545, deceaſed 1568.

. *Claudia*, Married to *Charles* II. Duke of

Lorrain; died 1575:

4. *Lewis*, died an Infant.

5. *Charles* IX, born 1550.

Who ſucceeded his brother, and was Crow
King, *May* 15, 1561. The many bloody b
tels, the daily Sieges and Sackings of Tow
and Cities, the devaſtations of Provinces a
ſlaughtering of Inhabitants, occaſion'd by
civil War, which then raged in *France*, did r
der his Reign very Infamous. But above
the barbarous Maſſacre at *Paris*. After a l
and painful Sickneſs, he died *an.* 1574.
Queen was *Elizabeth* Daughter to the Empe
Maximilian II. who bore him one only dau
ter *Margaret Elizabeth* born 1572, decea
1578. Beſides this Prince and the Four oth
already mention'd, his Father *Henry* II. ha

6. *Henry* III. born *Sept:* 19, 1551, Elec
King of *Poland* 1573, Crown'd King
France 1574, Murder'd by *James Clern*
a Dominican Friar *aug:* 2, 1589. He
no Iſſue.

7. *Francis* Duke of *Alenſon* and *Brabant*, b
1554. He died a Batchellor, 1584.

8. *Margaret*, Married in 1572, to *Henry*
King of *Navarr*, and afterwards of *Fra*
divorced from him 1600, deceaſed 16

9. *Victoria*, 10, *Joan*, Twins, born and
ceas'd 1556.

Of the Line of Bourbon.

WE muſt once more bring on the Stage, *Robert* V. Son of *Lewis* IX. mentio- above, who begat *James de Bourbon*, Count e *March* and *Penthieu*, Conſtable of *France*, o died in the year 1362, being Father of m Count *de la March*, who ſucceeded him, d begat,

1. *James* II. Count *de la March*, King of *Naples*, who died 1438; having left by *Beatrix*, Daughter of *Charles* III. King of *Navarr*, only a Daughter that ſurviv'd him, *viz. Eleanor* Married to *Bernhard de Armanac* Count de *Pardia*.
2. *Lewis de Bourbon*, of whom a little below.
3. *Anne* Married to *John de Berry* Count de *Montpenſier*, and after his death to *Lewis Barbatus*, Duke of *Bavaria*.
4. *Mary*, married to *John de Beine*, Baron *de Croix*.
5. *Charlotte*, married to *John* King of *Cyprus*, ſhe died 1487.
6. *John de Bourbon* Baron de *Carency*, whoſe Poſterity fail'd in *John de Bourbon* Baron de *Carency*, about the year 1493.

Lewis the ſecond Son, begat *John de Bourbon* ount de *Vendome*, who was Father of Francis *Bourbon* Count de *Vendoſme*, born 1470. and

Lewis de Bourbon Prince *de la Roche, &c.* which branch of the Family fail'd in *Henry de Bourbon* Duke of *Montpelier, An:* 1608. *Francis* the Elder brother died 1493; leaving a Son *Charles* Duke de *Vendoſme*, born 1489, deceas'd 1534. This *Charles* had many Children that lived to Maturity, by *Frances d' Alenſon*, Dutcheſs of *Beaumont*, *Francis* Duke of *Longueville*'s Widow, *viz.*

1. *Margaret*, born 1516, married to *Francis* Duke of *Cleves*, 1538.
2. *Anthony* Duke *de Vendoſme* and King of *Navarr*, of whom afterwards.
3. *Francis* Count *d' Enghien*, born 1519, died Childleſs.
4. *Magdalen*, Lady Abbeſs of *Poictiers*.
5. *Charles*, born 1523, made Biſhop of *Roan* and Cardinal 1566, and died *May* 9, 1569.
6. *Catharine*, and
7. *Renat* } Lady Abeſſes of *Seceſſion* and *Chelles*.
8. *John* Duke of *Enghien*, born 1528, deceaſed 1557.
9. *Lewis* Prince *de Conde*, of whoſe Illuſtrious Race we ſhall ſpeak hereafter.
10. *Eleanor*, born 1535, deceas'd 1611.

Anthony Duke of *Vendoſme*, Son of *Charles* Duke of *Vendoſme* mentioned above, was born *in the year* 1518. He performed many great *Actions in the* Service of *Francis* I. and Henry II. *Kings of France.* He married Joan d' Al-
bret

ret, only Daughter and Heireſs of *Henry* II. King of *Navarr*; and after his Father in Law's death, he poſſeſs'd himſelf of that Kingdom and the Principality of *Bern*, or at leaſt as much of 'em as the *Spaniards* had left him: He was in frequent danger of his Life from the *Guiſian* Faction; yet died a Nat'ral death, 1562; leaving a Son and a Daughter,

1. *Catharine*, married to *Henry* Duke of *Lorrain*, January 30, 1599, deceaſed 1602.

2. *Henry* IV. born 1553, Sirnamed the *Great*, King of *France* and *Navarr*. The Greatneſs of his Actions has Eclipſed the Glory of moſt of all the Monarchs of *France*: He headed the Proteſtants, in *France*, at the fifteenth year of his Age; at nineteen being invited to be preſent at thoſe Tragick Nuptials, Infamous thro' the World, for the Treacherous and Bloody Maſſacre of ſo many Innocent and Noble Perſons, he went to the French Court at *Paris*: The ſame year upon the death of his Mother the Queen, he took the Title of the King of *Navarr*, he diſſolved the League entred into by the Pope, King of *Spain* and *Guiſian* Faction, for the confuſion of the Proteſtants, by the Battel of *Courtray*, 1581. (*Henry* III. being yet alive) yea and extorted Peace from the Kings Party thrice: After the death of *Henry III.* he was Crown'd King of *France*, but not 'till 1594. He profeſs'd himſelf a Papiſt on *May* 4. 1610. He was after ſtabb

ſtabb'd in *Paris* by that infamous Villain *Francis Ravillac*. He married firſt *Margaret de Valois* Daughter of *Henry* II. King of *France*, whom he divorced: and married *Mary de Medices*, Daughter of *Francis* Great Duke of *Tuſcany*: deceaſed 1642, by whom he had,

1. *Lewis* XIII. Of whom below.
2. *Elizabeth*, married to *Philip* IV. King of *Spain*; died 1644.
3. *Chriſtina* married to *Victor Amadeus* Duke of *Savoy*; died 1663.
4. *Gaſton John Baptiſt* Duke of *Orleans*, born 1608.

He was married firſt to *Mary* of *Bourbon*, daughter of *Henry* Duke of *Montpenſier*; deceas'd 1627: His ſecond Dutcheſs was *Margaret* of *Lorrain*, daughter of *Francis* Count *de Vaudemont*, deceaſed 1672. By theſe he had Four Daughters,

1. *Anne Mary* Dutcheſs of *Montpenſier*, born 1627.
2. *Margaret Louiſe*, born 1645, married to *Coſmus* III. Great Duke of *Tuſcany*, 1661.
3. *Iſabella*, born 1646, and married to *Joſeph Lewis* Duke of *Guiſe*, 1667.
4. *Francis Magdalen*, born 1648, married to *Charles Emanuel* Duke of *Savoy*, 1663, died 1665.

5. *Henrietta Maria*, married to *Charles* I. K. *of England*, *May* 1, 1625, deceas'd *July* 31, 1669.

Lewis

Lewis XIII. was Crown'd King of *France* the 18, 1610, born *Sept.* 27, 1601. He gave much way to the Counſels of theſe two Famous Miniſters of State *Richlieu* and *Mazarine*. 1615, he Married *Anna Maria Mauritia*, daughter of *Philip* III. King of *Spain*, whom had betrothed in 1611. and by her he had,

1. *Lewis* XIV. Sirnam'd the *Great*, preſent King of *France*, born *Aug:* 26, 1638; of whom below.
2. *Philip* Duke of *Orleans*, born *Sept:* 21, N. S. 1640. His Firſt Dutcheſs, the Princes *Henrietta Maria Stuart*, Daughter of *Charles* I King of *England*, died *June* 1670. He married the next year *Charlotte Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Charles Lewis* Elector *Palatine*.

By the firſt he had,

1. *Mary Aloiſia*, (or *Louiſe*) born *March* 27, 1672, Married *Nov:* 17, 1679, to *Charles* II. King of *Spain*, died without Iſſue by him, 1689.
2. *Philip*, deceas'd an Infant.
3. Another Daughter not Named, 1675.
4. *Anne Mary*, born *Aug.* 27, 1669, Married *April* 9. to *Victor Amadeus* II. D. of *Savoy*.

By the Second Dutcheſs,

1. *Philip* Duke of *Chartres*, born *Aug.* 2, 1674. Now D. of *Orleans*, who by the K. of *France*'s Natural Daughter, has 4 Children, *&c.*
2. *Elizabeth Charlotte Mademoiſelle de Chartres*, born *Sept:* 13, 1676; Married to the D. *of Lorrain.*

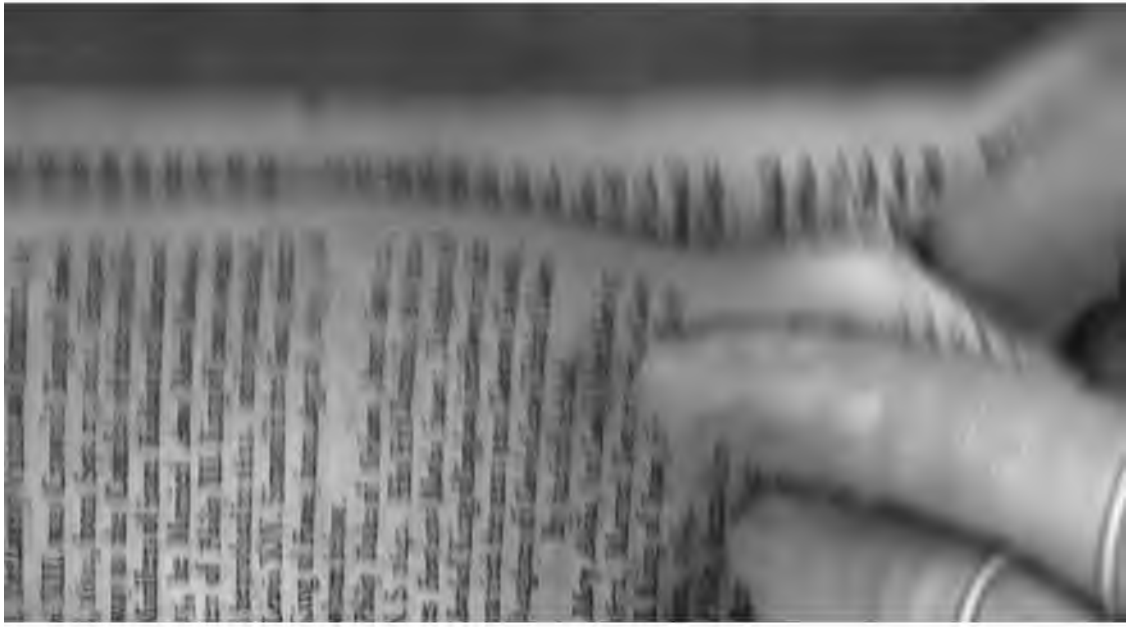
Lewis

[illegible] *Paris* by that infamous Villain *Fran-* [illegible] He married first *Margaret de Va-* [illegible] Daughter of *Henry* II. King of *France*, whom [illegible] and married *Mary de Medicis*, Daughter of *Francis* Great Duke of *Tuscany*: [illegible] by whom he had,

1. [illegible] XIII. Of whom below.
2. [illegible] married to *Philip* IV. King of [illegible]
3. [illegible] married to *Victor Amadeus* Duke of *Savoy*; died 1663.
4. [illegible] *John Baptist* Duke of *Orleans*, born [illegible]

He was married first to *Mary* of *Bourbon*, Daughter of *Henry* Duke of *Montpensier*; de- [illegible] His second Dutchess was Mar- [illegible] of *Lorrain*, daughter of Francis Count *de* [illegible], deceased 1672. By these he had [illegible] Daughters,

1. *Anne Mary* Dutchess of *Montpensier*, born 1627.
2. *Margaret Louise*, born 1645, [illegible] to *Cosmus* III. Great Duke [illegible] 1661.
3. *Isabella*, [illegible] *Joseph* [illegible]
4. [illegible]



Lewis XIV. the preſent King, ſucceeded his Father in 1643, was Crown'd by the Arch-Biſhop of *Rhemis*, *June* 7, 1654. His Actions are ſo much regarded by the Eyes of the whole World, that I ſhall ſay nothing of 'em. He Married *Maria Thereſia*, Daughter of *Philip* IV. King of *Spain*, by whom he has only a Son now living.

Lewis XV. the preſent *Dauphin*, Sirnam'd the *Hardy*, born *Nov:* 1, 1661. He married *Maria Anna Chriſtina* Daughter of *Ferdinand Maria*, late Elector of *Bavaria*, by whom he has three Sons,

1. *Lewis* Duke of *Burgundy*, born *Aug.* 6, 1682, Married to *Mary Adelaide* Eldeſt Daughter to *Victor Amadeus* II. Duke of *Savoy*.
2. *Philip*, Duke of *Anjou*, born *Novemb:* 19, 1683, and Crowned King of *Spain*. He Married *Louiſa Gabriella* Daughter to the preſent Duke of *Savoy*.
3. *Gaſton* Duke of *Berry*, born *Auguſt* 31, 1686.

Beſides the *Dauphin*, begotten as above, the preſent *French* King has ſeveral Natural Children, *viz*. *Mary Anne de Bourbon*, born 1666, and Married in 1680 to *Lewis Bourbon* Prince *de Conti*: and *Lewis de Bourbon*, born 1667; Chief Intendant of the Marine. Theſe two were born him by *Aloiſia Frances de la Baume la Blanche de la Valiere*; Dutcheſs de Vanjour, and Peereſs of *France*, Daughter of Lawrence de

Valiere, now a Carmelite Nun, by the Name o *Sister Aloiſia de Miſericordia* (or of Mercy.) He had likewiſe by *Frances Athanaſia de Roche Chouart*, Daughter to *Gabriel*, Prince *de Mortemar*, Marqueſs of *Monteſpan*, Wife of *Henry-Lewis Paidaillan* ſix Children, *viz.*

1. *Lewis Auguſtus de Bourbon*, Duke of *Main*; born 1670, and made Legitimat three years after. Married a *Dane* of the Pr. of *Conde*.
2. *Lewis Cæſar de Bourbon* Count *de Vexim*, born 1672, deceaſed 1683.
3. *Aloiſia Frances de Bourbon* Mademoiſelle *de Nantes*, born 1673, and married to *Lewis* Duke of *Bourbon* in 1685.
4. *Aloiſia Mary Anne*, deceaſed 1681.
5. *Lewis Alexander de Bourbon*, Count de *Toulouſe*, born 1678; made Legitimate 1681, Intendant alſo of the Marine.
6. Mademoiſelle *de Blois*, born 1681; Married to the now Duke of *Orleans*.

We promiſed to ſpeak of *Lewis* prince *de Conde*, youngeſt Son of *Charles* Duke of *Vendoſme*, Uncle to *Henry* IV. He was ſlain at the bloody Battel of *Jarnac*, 1569, by *Monteſque* a Captain under the Duke of *Anjou*; tho he offered 100000 Crowns for his Ranſom. He had that ſurviv'd him,

1. *Henry* Prince of *Conde*, born 1552.
2. *Frances*, Prince of *Conti*, who had only Natural Iſſue tho twice Married, born 155?
3. *Charles*, Archbiſhop of Roan and Cardinal: deceaſed 1594.

4. *Charles*, Count *de Soiſſons*, Peer and Grand Maſter of *France*, born 1566, deceaſed 1614. Leaving Iſſue,
   1. *Aloiſia*, Married to *Henry* Duke of *Longueville*, died 1637.
   2. *Lewis*, born 1604, deceaſed 1641.
   3. *Mary*, born 1606, and Married to *Thomas* of *Savoy*, Prince of *Carignan*.

Henry the Eldeſt Brother, was a Prince of great Courage. His firſt Princeſs was *Mary* of *Clevc*, Daughter of *Francis* Duke of *Nevers*, who died 1574. His ſecond *Charlotte Catharine de Tremolle*, Daughter of *Lewis* Duke of *Thouars*; ſhe died 1588. He had by the laſt,

1. *Eleanora*, born 1587, Married in 1606, to *Philip William* of *Naſſau*, Prince of *Orange*; deceaſed 1619.
2. *Henry* II. Prince of *Conde*, born after his Father's Death, *Sept.* 1. 1588. His Princeſs was *Charlotte Margaret*, Daughter of *Henry* II. Duke of *Montmorency*, who bore him,
   1. *Anne*, Married to *Henry* Duke of *Longueville*, in 1679.
   2. *Lewis* Prince of *Conde*.
   3. *Armand* Prince of *Conti*, of which two a little part.

Lewis was born 1621, juſtly to be reckon'd among the greateſt Hero's of the Age. He Married *Clara Clementia* Daughter of *Urban Marquels of Breze*. She died leaving only one

one Son, 1685; *viz. Henry Julius de Bourbon*, Born *July* 29, 1643: formerly Styled Duke *d' Enghien*; but now ſince his Fathers Death Pr. of *Conde*. His Princeſs is *Anne* Daughter of *Edward* Prince *Palatine* of the *Rhine*; by whom he has now living,

1. *Maria Thereſia* Madamoiſelle *de Bourbon*, born 1666.
2. *Lewis* Duke of *Bourbon*, born 1668, married to *Aloiſia Frances*, Natural Daughter to the preſent *French* King, 1685; By whom he has had 5 Children.
3. *Mary Anne*, Madamoiſelle de *Montmorency*, born 1675.
4. *Anne Mary Victoria*, Madamoiſelle *d' Enghien*, born 1676.
5. *Aloiſia Benedicta* Madamoiſelle *de Conde*, born 1678.

Armand the other Brother, was born 1629, Married to *Anne Mary* of *Montmorency*, Cardinal *Mazarine's* Neice by the Siſter, 1654, died 1666, leaving two Sons, *Lewis de Bourbon* Pr. *de Conti*; born 1661, died without Iſſue 1685. And *Francis Lewis de Bourbon* the now Prince of *Conti*; born 1668.

I ſhall not dwell upon what *France* has loſt and gain'd in its various periods; ſince by the Treaty of *Pyrenees*, that of *Nimeguen*, and the Hiſtory of the Affairs of *Europe* Yearly pub*liſhed, will be* ſufficiently Recorded what the *Hiſtory and* Genealogy has not led us t

Wh

What's further neceſſary to be ſaid of *France* we ſhall conclude, in a ſhort Account of its pretenſions; And Firſt, The preſent *French* King, claims a great part of the *Palatinate* of the *Rhine*, in name of his Brother *Philip* Duke of *Orleans*; which has been the occaſion of the preſent bloody and expenſive War.

2*dly*. He pretends to the Dutchy of *Milan*, *Lewis* Duke of *Orleans*, ſecond Son of *Charles* V. having married *Valentina* the Heirels of that Dutchy.

3*dly*. His Claim in favours of his Grandſon *Philip* Duke of *Anjou*, King of *Spain*, is too well known by the trouble it has kindled in *Europe*.

4*thly*. He claims the Common-wealth of *Genoua*; as having voluntarily ſurrender'd its Soveraignty to *Charles* VI. King of *France*, in 1396.

5*thly*. He pretends an unexceptionable Title to the Upper-Kingdom of *Navarr*, by *Joan* of *Albrets* Marriage with *Anthony* of *Bourbon* (Father of *Henry* the IV.) as taken from King *John* of *Albret*, by *Ferdinand* the Catholick K. of *Spain*, at the Inſtigation of Pope *Julius* II. As to thoſe and his other pretenſions (by the Salique-Law) to all that *France* was ever poſſeſs'd of, we leave the Princes and Politicians in *Europe* to diſpute.

CHAP.

CHAP. II.

Of the Genealogy of the Kings of England.

WE leave the firſt State of *England*, and how it was Conquer'd by the *Romans* and *Saxons*, as making little to our urpoſe: However we may have occaſion to ike notice, That about the Year 1016, *Ca-utus* King of *Denmark*, Invading this King-om, treacheroudy ſlew *Edmund Ironſide* the *axon* King, and Married *Emma* his Father *thelred's* Widow. He was the firſt *Daniſh* King f *England*; died 1038. Leaving Iſſue,

1. *Harold*, Sirnamed *Harefoot*, by a former Wife.
2. *Hardicanute* by *Emma*.

Tho' *Harold* ſucceeded, yet dying without ſſue 1041, the Succeſſion fell to *Emma's* Son *ardicanute*, who by means of his Luxury was dious to the People, and died without Iſſue ddenly in a Debauch, and with him the Go-ernment of the *Danes* in *England*.

Edward his Brother by the Mother's ſide ſuc-eeded, Sirnamed the Confeſſor, Son of *Em-a* by *Ethelred*. He was preſerved from Cnu-*by his Uncle Richard* II. Duke of Normandy.

He

He was Crown'd in 1042, and brought in to the Royal Family the curing the King's-Evil: He died Childleſs 1065.

Harold II. Son of Earl *Godwin*, by *Guitha* Siſter of *Swaine* King of *Denmark*, was prefer'd to the Crown; but was ſlain in Battel, *Octob.* 14, 1066. By,

William I. Duke of *Normandy*, Sirnam'd the Conqueror, Natural Son of *Robert* II. Duke of *Normandy*, by *Arlotta* an obſcure Woman; pretending that *Edward* the Confeſſor, by his laſt Will and Teſtament had transferred the Kingdom to him, made a Deſcent into *England*, and was by an unanimous Conſent of the Peerage Crowned King, *Anno* 1067. He had War with *Philip* I. King of *France*, and after 21 years Reign, died at *Roan*, *Sept.* 9. 1087. He Married *Maud*, Daughter of *Baldwin* V. Earl of *Flanders*, by whom he had 6 Daughters.

1. *Cecilie* Abbeſs of *Caen*. 2. *Conſtance* married to the Earl of *Bretagne*. 3. *Adela*, Married to *Steven* Earl of *Blois*, Father of King *Steven*. 4. *Gunred*, Married to *William Warren* firſt Earl of *Surry*. 5. *Ela*. 6. *Margaret*; both died young. He had alſo 4 Sons, 1. *Robert* to whom he left the Dutchy of *Normandy*. 2. *Richard* kill'd by a Stag in New-Forreſt. 3. *William* Sirnam'd *Rufus* his Father's Succeſſor. 4. *Henry* Sirnam'd Beauclerk.

William II. Born in Normandy 1057, was Crown'd

own'd *Octob.* 5. 1087. He had Wars with s *Scots*, brought *Wales* under his Obedience: t with that, and to ſecure himſelf againſt the rms of his Elder Brother, he was forced to any diſhonourable ſhifts for Money; he was at t ſtruck dead by an Arrow ſhot by Sir *Walter rel* a *Norman* his Bow-bearer, as they were nting in New-Foreſt, *Aug.* 2. 1100. He ver Married.

Henry I. Youngeſt Son of the *Conqueror*; rn in *England* 1070; was Crown'd in Four ys after his Brother *William*'s death: Having ven out that his Eldeſt Brother *Robert* was oſen King of *Jeruſalem*: upon *Roberts* return om the *Holy-Land*, he had long War with m; but at length took him, put out his ves, and ſuffer'd him to die unmarried in Prin. He died of a ſurfeit in *Normandy*, *Dec.* 1136. He Married *Maud* Daughter of *alcolm* III. King of *Scotland*, by *Margaret* Siter of *Edgar Atheling*, right Heir of *Edward* e Confeſſor, in whoſe Iſſue the *Saxon* Line as reſtored. He had,

1. *William*, born 1102, He married *Maud* Daughter to Fo'k Earl of *Anjou*, who with many others was caſt away, 1119.
2. *Maud*, 1104, firſt Married to the Emperor, *Henry* IV. and after to *Jeoffrey Plantagenet* Earl of *Anjou*, 1124, by whom ſhe had *Henry II.*

His ſecond Wife was *Adeliza* Daughter of

Jeoffrey Duke of *Lorrain*; ſhe had no Iſſue. He had ſeven Natural Sons, three of 'em are only particularly mention'd. 1. *Robert* Earl of *Glouceſter*, who valiantly aſſiſted his Siſter *Maud* againſt King *Steven*. 2. *Richard*, drown'd with his Brother *William*. 3. *Reinald* Earl of *Cornwal*.

He call'd a Parliament in 1133, In which the Peers ſwore all Allegiance to his Daughter *Maud* the Empreſs and her Heirs; and among the Lords *Steven*, alſo Swore Son of *Steven* Earl of *Blois* by *Adela*, third Daughter to *William* the *Conqueror*: yet by the working of *Henry* (his Brother) Biſhop of *Winchester*, the Popes Legate, againſt the undoubted Right of *Maud*, *Steven* was Crown'd on St. *Stevens* day 1135. But after various Wars with the *Scots* and her, (his Children being dead) he ſecured the ſucceſſion to her Son *Henry* II. He died *Oct.* 25, 1154. He married *Maud* Daughter to *Euſtace* Earl of *Bologne*, by whom he had *Euſtace* and *William*, but both died. He had alſo two Natural Sons, *William* Earl of *Northfolk*, and *Gervais* Abbot of *Weſtminſter*.

Henry II. Sirnam'd Fitz Empreſs, born in *Normandy*, 1131, was Crown'd in *Dec.* 7. 1155. He endeavour'd to abate the Power of the Clergy, whoſe effects he had felt, in excluding his Mother and advancing King *Steven*: *But it wrought* him ſuch trouble, particularly *with Thomas Becket*, Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury, that

t the conſequences of it ſtuck to his Family 60 years. He Crowned his Son *Henry* King, e 14, 1170, at 17 years of Age. The ſame r he ſent into *Ireland* and planted the firſt lony of *Engliſh* in *Wexford* in 1172. He ıt over, Conquer'd it, and Stiled himſelf d thereof. He ſuffered much by his Sons, ry and *Richard*. The former broke with 1173, and died 1183, the other combin'd h the King of *France* againſt him 1188, in ich he alſo engaged his Brother *John*, which ke his heart, ſo that he died, *July* 9. 1189.

Eleanor Daughter of *William* Duke of *Aqui-*, divorced from *Lewis* VII. King of *France*. had 3 Daughters, *Maud*, *Eleanor*, and *Joan*; firſt Married to *Henry* Duke of *Saxony*, ; ſecond to *Alphonſo* VIII. King of *Caſtile*, d the third to *VVilliam* King of *Sicily*, and 6 ıs,

1. *VVilliam*, who died young.
2. *Henry*, Married to *Margaret*, Daughter of *Lewis* VII. of *France*, but died without Iſſue.
3. *Richard*, born 1155, who ſucceeded.
4. *Jeoffrey*, Earl of *Bretagne*, who by *Conſtance* Daughter of *Conan* Earl of *Richmond*, had a Son called *Arthur*.
5. *Philip*, who died young.
6. *John*, who ſucceeded his Brother Richard. He had *Natural* Sons by *Roſamond*, 1. *William Long-Sword* Earl of Salisbury. 2. Jeof-

frey Arch-Biſhop of *York*. 3. *Morgan*, Provoſt of *Beverly*, Biſhop of *Durham*, by the Lady *Blewet*.

Richard I. Crown'd 1189, *Sept.* 3. Upon his return thro' *Auſtria* from his Expedition into the Holy-Land, he was detain'd Priſoner by the Emperor *Henry* V. 'till 100000 Merks was paid for his Ranſom: Upon his coming home he was Crown'd a ſecond time. He was ſlain with a barbed Arrow at the Siege of *Chalons* in *Limoſin*, in his War with *France*, by one *Bertram*, *April* 6. 1199. His Queen was *Beringuel*, Daughter to the King of *Navarr*; he had no Iſſue.

John youngeſt Son of *Henry* II. was Crowned by *Hubert* Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury* 1199, againſt the juſt Right of *Arthur* his Elder Brother's Son. *Arthur* was taken Priſoner, and after Murder'd in 1202. At that time *England* loſt *Normandy* to the King of *France*, who took part with *Arthur*. Notwithſtanding all his troubles, he ſettled and brought the *Engliſh* Laws and Coin into *Ireland*; he died *Oct.* 19, 1216. He had no Iſſue by his firſt Queen, from the ſecond he was Divorced upon the Score of Conſanguinity: By his third *Iſabel*, Daughter and Heireſs to *Ailmer* Earl of *Angoulême*; he had,

1. *Joan*, married to *Alexander* II. King of *Scots*.

2. *Eleanor*, to the Earl of *Pembroke*, and af-

ter

ter to *Simon de Montfort*, Earl of *Leiceſter*.

3. *Iſabel*, to the Emperor *Frederick* II.

4. *Henry*, who ſucceeded.

5. *Richard*, Crown'd King of the *Romans*, 1257. He had three Natural Children, *Joan*, *Jeoffrey* and *Richard*.

Henry III. born 1208, was Crown'd in nine ays after his Father's death: By the Tutelage nd Wiſe management of *William* Earl of *Pembroke*, Married to his Siſter *Eleanor*, ſeveral f the moſt Eminent Barons return'd to their llegiance, ſo that at length *Lewis* King of *rance* was routed and quitted the Kingdom. fter approving himſelf a Wiſe Prince, he di- d *Nov.* 16. 1272: By *Eleanor* ſecond Daughter of *Raymond* Earl of *Provence*; he had,

1. *Margaret*, Married to *Alexander* III. King of *Scots*.

2. *Beatrice*, married to *John* I. Duke of *Bretagne*

Two Sons only ſurvived him,

1. *Edward* I. who ſucceeded. 2. *Edmund Crouch-back*, whoſe Great-Grand-child *Blanche*, was married to *John* of *Gaunt* 4th Son of King *Edward* III.

Edward I. Sirnamed *Longſhanks*, was in the Holy Land when his Father died; however he was Proclaimed, and upon his return Crown'd *Aug.* 15, 1274. He clipped the Juriſdiction of Eccleſiaſtical Judges: he united *Wales* to *the Crown of England*, and ſlew Leoline the laſt *of the Welſh* Princes in Battel. He Baniſhed

the *Jews*. He was made Umpire between th Competitors for the Crown of *Scotlan* and determined for *Baliol*, upon his promi to do him Homage, 1294. But being diſown by the Peers, for offering to accept Condit ons ſo reproachful to the Kingdom, he w taken by *Edward* and ſent Priſoner to *Englan* And *Robert* the *Bruce* Son of *Robert* the Co petitor, is Crown'd 1306. *Edward* Re-ente *Scotland*, and dies of a Flux, *July* 7. 1307. H his firſt Queen *Eleanor* Daughter to *Ferdina* III. King of *Caſtile*; he had that lived,

1. *Eleanor*, Married to *John* Earl of *Bar*.
Joan, to *Gilbert* Earl of *Glouceſter*.
Margaret, to *John* Duke of *Brabant*.
Mary a Nun. 5. *Elizabeth* to *John* Earl *Holland*, and after to *Humphry Bohun* Ea of *Hereford*. Of his 4 Sons only *Edward* ſu vived, and was the firſt Prince of *VVal*

By his ſecond, *Margaret* Eldeſt Daughter *Philip* the *Bold* King of *France*, he had *Thom* of *Brotherton* Earl of *Norfolk*, and *Edmund* E of *Kent*, beheaded 1328, for endeavouring t Reſtauration of his depoſed Brother *Edward*

Edward II. Born 1285, Created Prince *VVales*, *March* 15, 1304; was Crowned *F* 24, 1307. He cauſed all the Knights Tem lars to be apprehended, diſſolved their Orde and ſeized their Lands and Poſſeſſions. H *Nobility* was ſo incenſed at him, for his F *vourite Pierce Gaveſton*, baniſhed by his Fath

but recall'd and advanced to Peerage and Preferment by him, that being led by *Thomas* Earl of *Lancaſter*, Son of *Edmund* ſecond Son of *Henry* III. they take up Arms, and having taken *Pierce* at *Scarborough* Caſtle, ſtrike off his Head, 1312. *Bruce* was become ſo powerful in *Scotland*, that the King enters with a vaſt Army, and is totally routed at *Bannockburn*. This and the Kings preferring *Hugh Spencer* Earl of *Glouceſter* to the Favour and Office of *Gaveſton*, did ſo inflame the former miſunderſtanding, that both ſides again take Arms; But the King gets the better, takes the Earl of *Lancaſter*, and beheads him before his own Caſtle of *Pomfret*, 1322. The Queen who was ſent with the Prince into *France*, inſtead of accommodating Matters, Contracts her Son to *Philippa* Daughter of *William* III. Earl of *Hainault*. By this means being ſtrongly aſſiſted, ſhe returns with the Prince accompanied with *Roger Mortimer*, who had lately eſcaped out of the Tower of *London*; In *Briſtol* ſhe hangs *Spencer* the Father, without Trial, 1326. The King, *Spencer* the Son and others, had put to Sea for *Ireland*; but were beaten upon the Coaſt of *Wales*, where being diſcovered, the Son had the ſame Fate with his Father. The King being impriſoned, depoſed and his Son Elected, he voluntarily reſigns his Crown, 1327. He was afterward barbarouſly murder'd in *Berkley* Caſtel. By *Iſabel* Daughter of Phi-

the *Fair*, beſide *Edward* III. and *John of Eltham* who died in the Flower of his Age, he had *Joan* Married to *David* Prince of *Scotland*, and *Eleanor* to the Duke of *Gelder*.

Edward III. born at *Windſor* 1313, began his Reign, *Jan.* 20, 1327, and was Crowned 25th following; but, tho the management of the King and Government was committed to 5 Biſhops, and 7 Temporal Lords, the Queen and *Mortimer* act all. The *Scots* enter *England* 1328; the *Black Croſs*, *Ragman Roll*, and all pretended Titles the Kings of *England* had uſurped, ſince *Baliol* to the Soveraignty of *Scotland* are now reſtored; and further to procure Peace with the *Scots*, *Joan* the Kings Siſter is Married to *David Bruce* Prince of *Scotland*: yet King *Edward* encourages *Baliol*'s Son to ſet up for the Crown, and Swear Fealty to him. But by the Juſtice of Providence, was forced not long after to do Homage to *Philip de Valois* in *France*: When he pretended to that Crown in right of his Mother *Iſabel* the only remaining Iſſue of *Philip le Bel*.

He Inſtituted the Order of the *Garter* 1336. and to revenge the abuſe done him in *France*, enters *Normandy*, *July*, 1346, fights the Battel of *Creſſy* in *Picardy*, and obtains ſo great a Victory that *Callice* was ſurrender'd, *Auguſt* 3, 1347. He took then the Title and Arms of *France*, and *return'd for England*, in 1356. His Son *Edward* Sirnamed the Black-Prince, again goes over

ver, fights the Battel of *Poitiers*, and brings *John* the French King Priſoner to *England*, and died 1375. Having had by *Joan* Daughter of *Edmund* Earl of *Kent*, his Father's Brother:

1. *Edward*, born at *Angouleſme*, who died young.
2. *Richard*, who ſucceeded his Grand-Father; and two Natural Sons Sir *John Sounder* and Sir *Roger Clarendon*, put to Death by *Henry* IV. for endeavouring the Reſtauration of his ſaid Brother *Richard*, 1402.

After the Prince's Death, diſturbances ariſing, by the Duke of *Lancaſter*'s favouring *John Wickliffe*, the King ſettles the Succeſſion in Parliament upon the ſaid *Richard*, and died June 21, 1377. He had by *Philippa* of *Hainault*,

1. *Iſabel*, married to *Ingelram* afterward Arch-Duke of *Auſtria*.
2. *Joan*, married by Proxy to *Alphonſo* II. of *Caſtile*, but died before Conſummation.
3. *Mary* to *John Monford* Duke of *Bretagne*.
4. *Margaret* to *John Haſtings* Earl of *Pembroke*, died Iſſueleſs.
5. *Blanch*, who died young, and Seven Sons.

1. *Edward* the *Black Prince*, of whom before.
2. *William* of *Hatfield* from the Place of his Birth, died young.
3. *Lionel* born at *Antwerp* 1338, who by *Elizabeth* Daughter and Heireſs to *William Burgh* Earl of *Ulſter*, and Clare had a Daughter

Daughter named *Philippa*, who by *Edmund Mortimer* Earl of *March* was Grand-Mother to *Anne* Counteſs of *Cambrige*, Grand-Mother of *Edward* IV.

4. *John* of *Gaunt*, for he was born there 1342, made Duke of *Lancaſter* 1352. He had Three Wives. 1. *Blanch* Daughter and Heireſs to *Henry* Earl of *Lancaſter*, Son of *Edmund Crouckback*, by whom he had *Henry* of *Bullenbrook*, Earl of *Derby*, who uſurping upon *Richard* II. was the firſt of the *Lancaſtrian* Kings. His ſecond Wife was *Conſtance*, Daughter of *Peter* King of *Caſtile* and *Leon*, in whoſe Right he had the ſame Title, and had by her *Catharine*, whoſe Poſterity became Kings of *Spain* by her Right. His Third Wife was *Catharine*, Widow of an *Engliſh* Knight, by whom he had ſeveral Children before Mariage; but were all of them Ligitimated in Parliament, 1397, with this Clauſe, *Excepting the Royal Dignity*, viz.

1. *John* after Knighthood created Earl of *Somerſet* 1398.
2. *Henry* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, Cardinal and Chancellor of *England*.
3. *Thomas* Earl of *Dorſet* and Duke of *Exeter* 1414.
4. *Joan* firſt Married to *Ralph Nevil*, and then to *Robert* Ferrers.

5. *Edmund* of *Langley*, born 1342, made Ea-

Earl of *Cambrige* 1362. Duke of *York* 1386. He was the firſt that gave the white Roſe, and died 1402. By *Iſabella* youngeſt Daughter of *Peter* King of *Caſtile*, he had *Richard Plantagenet* Earl of *Cambrige*, Married to *Anne Mortimer* D'aughter to the Earl of *March*, by whom he had *Richard* Duke of *York*, Father of

1. *Edward* Duke of *York*, who recovered the Crown from King *Henry* VI.
2. *George* Duke of *Clarence*.
3. *Richard* Duke of *Glouceſter* afterwards King.

6. *William* of *Windſor* who died young.
7. *Thomas* of *Woodſtock*, a valiant Man made away (or as ſome ſay ſtrangled) treacherouſly at *Calice*, after he had been created Earl of *Buckingham* and Duke of *Glouceſter*.

Richard II. born at *Bourdeaux* 1367, ſucceeded his Grand-father, and was Crowned *July* 16, 1377. He was committed to *Thomas Beauchamp* Earl of *Warwick* 1379. In 1382, there was a Rable raiſed by a Diſciple of *Wickliffes* and a Taylor, by whom the Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*, and ſeveral of the Nobility were Murdered. But by Sir *William's Walworth's* (the then Lord Mayor of *London*) ſtabbing the Taylor upon ſome Rude Language given the King, the Mob was diſperſed. *Henry* Earl of Derby being Baniſh'd by the Acculation of *Thomas Mowbray* Duke of *Norfolk*, while the Kin

was in *Ireland* in 1399, was, by the Contrivance of *Thomas Arundel* Biſhop of *Canterbury*, to ſet up the ſaid *Henry*, now Duke of *Lancaſter*, and depoſe the King, recall'd and conveyed to the Tower of *London*; where a Parliament was call'd in *Richard*'s Name, and the Crown Reſigned to the ſaid *Henry* Son to *John* of *Gaunt* And to colour the Matter, Articles were preferred againſt him, on which he was Depoſed, *Sept.* 9. 1399, and afterwards Traiterouſly Murdered in *Pomfret* Caſtle 1401. He was twice Married but had no Iſſue.

Henry IV Eldeſt Son to *John* of *Gaunt* Fourth Son of *Edward* III. was Crown'd King *Oct.* 13 1399: Tho' *Edmund Mortimer* Earl of *March*, Grand-Child and Lineal Heir of *Philippa* Daughter and Heireſs of *Lionel* Third Son of King *Edward* the III. was then alive: And *Roger Edmund*'s Father upon King *Richard*'s going into *Ireland* in 1385, had been declared in Parliament Heir Apparent to the Crown if the ſaid *Richard* died without Iſſue. This occaſioned the bloody Wars between the Houſes of *York* and *Lancaſter*, in which there was Twelve Battels fought in Thirty Six Years time. Some endeavoured to reſtore King *Richard*, others to bring in *Edmund Mortimer*, which fill'd ſome part of his Reign with Troubles. The King having grapled with many Difficulties, at laſt died of an Apoplexy, *March* 20 1413. By his firſt Wife *Mary*, one of the Daughters and Co-Heireſſ

ireſſes of *Humphrey Bohun* Earl of *Hereford*, ıo died in 1399, before he came to the own. He had four Sons.

1. *Henry* V. who ſucceeded.
2. *Thomas* Duke of *Clarence* ſlain in *France* without Iſſue.
3. *John* Duke of *Bedford*, and Regent of *France*, died *Sept:* 14, 1435, without Iſſue.
4. *Humphrey* the *Good*, Protector to his Nephew *Henry* VI. and at laſt Impriſoned and Strangled by Queen *Margarets* Device, Wife to the ſaid *Henry* VI. 1447. By *Joan* &c. his ſecond Wife he had no Iſſue.

Henry V. born at *Monmouth* 1385, was crown- *April* 9, 1412. The Clergy to Divert the rliaments deſign upon the Church Lands, :e it in the King's Head to renew his juſt aim to *France*, by large Promiſes to advance :h a Sum towards it, as never Spiritual Per- ıs had done to any King before. The De- n is propos'd and approved by Parliament. ıe King goes to *France*, and in a few days tes *Harfluc* 1415. Obtains a great Victory the Battel of *Agin-Court*, *Octob:* 25. the ne Year. After he had taken ſeveral Cities d obtained many Victories, it was conclud- , that he ſhould Marry the Lady *Catharine*,) King of *France's* Daughter, and after his ath become Heir of the Realm, which was ne *June* 3, 1420, and the King ſolemnly claimed Heir and Regent of France; and

the Duke of *Burgundy* and moſt of the Nobility Swore Fealty to him; And ſo did the Three Eſtates of the Realm Aſſembled at *Paris* 1421. In *April* following he carried his Queen to *England*, leaving the Duke of *Bedford* Regent: Upon his return to relieve *Coſny* then Beſieged by the *Dauphin*, he was taken with a Pleuriſie, of which he died at *Blois Aug*: 31. 1422, leaving by Queen *Catharine* a Son Namely,

Henry VI. born at *Windſor Decem*: 1421, was proclaimed King of *England* and *France*, being at his Father's Death not above Nine Months Old. And *Charles* VI. of *France* being alſo now dead, His Son *Charles* VII. cauſed himſelf to be proclaimed, and was often beat by *John* Duke of *Bedford*, left Regent of *France* 'till *Montacute* Earl of *Salisbury* was ſlain by a great ſhot in the Caſtle of *Orleans* 1428, the Fortune of the *Engliſh* began then to be at a ſtand. And the Expectations the *French* had from the Maid of *Orleans* (*Joan d' Arque*) as a perſon inſpir'd by GOD for the delivery of her Countrey, ſo wrought on the Superſtition of the People, that ſhe may be ſaid to have turned the Fate of *France*. *Charles* VII. took ſuch Heart that he came before *Rheims* which was yielded to him 1428. The year following King *Henry* went over in perſon, and was Crowned in *Paris* 1431. The Duke of *Bedford* died 1431, and after various Changes and Turns, a Match is propoſed between the King and *Margaret* Daughter of *Reinus* Duke

uke of *Anjou*, &c. The Marriage tho' oppoſed
y. the Duke of *Glouceſter* Protector of the Realm
Conſummated, *May* 18, 1445. The Duke of
ork, who was now in *Bedfords* place Regent
f *France*, being much diſpleaſed by his own
eing removed, and the Queen and *Suffolks*
lanagement, began to think of his Title to
e Crown, to which the diſcourting *Glouceſter*
e Protector, Impriſoning and Murdering him
on after, gave no ſmall Encouragement, all
laid upon *Suffolk*; He is taken in his flight
France, and beheaded againſt the ſide of a
ockboat, 1450. *Edmund* Duke of *Somerſet*
ceeded him in the Favour of the Queen and
ated of the People. *York* having got ſome
eers to his Party, raiſes Forces, pretending,
remove ill Counſellors from about the King.
t the Battel of St. *Albans May* 25 1455 the K. is
orſted, & taken Priſoner, the D. of *Somerſet* ſlain,
Parliament call'd, the Duke of *York* declared
rotector of the Realm, and the Earl of *War-
ick* Captain of *Callice*. This being overturn-
d by the Queen and her Party while *York* was
Ireland. *Edward* Earl of *March* Son to *York*
ghts the King at *Northampton* and takes him
riſoner, *July* 9. 1460. After this in open
arliament it was concluded, that *Henry* ſhould
old the Title, and Name of King during his
ife, and after his Death the Crown ſhould
eſcend to *York* and his Heirs, and that if the
ing broke any point of this accord, the Royal

Au-

Authority ſhould immediatly come to Duke of *York*, who from that time was clared Protector, Regent of the Realm, Apparent Heir to the Crown; which cordingly was all Enacted in Parliament, Sworn to by both Parties *Novemb.* 1. 14 The Queen a Lady of Courage beyond Sex, raiſes Forces to reſcue the King, Meet Routs, and Kills the Protector, and Kin *Henry* is gotten into her hands again: But th Earl of *March*, now Duke of *York* (by his Fa thers's Death) made up to the Queen, worſ ed her at *Mortimers* Croſs, and gave her a total Defeat ſoon after, near St. *Albans*, and wa proclaimed King on the head of the Army About Ten Years after King *Henry* died (o was Murder'd in the Tower of *London*) Hi had by his Queen *Margaret*, *Edward* Prince o *Wales*, born *Octob.* 13, 1453, taken at the Bat tel of *Tewxbury*, *May* 4, 1471 and Kill'd in cold Blood, by *George* Duke of *Clarence* and th Duke of *Glouceſter*.

Edward IV. having taken on him the Go vernment both by right of Agreement an Inheritance, was Proclaimed at *London*, March 4. 1461, and Crowned, *June* 29 following However *Henry* eſcaped into *Scotland*, and ſen the Queen to her Father into *France*; Return ing and joining their Friends and Forces, they are again defeated, and King *Henry* taken a *Exham*-Field, *May* 4, 1463. The Queen mad

he

Escape into *France* to her Father. King *Edward* now thinking himself settled, sent the E. *Warwick* into *France* to Negotiat a Marriage ...h *Bona* Daughter to the Duke of *Savoy*, and ...r to *Charlotte* present Queen of *France*: In ...mean time (tho the proposal was reliſh- ...) He Married *Elizabeth Gray*, whose Hus- ...d was slain at the last Battel of St. *Albans*, ...5. This offended *France*, and so netled ...*rwick*, that with the Kings leave he return- ...to *Warwick*. However the King to pre- ...it danger, made his Brother *George Nevil* ...ch-Bishop of *York*, 1467, and to secure a ...end against *France*, Married his Sister *Mar- ...et* to the Duke of *Burgundy*. But *Warwick* ...der-hand meditating Revenge, commend- ...it to his Brethren to make a Party in *Eng- ...d*, and took the Duke of *Clarence* with him ...his Command at *Callice*: and hoping the ...ke bore no good Will to the King his Bro- ...r, Married the Lady *Isabel* his Eldest Daugh- ...to him.

...A Commotion is raised, and *Warwick* gets ...vatly over, by *Clarence*'s assistance falls upon ... King in the Night, brings him prisoner to ...*rwick* Castle; Whence the King made his ...ape, returned to *London*, and *Clarence* and ...*rwick* ...re forced back into *France*, where ...een *Margaret* to secure the Earl to her side, ...rried *Arthur* her Son the Prince to *Anne* se- ...d Daughter to the Earl; and took an Oath

of him, and the Nobility that followed
Fortune, not to leave the War till either K
Henry or her Son the Prince were reſtored.
this *Warwick* comes to *England*, and ſo
King *Edward* into *Holland*: But he ſoon
turn'd, and drove *Warwick* back to *Callice*,
1470. *Warwick* having made his Recruits
turns and forces *Edward* to his Brother in I
the Duke of *Burgundy*, leaving his Queen
the Sanctuary at *Weſtminſter*, where ſhe
delivered of her eldeſt Son Prince *Edw*
He delivers King *Henry* out of the Tower,
reſtores him to his Kingly Government, h
ſelf being made Lieutenant of the Realm,
Clarence his Aſſociate, who had ſecretly m
his Peace with his Brother King *Edward*.
Edward getting under-hand ſupply from
Duke of *Burgundy*, returns to *London*,
had King *Henry* delivered to him by the Ar
Biſhop of *York*. He advanced to St. *Alb*
where *Warwick* lay, overthrew and ſlew h
and his Brother Marqueſs of *Montacute*, *A*
14, 1471. Soon after he gave *Margaret* a
tal rout at *Teuxbury*, May 4, and took
Prince her Son Priſoner, whom the Dukes
Clarence and *Glouceſter*, (afterwards *Richard* II
murdered in cold Blood. Not long after
Margaret was brought Priſoner to *London*, a
keept till Ranſomed by her Father. And
compleat the Tragedy, King *Henry* underwe
the ſame Fate with his Son, (being Priſon

the Tower,) and by the ſame hands. *Jaſper* Earl of *Pembroke* fled to the Earl of *Bretagne*, where his Son (afterwards *Henry* VII.) was received and preſerved in ſpite of King *Edward's* Artifices: Things thus quieted, there was an interview betwixt *Edward* and the K. of *France* near *Amiens*, 1475; and a Peace made for nine years. After the Kings return, upon ſome old Diſguſts, *George* Duke of *Clarence* is ſent to the Tower, 1476, adjudged Traitor, and after found dead in a Butt of Wine, leaving Iſſue by *Anne* Daughter to the Earl of *Warwick*, *Edward* beheaded by *Henry* VII. 1500, and *Margaret* Counteſs of *Salisbury*, (Mother of Cardinal *Pool*,) beheaded by *Henry* VIII. 1541. Theſe two ended the right Line and Sirname of *Plantagenet*.

Edward having adjuſted differences with K. *James* III. of *Scotland*; while he was preparing for War againſt *France*, fell ſick and died 1483, *Ap.* 9. By *Elizabeth Gray* he had five Daughters and two Sons,

1. *Elizabeth* of *York*, born *Feb.* 11, 1466, deſigned for, and promiſed to others, but Married to *Henry* VII.
2. *Cæcilia* to *Kyme* of *Lincolnſhire*, but firſt to the Viſcount *Wells*.
3. *Anne*, to *Thomas* Lord *Howard*, afterward Duke of *Norfolk*.
4. *Bridget*, Born *Nov.* 10, 1480, a Nun in *Dartford*.

5. *Mary*, promiſed to the King of *Denmark*, but died before Marriage.
6. *Margaret*, born *Ap.* 19, 1472; died in her Infancy.
7. *Catharine*, married to Lord *William Courtney*, Son to the Earl of *Devonſhire*.

His Sons,

1. *Edward*, Prince of *Wales*, born *Novemb.* 4. 1470.
2. *Richard*, Duke of *York*, &c. both murdered by the device and procurement of the Duke of *Glouceſter* their Uncle, 1483. His Natural Iſſue was *Arthur Plantagenet*, made Viſcount *Liſle* by *Henry* VIII. 1523; He died 1542. And *Elizabeth Plantagenet* married to the Lord *Lumly*.

Edward V. Succeeded in Title tho' never to the Crown; for *Glouceſter* his Uncle, *Buckingham* his Creature, and *William* Lord *Haſtings* Chamberlain, both Enemies of the Queen, pretending it neither Honourable to his Majeſty nor them, that the young King ſhould be in the hands of his Mothers Kinred: While therefore *Rivers* the Kings Uncle by his Mother and *Dorſet*, are conducting the King from *Ludlow* to *London*, *Glouceſter* and *Buckingham* met the King at *Stony-Stratford* (with all obedience) ſecur'd *Rivers* and *Dorſet*, and beheaded them ſoon after at *Pomfret*, and brought the *King to London*, *May* 4, 1483. The Queen *with her younger Son takes Sanctuary at Weſtminſter.*

his the Duke of *Glouceſter* is made Protect-
the Realm; and having aſſured ſeveral
Privy-Council for his ſafety, threatning
ce the Sanctuary, he forces the Mother,
ting the deſign, to deliver the young
into his hands, and brings him with all
ng joy into the Biſhop of *London*'s Palace
Pauls; for the Kings intended Coronati-
was given out. The Protector, having
eſidence all along near the Tower, had
ſo far intangled *Buckingham*, that he could
get off. It's therefore agreed, that the
ctor ſhould have the Dukes aſſiſtance to
him King, that the Protectors Son ſhould
Buckinghams Daughter with a grant to
lf of the Earldom of *Hereford*, which he
never obtain in King *Edwards* time, tho'
ten claim'd it as his Inheritance: *Buck-*
m being Popular with the City undertakes
The King's Coronation was ſo near
nd, that all miſtruſt ſeem'd to be laid a-
But the Protector, having pumped the
Chamberlain, by his Friend *Catesby*, and
ng nothing cou'd be done with him, came
he Council knitting his Brows, arreſted
s a Traitor, as having attempted againſt
his with the Queen by Sorcery; and giving
ock the Guard came in, who carried him
nd ſtruck off his Head. He made a fair
to *the Council* and chief of the City, ſend-
em with a Herauld to ſatisfie the People,

by making a Proclamation in the Kings Name: *Catesby* undertakes for Law to the Kingdom, and *Penker* and *Shaw*, (Brother to the Mayor) Men more Famous than either Learned or Pious to Preach the People into compliance. Accordingly *Shaw* the Sunday after at St. *Pauls* Croſs from that Text, *The Baſtard ſlips ſhall not take Root*; Infers, That *Edward* IV. and Duke of *Clarence* his Brother, were not only Adulterous Baſtards, but that the now King *Edward* and *Richard* his Brother were ſo alſo; their Father at the time he Married *Elizabeth Gray*, being Pre-contracted, and in ſo in the ſight of God Married to the Lady *Elizabeth Lucy*: But that the Protector was the Expreſs Image of the Noble *Richard* Duke of *York* his Father, and true Son and Heir. *Buckingham* improved it the Tueſday following to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Commoners in *Guildhall*; and concludes, with *Woe to that Realm which hath a Child to its King*; and a pack'd Company at the end of the Hall crying, King *Richard*, King *Richard*: The Mayor, Aldermen and Commoners, with all their Formalities, went the next day to repreſent to the Protector, the unanimous Conſent to make him King; And he (good Man) modeſtly refuſes, but out of good Nature is forc'd to accept the Kingſhip. *June* 22, 1548. Soon after, *Edward V.* and his Brother *Richard* were murder'd in the Tower. *Richard* III. was Crown'd *July* 6, with the

e Proviſion appointed for his Nephew; his Queen alſo. And now *Morton* Biſhop ly, Priſoner in the Tower is committed Buckingham, and ſent to *Brecknock* in *Wales*, nce he eſcaped. The Duke of *Buckingham* to his Charge at *Brecknock* not ſo well ſed as he ſeems: Here the Duke and Bi- begat a Familiarity, and the preſent U- ation was the Subject of the diſcourſe: In , after mutual Oaths of Secreſy, they con- e to get *Henry* Earl of *Richmond*, Son to rgaret Counteſs of *Richmond*, Heir to *John* te of *Somerſet*, to Marry the Lady *Elizabeth* ghter of *Edward* IV. as the only Expedient nite the Houſes of *York* and *Lancaſter*. e *Reginald Gray* is ſent to make the Propo- to the Counteſs, who lik'd it ſo well, that ſent one *Lewis* her Phyſician, to acquaint Queen with the whole deſign: In ſhort, agreed to by the Queen and Counteſs. tters being thus diſpoſed, the Biſhop and *kingham* engaged ſeveral of the Nobility by Oath of Secreſy, to *Richmond's* Intereſt. g *Richard* got ſome notice of it, and ply'd Duke of *Bretagne* (to whom the Earl of *hmond* had made known the deſign,) to de- r the Earl into his hands. He not only s'd, but aſſiſted *Richmond* with Men and ney. The Biſhop took the opportunity of ping into *Flanders*, and the King now wing *Buckingham* to be in the Plot, invites

him by a kind Letter to Court: he refus'd pretending indiſpoſition; but being after Commanded to come, ſent to his Friends to take Arms; they were diſpers'd, and the chief of them got into *Bretagne*, and he afterward betrayed by one *Baniſter* whom he had truſted and loved from his Youth: and was beheaded without Trial at *Shrewsbury*.

Richmond being now aſſiſted by *Charles* VIII. of *France*, and ſeveral of the *Engliſh* Nobility, put to Sea with the Earl of *Pembroke*, and Landed at *Milford* Haven: The Country came in apace to join him; with whoſe and the Lord *Stanely's* Aſſiſtance, who had Married his Mother the Counteſs, King *Richard* at *Boſworth* near *Leiceſter* is attack'd, totally routed and ſlain, *Aug.* 22, 1483; whoſe Crown found among the ſpoil is put upon the Earl's Head, and he Proclaim'd King by the Army. Thus the Uſurper fell, having by *Anne* youngeſt Daughter of *Richard* Earl of *Warwick*, *Edward* Prince of *Wales* of whom before; and a Natural Daughter *Catharine Plantagenet*.

Henry VII. having thus gotten the Victory, did firſt of all ſecure *Edward Plantagenet* Earl of *Warwick*, Son of *George* Duke of *Clarence*. He was crown'd *Oct.* 30 the ſame year. The Crown of the Realm being intail'd on him and his Heirs by a Parliament which he call'd, he *Married the* Lady *Elizabeth Jan.* 18 following. *In the* 1486, By another Parliament the Queen

is declared to have Forfeited her Lands and Poſſeſſions (and died in a Nunnery not many Years after) for ſubmitting her ſelf and Daughters to *Richard* III. Such as favoured the Houſe of *York*, ſet a Project on foot to lay aſide *Henry* and advance the Earl of *Warwick* to the Crown: For this purpoſe one *Lambert Simnel* a ſharp Pupil to *Richard Simond* a crafty Prieſt of *Oxford*, is well inſtructed to pretend to be the Earl, and to have made his eſcape out of the Tower, being not unlike the Earl either for Stature or Years: having learn'd to perſonat him in Mein, and to talk of the Lineage he was to pretend to, he ventures for *Ireland*, and is received as Heir of the Houſe of *York*, which the *Iriſh* favour'd rather than that of *Lancaſter*. At the ſame time *John de la Pool* Earl of *Lincoln*, Son to the Duke of *Suffolk* by *Elizabeth* Siſter of *Edward* IV. together with *Margaret* Dutcheſs Dowager of *Burgundy* (another of *Edwards* Siſters) and *Lovel* concluded, that if this, by all the Force they cou'd make ſucceeded, to lay aſide *Lambert*, and ſet up the true Earl of *Warwick*: *Lambert* was accordingly Crown'd at *Dublin*. *Henry* in the mean time thought it enough to expoſe the Earl of *Warwick* to the publick view of the City: But *Lambert* having Landed near *Lancaſter*, was ſoon totally overthrown, and he and Tutor taken Priſoner, *June* 16. 1487. He was made a Turn-ſpit in *the Kings Kitchen*, and the Prieſt committe

to perpetual Impriſonment. Other In
rections were diſpers'd without Sword by
claiming a Pardon, and a Truce made
Scotland for Seven Years, his Queen
crown'd *Nov*: following. The King of *Fr*
having over-run *Bretagne*, married the Dutc
and incorporated the Duchy to the Cr
1489: While King *Henry* makes War u
France, the Dutcheſs of *Burgundy* brings
Perkin Lambert on the Stage, to take on
the Name and Perſon of *Richard* Duke of *Y*
ſecond Son to *Edward* IV. her Brother, as i
had not been Murdered in the *Tower*,
through her Contrivance had eſcaped i
Ireland. He learned his Leſſon ſo very w
that he was truly taken for what he ca
himſelf. However, after he had impo
on many, *French*, *Iriſh*, *Engliſh* and *Scots*,
was Drawn and Hang'd at *Tyburn* 1499 *N*
16. The Earl of *Warwick*, confeſſing on
Trial before the Peers his Conſent to the ſa
was beheaded on *Tower-Hill* the 28 follow
in whom ended the Name of *Plantegenet*.
1503 *Margaret* Eldeſt Daughter to *Henry*
was married to *James* IV. King of *Scots*,
the Queen her Mother died *Feb*: 11. 1
Soon after *Arthur* Prince of *Wales* married
tharine, Daughter of *Ferdinand* King of *Sp*
In five Months after *Arthur* died, and ſhe af
wards was married to his Brother Henry VI
Henry VII. died *April* 22. 1509. He had by Eli
Daughter of King Edward IV.

. *Margaret* born *Nov:* 29. 1489, of whom already.

. *Elizabeth Tudor*, born *July* 2. 1492, died *Sep.* 14. 1495.

. *Mary Tudor*, born 1438, married to *Lewis* XII. King of *France.*

. *Catharine Tudor*, born *Feb.* 2. 1503, died young.

His Sons,

1. *Arthur Tudor*, of whom already, born 1487, died *Ap:* 2. 1502.
2. *Henry Tudor*, born *June* 22, 1492, who ſucceeded.
3. *Edmund Tudor*, born *Feb:* 21. 1498, died young.

Henry VIII. the only ſurviving Son of *Henry* II. was the Day after his Father's Death proclaimed: Having buried his Father, and by ope *Julius* II's Diſpenſation, married his Brothers Widow, he was Crown'd *June* 29. 1509. *Ap:* 30 1512 he took off *Edmond de la Pools* ead, whoſe Mother was Siſter to *Edward* IV. fore he made his Expedition into *France.* He nded at *Callice June* 30. 1513, laid Siege to *win*, where the Emperor *Maximilian* Fought der his Banner, and carried the Croſs of *George* as his Souldier. The *French* coming relieve this Place, were ſo put to Flight, that er ſince it was call'd *The Battel of Spurs.* He *ok the Town* and *Tournay* ſoon after, and re *n'd for England.* To divert King Hen

fr

from *France*, *James* IV. of *Scotland* Invades *England*, but being Encounter'd by the Lord *Thomas Howard* Earl of *Surry*, loſt both his Army and himſelf at *Floddenfield*, *Sep*: 9. the ſame Year, *Lewis* XII. King of *France* being now advanced in years, and weary of War, by the Managment of *Woolſey* makes Peace with King *Henry*, and marries Lady *Mary* his Siſter upon promiſe of a large Doury, and with this Condition, that if the *French* King died, ſhe might return to *England* with all her Doury and Riches at her pleaſure. The Peace was proclaimed *Aug*: 7. The parties married *Oct*: 9. The Queen Crown'd *Nov*. 5. 1515. The King her Husband died *Jan*. following. Cardinal *Benbrike* King *Henry*'s Ambaſſador at *Rome* dying, *Woolſey* is made Arch-Biſhop of *York* in his place, and the Year after of *Canterbury*, Lord Chancellor and Cardinal. King *Henry* underſtanding his Siſter the Queens Deſire to return from *France*, ſent the Duke of *Suffolk* to receive her, who pleas'd her ſo well that ſhe married him at *Callice* and return'd with him for *England* 1516, and the King, tho offended, was ſoon reconcil'd. Cardinal *Woolſey* having brought *Staffords* Head to the Block (the laſt Hereditary Conſtable of *England*,) and diſobliged moſt of the Nobility, by this and many other Exorbitances: He incurs the general hatred of the Commons: But the Cardinal particularly reſolving to be reveng'd on Charles

V. o

of *Spain* for refuſing him the Arch-Biſhop-
ck of *Toledo*, intended, if the King could pro-
ire a Divorce from the King of *Spains* Aunt
diſpoſe him to Marry the *French* Kings Siſter,
utcheſs of *Alençon*. However, after 20 Years
arriage the King pretending in Conſcience,
: cou'd not have to Wife his Brother *Arthur*'s
idow, ſhe Appeal'd to the Pope; The
ardinal ſeing the Kings deſign to Marry *Anne*
ullen, if he got a Divorce, ſo ſhuffled between
ie Pope and the King, that he fell greatly in-
) the Kings diſpleaſure: The great Seal was
ıken from him *Nov.* 7. 1529, and given to
ir *Thomas Moore* Speaker of the Houſe of Com-
ıons, made Lord Chancellor the 24 of the
ıme Month. *Woolſey* having a Writ of *Præmu-*
ire Iſſued againſt him upon Confeſſion, For-
:its all his Lands, Tenements, *&c.* and ſo
:tir'd into the Countrey: But he having
:t too much left him, and a Head to project
ıore Miſchief, and poſſibly to work himſelf
ıto the Kings favour again, to make a ſure
xample of him, 42 Articles are brought
own from the Lords to the Commons againſt
im, ſigned by the Chancellor and ſeveral
ords: *Thomas Cromwel* his Secretary, a Mem-
er of the Houſe, did ſo very honeſtly defend
is Maſter, that the King thought him worthy
f his Srvice. And now Chancellor Moore,
)rſeeing a *Storm*, being as little for the Kings
arrying Anne Bullen as the Cardinal, deſir'

to be diſcharged of his Office, gave up
great Seal, and was beheaded for denying
the Kings Supremacy *July* 6. 1535. In
preſence of *Cranmer* his late Ambaſſad
Rome, whom he made Arch-Biſhop of C
bury. He Married the Lady *Ann Bullen* (ha
firſt made her Marchioneſs of *Pembroke*) *Jan*
$153\frac{2}{3}$. Queen *Catharine* by an Act is no
Queen, but Princeſs Dowager, being Div
from the King by the Arch-Biſhop. Q
Anne was Crownd *June* 1. deliver'd of a Da
ter *Elizabeth*, *Sep:* 10. following, in like
ner Divorced and beheaded, *May* 16.
Three days after he Married *Jane Seimour*,
died two days after ſhe bore him Prince
ward, *Oct:* 12. 1537. *Woolſey* died at *Lei*
Abbey, on his Journey for *York*, but arr
for High Treaſon by the way, *Nov:* 30.
His Servant *Cromwel* Succeeds him in Fa
and Power; by whom, as an Inſtrument
King diſſolv'd firſt and laſt, Monaſteries
Colleges Ninety, Chauntries and free Cha
2374, Hoſpitals 110. That *Cromwel* migh
want Quality and Figure for ſo great a W
he runs through a great many Orders of
eſt Place and Dignity; yea, his Son G
was made Baron of *Okeham*, which Title
in the Family till it fail'd in *Vere Cromwel*
Earl of *Ardglaſs* in *Ireland* for want of
Iſſue, 1586. *Cromwels* Work being now
there's little more uſe for him (thinki
ſ

ſecure himſelf in the Kings Favour by a Queen of his own making,) he Negotiated a Marriage for the King with *Anne* Siſter to the Duke of *Cleve*, which was Conſummated *Jan.*6. 145°. but the King not liking her, they were Divorced with her own Conſent; and *Cromwel* for the reward of all his Services was beheaded for Treaſon and Hereſy, without being heard, *July* 19. 1540. His fifth Queen was the Lady *Catharine Howard*, Daughter of *Edmond* Third Son of *Thomas* firſt Duke of *Norfolk*, ſhe was attainted alſo in Parliament and beheaded, *Feb.* 13, 1541. The Year following the Title of Lord of *Ireland* was changed into that of King. *July* 1. 1543, he married *Catharine*, who had the luck to Survive him, and was after Married to the Lord Admiral *Seimour*. After this he entred into *Scotland*, and having made ſome Ravage there, he return'd and made an Expedition into *France*, took *Bologne*, and made *Dudley* the Admiral Governour thereof: At laſt it was concluded between the two Kings, that ſhould the king of *France* pay the King of *England* 800000 Crowns in Eight Years; and that in the mean time it ſhould remain in the *Engliſh* Lands, *Jan.* 7. 1547, he died of a Dropſie, *Jan.* 28 following. He underſtood King-craft ſo well, that Pope *Julius* II. took the Title of *Chriſtainiſſimus* from the King of *France*, by a Decree of the *Lateran* Council, and transferr'd it to him, tho he died before the Bull came o-

ver

verd and Pope *Leo* X. gave him the of *Defensor Fidei*, both of 'em endeavou to Engage him in their Interest. His W were nine, but he had only Issue by the fi six, by Queen *Catharine*,

1. *Henry Tudor*, born *Jan.* 1. 1509, died 22. following.

2. Another not Named, born 1514, li not long.

3. *Mary Tudor*, born *Feb.* 18. 1516, a wards Queen.

By Queen *Anne Bullen* that lived.

Elizabeth Tudor, born *Sep.* 10. 1535.

By Queen *Jane*, *Edward* of whom alrea He had natural Issue *Henry* Sirnam'd R by the Lady *Elizabeth Talbot*, Daugh to Sir *John Blunt*, and Widow to the Duke *Somerset*.

13. *Edward* VI. succeeded his Father (a t tellant) being yet but Nine Years of Age, Mothers Brother Sir *Edward Seimour* Ear *Hertford* was appointed his Governour, proclaim'd Lord Protector, *Feb.* 1. 1547, made Duke of *Somerset* the 17 following, an King Crowned the 25th thereafter: The Ad ral was beheaded, *March* 20 1549. Images thrown out off Churches, the Missal aboli and a New Book of *Common Prayer* enjoy and the Protector gets an Army to Supp the Rebellious Insurrections that rose in Sev *Places* upon that occasion; with which

ight have Crush'd his disguised Friend, but
reat Enemy the Earl of *Warwick*, who had
ade a party strong enough to remove him
om the King, and to impeach and commit
m to the Tower. Of: following: The Earl
Warwick is made Lord High Chamberlain,
d afterward Duke of *Northumberland*, and
s Confident Lord *Henry Gray* Duke of *Suffolk*:
ho' the late Protector to patch up a Friend-
ip, had submitted tamely to a Marriage
wixt *Warwicks* Eldest Son and his Eldest
Daughter, yet he was beheaded for attempt-
ng on the Lives of *Northumberland* and *Suffolk*.
he Protector and Admiral having lost their
leads, and the Dukes of *Northumberland* and *Suf-*
lk having the King in their Management, a
Marriage was contriv'd betwixt the Lord *Guil-*
rd Dudley fourth Son to *Northumberland* and
ane Gray, Eldest Daughter to *Suffolk*, by
rances Daughter of *Mary* Sister of King *Henry*
VIII. which the King noto nly furthered, upon
retence of securing the Protestant Religion
gainst *Mary* a Roman Catholick the Kings Si-
er, but declar'd *Jane Gray* (he being sickly) the
ightful Heir in Succession to the Crown. The
Council and all the Judges (except Sir *James*
ales) consented to the Disinheriting *Mary*.
The King died soon after, *July* 6. 1553.

Lady *Jane Gray* was Proclaim'd three days after, but soon deserted, and secured in the Tower with her Husband.

Queen *Mary* a Catholick, was Procla the 19th of the ſame Month. The Da *Northumberland* was beheaded *Aug.* 22 the year, and Queen *Mary* Crown'd Oct. 1 publiſhed then a General Pardon, exce the Arch-Biſhops of *Canterbury* and *Yo* Biſhop of *London*, and others of the C and ſeveral that had conſented to exclud and aided *Jane Grey*, who with her Hus and Arch-Biſhop *Cranmer* were arraigned attainted, *Nov.* 3. In *Jan.* following, a riage is propoſed by *Charles* V. of *Spain* twixt *Philip* the Prince his Son, and *Mary*, which afterwards took effect, in of the oppoſition and inſurrection mad Sir *Thomas Wiat* and the Duke of *Suffolk*, were taken and ſuffered on this occaſion, and the Marriage Solemnized the ſame To Complement her Husband, ſhe Procl ed War againſt *France*, and loſt *Callice* aft had been in the *Engliſh* Poſſeſſion 211 It was thought the Queen was with Child, proved a falſe Conception, of which ſhe *Novemb.* 17, 1558. The ſame day died dinal *Pool*.

Elizabeth Succeeded, and was Crowned 25, 1588. She reſcinded what her Siſter done in Matters of Religion, and followed Scheme begun by her Brother *Edward* VI *helped the Scots* to carry on their Refor *on, which* the Queen Dowager by a

[illegible] strongly opposed, and at the de-
[illegible] the *Lords of the Congregation*, sent a con-
[illegible]ble Army into *Scotland*, 1560. After va-
[illegible] of Fortune and the Dowagers death,
[illegible] was concluded 'twixt her, and *Francis*
Mary, King and Queen of *France* and *Scot-*
[illegible] *Francis* died soon after, and *Mary*
[illegible] of *France* with difficulty enough got
Scotland, 1562. From whence she wrote
Queen *Elizabeth*, offering to enter into
[illegible] with her, providing she might by Au-
[illegible] of Parliament be declared Successor to
Crown of *England*, which was but her
[illegible] Queen *Elizabeth* answer'd, she wou'd
[illegible] cover her eyes with a Grave-Cloth while
[illegible]ved. Here began the jealousies, the one
[illegible]ng her possessions might be invaded, the
[illegible] that her Right of Succession might be
[illegible]ted; However they carried seemingly
[illegible]ne to another.

[illegible] at length, *Mary* Queen of *Scotland* being
[illegible]ned by the Earl of *Murray*, Natural Son
[illegible]er Father: then Regent in the young
[illegible]s Minority, fled into *England* for suc-
[illegible] but was denied access to the Queen,
[illegible] detained Prisoner, tho the Ambassadors
[illegible] and *Spain* so licited for her delivery;
[illegible] *Q. Elizabeth's* refusal, she was Ex-
[illegible]nunicated by Pope *Pius* V. *Feb.* 29, 1569.
[illegible] occasioned many Troubles, and at last
[illegible]eath of the Queen of Scots, who afte[illegible]
[illegible]rs imprisonment was arraigned at F

theringham Caſtle (by ſpecial Commiſſio
pretending a Title to the Crown of *E*
and conſenting to ſeveral Treaſons, a
1586. She Anſwer'd, that Queen *Eli*
had no Title to detain or Judge her, but
was uſurped, contrary to her own pro
the Laws of Hoſpitality, and the Sacred
of Soveraigns eſpecially in miſfortune
the Right of Succeſsion to the Crown of
land after Queen *Elizabeth* ſhe had onl
tended to, and had never ſo much as thu
of attempting upon her Life and Govern
tho' ſhe had endeavoured to recover he
berty, which by many fair Invitation
Promiſes, ſhe had ſo unjuſtly deprived he
However, Queen *Mary* muſt needs be Se
ced; and notwithſtanding the King of
and her Son's intreaties, was Tragicall
headed, *Feb.* 8. 1587. Queen *Elizabeth*
ſeems troubled at her death, and lays
Daviſon her Secretary's Door, and writ
Excuſe with her own hand by Sir *Robert*
but King *James* wou'd not let him ſee Fo
Scotland, however with much ado, rec
the Letter, he recall'd his Ambaſſador;
breath'd nothing but Revenge. But the Q
diſarmed the Fury of his Reſentment, by
ing him the Sentence of the Starr-Chamb
gainſt *Daviſon*, and an Inſtrument Signe
all the Judges; Declaring, That what
done to the Queen of Scots cou'd not
pre

ge his Right of Succession to *England*: He
chose rather to wait with patience,
by an uncertain War to put all to the
There was in 1588 a Treaty on Foot, and
issioners sitting near *Ostend*, between
d and *Spain*, but it was only made use of
Prince of Parma, to trifle away time till
nish Armada came on the Coast of *Eng-*
for *Philip* II. King of *Spain*, had prepared
mpt upon *England*, with a greater force
ps, Galleasses, Galleons, Soldiers, Mari-
and Galley-Slaves, than ever *Spain* was
able to produce: the Prince of *Parma*
join with 50000 *Veterans*. However
returned with greater loss and confusion
first they set out with confidence and
tation. King *James* now forgets all in-
and desires a perfect Amity with the
by her Ambassador Sir *Robert Sidney*,
not only Marries *Anne* Daughter of *Frede-*
I. King of *Denmark*, with her Consent, but
r'd O *Rork*, on the Queen's desire, back
Ireland, when upon his Rebellion there,
s driven into *Scotland* 1590.
e Solemnity of an Embassy after this was
used betwixt them, but Affairs were dis-
ed as occasion offered, by a private Mes-
, till the Day of her Death; which, at
happen'd *March* 24, 1602. She never Mar-
We shall now leave the Story of *England*, &c

take a Compendious view of the Genealogy
down to the *Scotch* Kings, that by a Lin
Right of Succeſſion and Inheritance, we m
bring the Crowns and Kingdoms of *Engl*
and *Ireland* (in their full extent) to Ki
James VI. of *Scotland*, and his Heirs, &c.

Of the Royal Family of Sco land.

IN taking a Survey of the Genealogy of t
of the Kings of *Scotland*, I ſhall refer
Reader to *Buchanan*, for the Antiquity
progreſs and ſeries of Kings till
It being only neceſſary for our preſent
poſe to look ſo far back. Having expel
defeated and deſtroyed the Tyrant
by *Macduffs* Advice, and *Edward* King of
*land*s aſſiſtance. *Malcolm* III. Sirnamed C
moir, Son of *Donald*, and great Grand-ſon
Malcolm II. was Crown'd King of *Scotland*
25, 1057. He is ſaid to have brought in
of the Sirnames and Titles of Nobility
Scotland. He Married *Margaret* Daughter
Edward the *Outlaw*, and Grand-child to
ward Iron-ſide King of *England*. She bore
ſix Sons, 1. *Edward* the Prince, 2. *Edmund*
Ethelred, 4. *Edgar*, 5. *Alexander*, and 6. *Dav*
and two Daughters, viz.

1. M

1. *Maud*, Married to *Henry* I. Sirnamed *Beauclerk* King of *England*.

2. *Mary*, Married to *Eustathius* Earl of *Boloigne*.

King *Malcolm* was ſlain with his Son Prince *dward*, by *Robert Moubray*, Sirnamed *Pearcy*, 1093. and was removed from *Tinmouth* where e was firſt buried, to *Dunfarling*.

Donald Brother to *Malcolm* III. having twice ſurped the Crown, and given the Weſt and orth Iſles to the King of *Norway* for his Aſtance, was at length taken captive by *Edar* Son to *Malcolm* III. and having his Eyes ut out, ended his days miſerably in Priſon. etwixt *Donalds* firſt and laſt Uſurpation, *Dun*n Natural ſon to *Malcolm* III. ſet up for King, ut was ſoon cut off by *Donalds* contrivance.

It is now time to return to *Edgar* ſon to *Malcolm* III. He died at *Dundee* without Iſſue.

Alexander ſirnamed the *Fierce*, ſon to *Malm* III. (and Brother to the above *Edgar*) ucceeded in 1107. He builded ſeveral Moaſteries, ſuppreſs'd the ſeditious Inſurrectins of Robbers, and died 1124 without Iſſue, o he had Married *Sibil* Daughter to *William* uke of *Normandy*.

David I. or *David the Saint*, youngeſt ſon to *Malcolm* III. ſucceeded. He buildt *Holy-Roodouſe*, &c. and died at *Carliſle*, 1151, having d by *Maud*, (*Maud's* Mother was *Judith*, Grandhild to *William the* Conqueror,) Daughter of *Veldiſve*

Waldeus Earl of *Northumberland*, the following Issue,

1. *Henry*, He Married *Adama* Daughter to *William* Earl *Warren*, and died, before his Father, having had,
   1. *Malcolm* the Batchellor, of whom below.
   2. *William the Lyon*, of whom also below.
   3. *David* Earl of *Huntington*
   4. *Adama*, Married to *Florentius* Earl of *Holland*.
   5. *Margaret*, Married to *Conanus* Duke of *Bretagne*.

Malcolm IV. surnamed the *Maid*, succeeded 1153. He builded the Abbey of *Coupar* in *Angus*, and died a Batchellor at *Jedburgh* 1165. He was much disturbed by the Treachery of *Henry* II. of *England*, tho' *Henry* had sworn to *David* Grand-father to the above *Malcolm*, neither to infest him nor his Posterity. Yet he wrested from *Malcolm* contrary to his Oath many of the Lands he had in *England*, and particularly all *Northumberland*, the Peers of *Scotland* excepted against the Kings quitting what belonged to the Crown without Consent of Parliament.

William the Lyon, succeeded his Brother *Malcolm* IV. in 1165, who tho' he recovered *Northumberland* from the *English*, yet in 1174 was taken by surprize at *Anwick*, and carried to *Henry* II. then making War in *France*; but was after released on hard enough Conditions

[illegible] succeeding his Father *Henry* a-
ut 1190, restored the Castles and gave back
[illegible] which had been either wrested
[illegible] or gotten by falshood from the Crown
Scotland. He died in 1214; having had
Emergarda Daughter to the Earl of *Beau-*
[illegible] Sons, one whereof perish'd in his
ancy by an Inundation of the River *Tay*;
other named *Alexander*, was born 1199.
Alexander II. succeeded his Father *William*
the year 1214. He Married *Joan* Daugh-
to *John* King of *England*, and Sister to *Hen-*
III. but had no Issue by her; About the
[illegible] he suppress'd an Insurrection rais'd
the Natural Son of *Alan* Lord of *Galloway*,
[illegible] was lately dead, leaving only three Daugh-
[illegible] Jan being dead in 1239, he Married
[illegible] Daughter to *Ingelrame* Earl of *Coucy* in
[illegible], by whom he had *Alexander* III. and
[illegible] 1249.
Alexander III succeeding his Father, was
[illegible] being then but 8 years Old in 1249,
[illegible] married *Mary* Daughter to *Henry* III. King of
[illegible] In 1275 *Acho* King of *Norway* by the
[illegible] Courage of *Alexander Stuart* Great-Grand-
[illegible] to the first King of *Scotland* of that Name,
[illegible] defeated and driven back with as great
grace as at first he invaded the Kingdom
th presumption: But afterwards *Margaret*
ughter to Alexander III. was Married to *Hango*
[illegible] King of Norway Son to *Magnus* and Gran

ſon to the above *Acho*, by whom he had an only Daughter call'd *Margaret* the Maid of *Norway*, ſhe died young. His Son *Alexander* who Married the Earl of *Flanders*'s Daughter, and his other Son *David*, both died before himſelf: And tho after his Queen *Margaret*'s death, he again Married *Joleta* Daughter to the Earl of *Drux* in *France*, yet he died without Iſſue by her, by a fall from his Horſe near *Kingborn*, *An.* 1285. The Race of *William* now failing, the Crown returns to the Poſterity of his Brother *David* Earl of *Huntington*, who Married *Maud* Daughter to the Earl of *Cheſter*, and by her had the following Iſſue,

1. *Margaret*, Married to *Alan* Lord *Galloway*, by whom he left three Daughters, the Eldeſt whereof, *viz.* *Dornagilla* was Married to *John Baliol*.
2. *Iſabel*, was Married to *Robert Bruce*.
3. Married to *Henry Haſtings*, Earl of *Huntington*.

While the Diſpute concerning the Succeſſion to the Crown of *Scotland* was undecided betwixt *John Baliol* ſprung from *Margaret*, and *Robert Bruce* deſcended from *Iſabel* Daughters to *David* Earl of *Huntington*, in 1285, ſix Regents were appointed: For the North-ſide of *Forth*, *Mackduff* Earl of *Fife*, *John Cummine* Earl of *Buchan*, and *William Fraſer* Arch-Biſhop of St. *Andrew*; and for the South-ſide *Robert* Arch-Biſhop of *Glaſgow*, *John Cummine*, and *John* the

Great Stewart of *Scotland*. These Ruled
and about Seven Years *Bruce* and *Baliol* ha-
now referred their Pretensions to the Crown
dward I. King of *England*; He improved
Occasion, taking *Baliols* promise to do him
iage, and hold the Crown of *Scotland* of
and accordingly pronounces in Favour
aliol 1292. But the Peers disdaining the
ness of so unworthy a Condition, left him
estitute, that in less than four Years, being
elled by the same *Edward*; he fled into
nce, and long after died in Exile. *Scotland*
ig then without a King for about Nine
rs, King *Edward* cruelly oppressed the
d, destroying its Ancient Monuments, and
ing much Effusion of Innocent Blood. All
time *Wallace* almost alone stood up with such
very against the Barbarous Tyranny of
English, defeating them at *Forth* near *Ster-*
1297, and afterwards beat them thrise in
day, so that he wou'd neither be forc'd
Fear, nor allured by Promises to yield to the
olence of his Cruel Enemies, but at length
Treacherously Betrayed by his own Confi-
into their Hands, and as Barbarously Bou-
'd by them.

Robert Bruce Son to *Robert*, who had former-
been *Baliols* Competitor, finding his Com-
ning with *John Cummine Baliols* Cousin Ger-
n, betray'd to the King of *England*; for
had promised solemnly with joint Force

to

to endeavour to deliver their bleeding
from the heavy Yoke of the *Engliſh* S
purſued and ſtabb'd *Cummine* in the very C
at *Drumfriſe*, as the juſt Reward of his T
ty. This *Robert* was Crown'd King in
His Brethren *Nigellus*, *Thomas* and *Al*
were Sacrificed to the boundleſs Cruelty
ward of *England*. *Robert Bruce* was ſubj
many Troubles in the beginning of his
which he overcame at laſt and by totall
ing *Edward* II. at *Bannockburn*, ſet his
trey at Liberty, and expell'd the *Engliſh*
Scotland. He married firſt *Iſabel*, by wh
had,

1. *Marjory*, married to *Walter* the
Stewart of *Scotland*. He died 1327.

By his ſecond Wife *Elizabeth* (deceas
ſo 1327.) Daughter to *Haymerus de Bru*
of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*. He left,

1. *David*, who ſucceeded him.
2. *Margaret* Counteſs of *Sonderland*.
3. *Maud*, who died young.

He died being a Prince of as many A
pliſhments as Human Nature was almoſt
ble of, at *Cardroſs* in 1329, *David* II. ſu
ed his Father, *An:* 1330. After the De
Thomas Renulph his Regent, under whoſe
tion he was left by his Father; for h
not only a moſt Heroick Captain, b
near Kinſman being his Fathers Siſter So
Scene of Affairs began to turn: In

hat *David* fled into *France*, and returning was aken at the Battel at *Durham*, and detained 2 Years Priſoner in *England*, and at length eleaſed. He married firſt *Joan* Daughter to *dward* II. King of *England*, and after her eath *Margaret Logie* Daughter to Sir *John ogie*, and died at *Edinburgh*, *May* 7. 1370. ithout Succeſſion. In this time *Edward Baliol* eing prompted by *Edward* III. King of *Eng-and*, had uſurped the Crown, but was at length xpelled. He was Son to *John Baliol* above-mentioned. *Robert* II. Grand-Child to *Robert* I. y *Marjory* married to *Walter Stewart* as above, ucceeded his Uncle *David* II. *an.* 1371. He was a good and equitable Prince: And tho' he was little preſent at the many Wars that happen'd in his Reign, yet by the Courage and Conduct of reſolute Officers, he was in moſt of 'em pretty ſucceſsful, he died at *Dunbonald* in 1390. Having *Elizabeth Moore* Daughter to Sir *Adam Moore* of *Rowalland*, the following Iſſue.

1. *John*, call'd afterwards *Robert* III. Earl of *Carrict*.
2. *Robert* Earl of *Fife*.
3. *Euſeme* married to *James* Earl of *Douglaſs*.

And by *Euſeme* Daughter to *Hugh* Earl of *Roſs*: He had,

1. *David* Earl of *Strathern*.
2. *Walter* Earl of *Athole*.

3. Alex-

3. *Alexander* Earl of *Buchan*.

Robert III. was formerly call'd *John*; either for the ill Fate of ſome of that Nam because of the Glory and good Fortune c two former *Roberts* of *Scotland*, was by States Conſent for the Future called *R* Tho' he had the name of King, yet his ther Earl of *Fife* managed the Governm He died 1406, having had by *Annabel D mond* Daughter to *Drummond* of *Stobbal*, the lowing Iſſue,

1. *David* the Prince, he died in Priſo *Falkland*, and that of Hunger by his U Contrivance.

2. *James* I. taken in his Voyage to Fr and detained Priſoner in *England* an 18 Years.

Robert Earl of *Fife* died 1420. *Murdo S* his Son ſucceeded, who for want of Authc in his own Family was equally deſpiſed by Children and Subjects. He had three S *Walter*, *Alexander*, and *James*. *Walter*'s, Inſole roſe ſo high as to kill his Fathers *Hawk* ir Hands. Both *Murdo* and *Walter* his Son v after put to Death by *James* I. for oppreſ the People. *James* I. having married Daughter to *John* Duke of *Somerſet*, who Son to *John* of *Gaunt*, and Grand-Son to K *Edward III.* was releaſed after 18 Years *priſonment, an*: 1424. But his Wifes Do *was kept for* the one half of his Ranſom

H

ges taken for the other half. He was
t *Perth* by *Walter* Earl of *Athole* his Uncle,
obert Grahame 1437, having had the fol-
g Iſſue.

ames II. who ſucceed his Father.
Margaret, married to *Lewis* XI.
he Dauphine of *France*.
Elizabeth Dutcheſs of *Bretagne*.
Joan Counteſs of *Auſtria*.
Mary, married to the Lord *Campveer*.
Annabella.

mes II. ſucceeded his Father in the Year
and was ſubject to many Troubles in
uth, being then ſcarce 7 years old, by the
competition. *Crichton* the Chancellor, and
ton the Regent fearing the Earl of *Dou-*
Power and Hatred might be equally le-
l at them both, thought it neceſſary to lay
their Differences, and for that time
'd up an Agreement. And the Queen,
Husband (*James Stuart*) and her Huſ-
Brother were all put in Cuſtody, being
ted of Conſpiring with *William* Earl of
as (Son to *Archibald* lately deceas'd) a-
the King and Government, but upon
Security for their Peaceable Behaviour
again ſet at Liberty. The Chancellor
Regent after a ſecond Diſcord and Re-
liation, did Contrive and Effect Douglaſs's
, *which the King* Lamented by ſhedding
This Death was afterwards revenged

At length the King was ſlain at the Sieg *Roxburgh* Caſtle, about 1460, but the Caſtle ſurrendred to the young King, then only S Years Old. *James* II. had by *Mary* Daug to *Arnold* Duke of *Gelderland* (& Niece to C Sirnamed *Audax* laſt Duke of *Burgundy*) the lowing Iſſue.

1. *James* III. who ſucceeded.
2. *John* Earl of *Mar*.
3. *Alexander* Duke of *Albany*.
4. *Mary*, firſt married to *Thomas Boid* of *Arran*, and afterward to *James Hami*

James III. ſucceeded his Father in 1460. ter ſharp Diſputes, the Kings Tuition and gency during his Minority was committee ſome of each Faction, which occaſioned v ous Turns of Fortune and Courtſhip betw the Families of *Kennedy* and *Boid*. He m ried *Margaret* Daughter to *Chriſtian* I. King *Denmark* 1470, with whom her Father quit all Pretenſions which his Anceſtors made to Iſles about *Scotland*. He was ſlain at the Field *Bannockburn* 1488, by his own Subjects.

James IV. ſucceeded his Father in 1489. ſhew his Trouble for his Father's Death wore an Iron Chain about him, to which added a Link every year he lived. He ſlain at the Battel of *Flowdon*, having gi great proofs of his Courage and other Prin Vertues, about 1514. He had two Sons (

El

'em being then but two Years Old) *aret* Daughter to *Henry* VII. King of and *Elizabeth* Daughter to *Edward* Marriage happily United the Houses nd *Lancaster*, as has been hinted in the y of *England*.

V. succeeded: And *John* Duke of as brought from *France* 1511, to take e Regency during the King's Minori- eing Son to *Alexander*, and Nephew III. He married first *Magdalen* Daugh- *Louis* King of *France*; but she died out Issue. He married a second time *Louis*, Dutchess of *Longueville*, Daugh- Duke of *Guise*. He was a very just died about 1543, leaving an only to succeed him.

Daughter to *James* V. succeeding, mar- *is* Dr. *Dauphine*, and afterwards King after his death without Issue, she *Scotland*, and married *Henry Stuart* &c. Son to *Matthew* Earl of *Len-* *Margaret Douglass* Niece of *Henry* VIII. *England*, by *Margaret Tudor* his Eldest *Authors* she bore *James* VI. in 1556, put to Death by *Queen Elizabeth* in after 18 Years Imprisonment, *Feb.* 8.

Of the Royal Line of Great B
tain.

James VI. in his Minority was under
Tuition of the Earl of *Murray*, and after
Death 1569, his Grand-Father *Matthew* S
ceeded in the Regency. He married *A*
Daughter to *Frederick* II. King of *Denmark*
1590, and was proclaimed King of *Engl*
Scotland and *Ireland*, at *London*, *March* 16
Of this he had soon Notice by Sir *Robert C*
whom some Years after he made Baron
Leppinton. Upon the Lords of Council's
dress, he came for *England*, and he and his Qu
were Crowned *July* 25. 1603. He had
Queen *Anne* the following Issue and died 16

1. *Henry Federick Stuart*, Prince of *W*
Duke of *Cornwal* and *Rothsey*, and E
of *Chester* born in *Scotland*, *Feb*: 19. 15
died *Nov*: 6. 1612.
2. *Robert Stuart* was born, and died
young in *Scotland*.
3. *Elisabeth Stuart* Queen of *Bohemia*
Princess *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, b
Aug: 19. 1596. (in *Scotland*) died *Feb*:
1661.
4. *Margaret Stuart*, born *Dec*: 24 1598, d
young.
5. *Charles Stuart*, of whom below.

6. M

5. *Mary Stuart*, born 1605. died two years after.

7. *Sophia Stuart*, born *June* 21. 1606, died two days after.

Charles I. born *Nov.* 19, 1600, ſucceeded, was proclaimed that ſame day his Father d. The Solemnity of his Fathers Funerals ng over he married *May* 1. 1625, by Proxy *Paris*, and Conſummated it at *Canterbury June* following. He was truly accompanied th many Sorrows, by the ill Circumſtances the Time in which he came to the Crown. That we may not dwell too long on the lancholy Circumſtances of his Reign and rtune, being neither pleaſant nor neceſ- y for our preſent purpoſe. He was at length ught before a Mock High-Court of Juſtice, : 20: 1648, conſiſting of *Bradſhaw*, *Cromwel*, Son in Law, *Ireton* and Seventy Two others, ominiouſly Treated, Infamouſly Sentenc- , and Tragically Beheaded before his yal Palace at *Whitehall*, *Jan:* 30: 1648: He d by *Henrietta*, *Maria* Daughter to *Henry* . King of *France*, the following Iſſue.

1. *Charles Stuart*, Born, Chriſten'd and died the ſame day, *March* 13. 1628.

2. *Charles Stuart* Prince of *Wales*, born *May* 29. 1630, of whom afterwards.

3. *James Stuart* Duke of *York*, born *Oct:* 14. 1633, of whom alſo.

4. *Henry Stuart* Duke of *Glouceſter*, born *July* 8. 1640. died *Sept.* 13. 1660.

His Daughters were

1. *Mary Stuart*, born *Nov:* 4. 1631. married to *William* of *Naſſau* Prince of *Orange*, *May* 2. 1641. Of whom in the Line of *Orange* and *Naſſau*, ſhe died *Dec.* 24. 1660.
2. *Elizabeth Stuart*, born *Dec:* 28. 1635, died *Sept:* 8. 1650.
3. *Anne Steuart*, born *March* 17. 1636, died *Dec.* 8. 1640.
4. *Henrietta Maria Steuart*, born *June* 16. 1644. married to *Philip* Duke of *Orleans*, Brother to *Lewis* XIV. preſent King of *France*, ſhe died 1670.

Tho it's neither my Buſineſs nor Deſign to purſue the Hiſtory of Affairs, but to touch briefly on the Genealogy of the Royal Family, yet I ſhall in a few Lines hint at the Changes that happen'd from *Charles* I's. Death, to his Son's Reſtauration. From *Jan.* 30. 1648, the Monarchy was turned to a Republick, under the Name of the keepers of the Liberty of *England*, by Authority of the Rump Parliament, till *Ap.* 1653. *Cromwel* turn'd 'em out, and placed the Supreme Power in a Council of State, which laſted till *July* the ſame year. From them he turn'd it into the hands of his *Men of Integrity* (call'd in contempt of one of 'em) *Praiſe God bare* Bones *Parliament*) who held it till *Dec:* 6. that ſame Year. After

in *Cromwel's* hands, with the Title of Lord
ector till *Sept.* 1658, and his Son *Richard*
:eded, but was turned out in *Ap.* 1659.
a little the Supreme Power lay no where,
May following the *Rump* got it again, who
g turn'd out by *Lambert* the ſame
:, it lay no where for a little again, 'till
Council of Officers Erected a Committee
ıfety, who held the Supremacy till Gene-
Monck declaring for reſtoring the *Rump*,
bert marched againſt him; *Lambert* in a
d, being deſerted by the Army, the
ıp Parliament reſumes the Government
ı, *Dec.* 26. 1659. They wrote a Letter
hanks to *Monck*, Magnifying his Fidelity,
: and Courage. Yet they ſoon after grew
ous, that he might join with the City who
refuſed to pay any more Taxes till the
lament were fill'd up, *Monck* therefore is
into the City, breaks down their Gates
ording to Order) returns his Army to
Quarters about *Weſtminſter*, and receives
Thanks of the Houſe for ſo doing: But
heir Jealouſie ſtill continuing, they preſs'd
Oath of Abjuration of the Royal Family
im; He took ſome time to conſider, and
next Morning marching his Army into the
joined with them for having the Houſe
up. And *thus* the Members ſecluded the
ſe 1648, were reſtored *Feb.* 21. 1659.
ey Conſtituted *Monck* Captain Gener

of all the Forces of the Three Kingdoms, annull'd the former Council of State, appointing another, Abrogated the Oath of Abjuration, and diſſolved themſelves, *March* 17. ſending out Writes (before their riſing) for a New Election to meet *Ap:* 25, 1660. In the mean time the Rumpers ply'd *Monck* to accept of the Supreme Goverment; but he refus'd to run Foul upon that Rock on which he ſaid *Cromwel* had ſo lately ſplit. The parliament met, and Monarchy was again reſtored, and the King proclaim'd, *May* 8. Six Lords and Twelve Commons were ſent to deſire his Majeſtie's return, he landed at *Dover*, and rode through *London* on *May* 29. being his Birth day. Thus the Government was reſtored by one Man, and that without Blood; *Monck*, Son to Sir *Thomas Monck* of *Potheridge* by *Frances* one of the Daughters and Co-heireſſes of *Arthur Plantagenet* Viſcount of *Liſle* (of whom already) he was created by the King Duke of *Albemarle*, Earl of *Torrington*, &c.

Since we are now come to our own times, we need only add, That King *Charles* II. was Crown'd *Ap:* 23. 1661, and died of an Apoplexy, *Feb:* 6. 1684, having had no Iſſue by *Catharine* Daughter of *John* IV King of *Portugal*, his only Wife and Relict.

James VII. of *Scotland*, and II. of *England* ſucceeded his Brother, he profeſs'd himſelf a *Papiſt*, and was Crown'd with his Queen

Ap:

Ap: 23. 1685. In 1688, ſuch Diſcontents and Miſunderſtandings aroſe 'twixt him and his Subjects, that he ſent his Queen and Family into *France*, and in a little after followed himſelf, where he died 1701.

He married firſt *Anne* Daughter of Sir *Edward Hide* Earl of *Clarendon*, &c. Lord Chancellor of *England*; ſhe died before he came to the Crown: By her he had four Sons,

1. *Charles Steuart* Duke of *Cambridge*, born *Oct*: 22. 1660, died *May* 5. 1661.
2. *James Stuart* Duke of *Cambridge*, born *July* 12. 1663, died *June* 21. 1667
3. *Charles Stuart* Duke of *Kendal*, born *July* 4. 1666, died *May* 22. 1667.
4. *Edgar* Duke of *Cambridge*, born *Sep.* 14. 1667, died *June* 8. 1671.

And as many Daughters.

1. *Mary*, born *Ap*: 30: 1662, married to *William Henry* Prince of *Orange*: They were Crown'd King and Queen of *England Ap*: 11. 1689. They are both dead without Iſſue.
2. *Anne*, born *Feb*: 8. 1664. (the preſent Queen of *England*, *Scotland*, &c.) married to Prince *George* of *Denmark*, by whom ſhe had ſeveral Children, but none of 'em are now alive.
3. *Henrietta*, born *Jan*: 13. 1668, died *Nov*. *15*. *1669*.

4. *Catharine*, born *Feb:* 1670, died *Dec:* 5. 1671.

By *Mary d'Este* Daughter of *Alphonso d'Este* III. Duke of *Modena* (crown'd as above) he had,

1. *Catharine*, born *Nov:* 7. 1674, died *Oct:* 1675.
2. *Isabel*, born *Aug:* 28. 1676, she died soon.
3. *Charles* Duke of *Cambridge*, born *Nov:* 7. 1677, died *Dec.* 12. following.

As for *James*, whether truly Son to King *James* VII. or not, it is not my business to determine; but I hope without offending the Government or any body else, I may safely say, he was born in *England*, about *June* 10. 1688. He is now in *France*.

Its said likewise, *Louisa* was born in *France*, 1692. (where she now is bred Popish.)

I shall not speak of the *Scotch* Pretensions upon *England*, not being desirous to be an Instrument of Sedition; since we are now happily both subjected to the Jurisdiction of one Sovereign, nor talk of *Darien*; but the *English* have had just and Great Pretensions to *France*, which can not be Renounced without a free Consent of Parliament, no more than the *French* can part with what they ever have had, by vertue of their *Salique Law*, little heard of till *Philip de Valois*. The *English* have several Plantations in *America*, such as *Virginia* superadded in 1584. *Bermudaes*, 1591. *Barbadoes*, New-

New-England 1606, *Maryland* about 1632, *Jamaica*, 1656, beſides *Nova Scotia*, one half of St. *Chriſtophers*, *Hudſonsbay*, *New-York*, *Carolina*, *Penſylvania*, &c. and ſeveral places of Trade alſo in the *Eaſt-Indies*; For *Tangier* in *Africa* they demoliſh'd as not worth the Charge of keeping; They keep as yet the Title and Arms of *France*.

The Arms, Styles, Seats of Pleaſure, &c. *in* France *and* England.

THE King of *France* uſes no other Title than *Lewis* XIV. *By the Grace of God the Moſt Chriſtian King of* France *and* Navarr. His common Appellation is, *His moſt Chriſtian Majeſty.*

He bears *Azure* three flower de luces *Or*, two in Chief and one in Baſe; the Eſcutcheon is inviron'd with the Collars of the Order of *St. Michael* and the *Holy Ghoſt*: It has for *Creſt*, an Helmet *Or*, entirely open, thereon a Crown clos'd after the manner of an Imperial Crown, with 8 inarch'd Rays, topt with a double Flower de luce. The ſupporters are

two

two Angels, habited as *Levites*; the whole under a Pavilion Royal *Semé* of *France*, lin'd Ermines, with theſe Words, *Ex omnibus floribus Elegi mihi Lilium. Lilia neq; Laborant nequenent.* He bears for the Kingdom of *Navarr*, *Gules*, a Carbuncle noued *Or*; which, having a Reſemblance to Chains of Gold, is Blazon'd by ſome Chains of Gold interlaced, parted into Orbs, Pales, Feſſes, Counterbands or Saltiers. His Device is *Conſiliis armis que potens*, or alſo this, *Nec pluribus impar.* We have already told, that *Charles* VI. reduced the Lilies in his Coat of Arms to three. The *French* King's Livery is blue Colour; *Paris* is the Capital City of *France*. The Chief Seats of Pleaſure are *Verſailles*, *St. Clou*, *St. Denis*, *St. Germains*, *Fontainbleau*, the *Louvre* at *Paris*, &c.

The Queen of *England*'s Style is, *Anne by the Grace of God*, *Queen of* Great-Britain, *France and* Ireland, *defender of the Faith*. She's commonly call'd *Her Britanick Majeſty*.

Her Chief Seats of Pleaſure in *England* are, *Windſor-Caſtle* and *Hampton-Court*, and in *Scotland* the *Abbey* of *Holy-Rood-Houſe*. We need not tell that *Edinburgh* is the Capital City of *Scotland* and *London* of *England*. Sir *William Petie* reckons the Inhabitants of *London* to be 696000, and the Houſes 105315; and the Inhabitants of *Paris* 488000, and Houſes 23213. He compares *London* alſo with *Amſterdam*, *Rome*, *Venice*, *&c.*

The

ıe Soveraign Armorial Enſigns of the K.
reat-Britain are, in the firſt place, *Azure*,
Flower de luces *Or*, for the Regal Arms
ınce, quarter'd with the Royal Enſigns of
nd; which are *Gules*, three Lions paſſant
dant, in pale, *Or*. In the ſecond place,
ın a double Treſſure, Counter-flowered-
s, *Or*; a Lion Rampant Gules, for the
ıl Arms of *Scotland*. In the third place,
e, an *Iriſh* Harp *Or*, ſtringed Argent for
nd. In the fourth place as in the firſt; all
in the Garter, the chief Enſign of that
honourable Order, on which is written
Motto, *Honi ſoit qui mal y penſe*. Above
ame a Helmet anſwering to his Majeſty's
raign Juriſdiction: upon the ſame a Rich
ıtle of Cloth of Gold, doubled Ermine, a-
'd with an Imperial Crown, and ſurmount-
ɔr a Creſt by a Lion paſſant Guardant,
ʋn'd with the like; ſupported by a Lion
rdant *Or*, Crown'd as the former and an
corn *Argent*, Gorg'd with a Crown; there-
Chain affix'd, paſſing betwixt his fore-
and reflexed over his Back *Or*; both ſtand-
on a Compartment, placed underneath,
in the Table of the Compart, is his Ma-
's Royal Motto, *Dieu et Mon Droit*. King
ams Arms as Earl of *Naſſau*, we ſhall ſet
ʋn in their place. His Motto was *le Maintien-*
: His Livery was red: but before he came
he Crown *it was* Blue. *Edward* II. Son

to

to Edward I. King of *England*, was the firſt
of *Wales*: His Father having ſlain in B
Leoline the laſt of the Welſh Princes. The
ticular Cognizance of a Prince of *Wale*
plume of Feathers with this Motto, *Ich*
that is *I ſerve*.

the Family of Brunſwick *and* Lunenburg.

T's Recorded by Hiſtorians, That *Cuni-gund* Siſter of *Welff* III. Earl of *Altorff*, (whom ſome likewiſe call Duke of *Bavaria*,) was Married to *Azon* of *Eſte*, a Prince of an *Italian* Race: By whom had *Welff* the 4th. (or as others the firſt,) Uncle's Heir, Earl of *Altorff*, and afterrds in 1071 Duke of *Bavaria*, by the Grant the Emperor *Henry* IV. His Eldeſt Son l Succeſſor *Welff* II. aſſiſted the young Emor *Henry* V. againſt his Father *Henry* IV. died 1119, having no Iſſue by *Maud* his ife, an *Italian* Princeſs of high Extract: He therefore *Bavaria* to his Brother *Henry* the *k*, who having had a numerous Off-ſpring *Walfild* Daughter of *Magnus* Duke of *Sax-*, of the Line of *Billengen*, died in the year 25. Whereof we ſhall only mention *Henry* e *Proud*, as ſufficient for our deſign; who ceeding his Father in the Dutchy of *Bava-*, was in 1137 *inveſted* in that of Saxony alſo by *harius the Emperor* his Father-in-Law: he

die

died 1139. His Son *Henry* the *Lyon*, Duke of *Bavaria* and *Saxony* was ſo great in Power, that he had all betwixt the *Elve* and the *Rhine*.

Yet falling into diſgrace with the Emperor *Frederick Barbaroſſa*, he was proſcrived and ſo loſt all his Dominions except *Brunſwick* and *Lunenburg*. By *Maud* Daughter of *Henry* II. King of *England*; he had,

1. *Henry* the Younger, who in right of his Wife *Agnes* Daughter and ſole Heireſs of *Conrade* Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, in his Father's Lifetime became poſſeſs'd of that Palatinate: But for want of Heirs Male, was ſucceeded by *Otho* Count *Wittelsbach* Duke of *Bavaria*, who Married his only Daughter *Agnes*.
2. *Otho*, choſen Emperor 1208, died without Iſſue 1218.
3. *Ingeburg*, Married to *Woldemar* II. King of *Denmark*.
4. *Maud*, to *Geoffrey* Count de *Perth*.
5. *William*, who propagated the Family, by being Father of *Otho* the I.

Otho was Created the firſt Duke of *Brunſwick* and *Lunenburg*, by the Emperor *Frederick* II. 1235. He had by *Maud* Daughter of *Albert* Elector of *Brandenburg*.

1. *Albert*, of whom afterward.
2. *John* I. who had the Principality of *Lunenburg* aſſigned him for his Patrimony

H

He died 1276, leaving,

Otho IV. Sirnamed the *Strong*; who by *Maud* Daughter of *Lewis* Elector *Palatine*, had *Otho* VI. and *William* III. *Otho* died without Iſſue: *William* had only Daughters.

3. *Conrade*, the firſt Biſhop of *Ferden*, died Oct. 15. 1303.

4. *Otho* II. Biſhop of *Hildeſheim*, died *July* 4. 1279.

5. *Helena*, Married to *Albert* I. Elector of *Saxony*, died 1272.

6. *Adelheid*, Married to *Henry* I. Landtgrave of Heſſe, 1239, and died 1255.

7. *Agnes*, to *Wenceſlaus* Prince of *Rugen*.

8. *Maud*, to *Henry* I. Prince of *Anhalt*.

9. *Elizabeth*, to *William* Earl of *Holland* 1251, deceaſed 1266.

Albert Sirnamed the *Great*, ſucceeded his Father *Otho* I. in the Principality of *Brunſwick*: having obtained ſeveral remarkable Victories, he died 1279; having Children,

1. *Henry* Sirnamed the *Wonderful*, who had *Grubenhagen* left him by his Father's Will, died 1322. Leaving Iſſue by *Agnes* Daughter of *Albert* Landtgrave of *Thuringia*, as follows,

1. *Henry*, who in the diviſion of his Father's Inheritance 'twixt him and his Brethren, had for his ſhare *Eisfeld* and *Underſtadt*, in which he was ſucceeded by his Son *Otho* VII.

VII. who Mortgaged theſe Provinces to the Arch-Biſhop of *Mentz*, and was created Duke of *Tarento*, and afterward K. of both the *Sicilies*; He died without Iſſue,

2. *John* Provoſt of *Eimbeck*.

3. *Erneſtus*, who by *Agnes* of *Eberſtein*, had

1. *Frederick* I. who died 1404, having only *Otho* IX, who died without Iſſue, 1411.

2. *Albert*.

3. *Erneſtus* Provoſt of *Eimbeck*, who died 1422. But *Albert* had *Erick* I. who died 1449, having two Sons,

1. *Henry* V. who died 1469, leaving a Son *Henry*, who died Iſſueleſs, 1526.

2. *Albert* VI. who died 1486, and was ſucceeded by his Son *Philip*.

Philip's Brother *Erick*, was Elected Biſhop of *Oſenburg* and *Munſter*, and died 1532, but *Philip* living to 1555, ſettled the Reformed Religion in his Provinces, and left Iſſue,

1. *Erneſte* VI, born Ap. 2. 1518, died 1567.

2. *Albert*, VII.

3. *John* VI.

4. *Wolfgang*.

5. *Philip* II. All theſe died without Iſſue Male; ſo that *Philip*, who died 1596, was the laſt of this Line.

2. **Albert** Sirnamed the Groſs, Brother to Henry

Henry, and Son to *Henry* the *Wonderful*, of whom afterward.

. *William*, who had *Wolfembuttel* to his ſhare, and died *anno* 1292.

. *Luder.*
. *Conrade*, } Knights of the Order of St. *John.*

. *Otho* III. a Knight Templar.

lbeyt the *Groſs* had at firſt only the Princi-ty of *Calenberg* and Barrony of *Gottingen*, on his Brother *William's* death laid Claim to Country, and beat out his Brother *Henry*, o pretended to it 1292. He died 1318, ring Iſſue as follows.

. *Otho* V. who ſucceeded in the Dutchy of *Brunſwick*, and died 1334, leaving two Daughters by *Agnes* Daughter of *Conrade* Marqueſs of *Brandenburg*, *Agnes* and *Judith*: *Agnes* Married to *Barnim* III. Duke of *Pomerania*, and died 1371. *Judith* to *Henry Iron-ſide*, Landtgrave of *Heſſe.*

. *Erneſtus*, whoſe Patrimony was the Lordſhip of *Gottingen* and Principality of *Calenberg*, who by *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Henry* IV. Duke of *Glogaw* had a Son and a Daughter, *viz.*

1. *Elizabeth*, (as ſome ſay *Anne*) Married to *William* I. Duke of *Henneberg*, ſhe died 1414.

2. *Otho* VIII. who ſucceeded his Father *Erneſtus*; he died 1394, leaving by *Margaret* Counteſs of *Bergen*; Otho Monocu-

lus, (or one Eye,) in whom
Branch of Gottingen failed, *An.* 1
3. *Magnus* of whom as preſerver of the
hereafter.
4. *Albert* III. Biſhop of *Halberſtadt*;
1358.
5. *Henry* III. Biſhop of *Hildeſheim*;
Feb. 6. 1363.
6. *Maud*, Elected Abbeſs of *Gandersh*
1305.
7. *Ludger* Grand-Maſter of the *Teut*
Order in *Pruſſia*.

Magnus, Son of *Albert* the *Groſs*, firſt
his Court at *Sangerhuſe*, but after his Bro
Otho's Death, got the Principality of *B*
wick 1334, and died 1368. having left by
phia Daughter of *Henry* Marqueſs of *Land*
1. *Lewis* II. who married *Maud*, Daug
of *William* Duke of *Lunenburg* already a
tion'd; yet died Iſſueleſs.
2. *Otho*, died in *Italy*.
3. *Magnus Torquatus*, of whom by and
4. *John*, omitted by ſome, call'd Arch
ſhop of *Magdeburg* by others.
5. *Albert* V. Arch-Biſhop of *Bremen*;
1395.
6. *Sophia*, who died a Maid.
7. *Maud*, Married to *Bernard* III. Princ
Anhalt.
8. *Helena*, Married to *Otho*.
9. *Agnes* to *Erick* Count de *Hoye*.

Ma

Magnus Son of *Albert* the *Groſs*, ſucceeded Couſin *William* in the Principality of *Lu-burg*, his Father being yet alive, 1368. After s Father's Death that ſame year, he obtained at of *Brunſwick* alſo. He Married *Catharine* aughter of *Woldemar* Elector of *Brandenburg*. : was ſlain in a ſingle Combat with *Otho* ount *Schaumburg*, whom he had thrown, diſ-ned, and was going to kill as he lap upon e ground; but was prevented by being run rough himſelf by a common Soldier. He t 8 Children,

1. *Frederick* II. who had the ſole Adminiſtration of the Dutchy of *Brunſwick*, by a compact with his Brethren. He beat *Otho* the *Bad* out of *Wolfembuttel*, and defeated the Barons that detain'd his Brother *Benhard* in Priſon. By *Anne* Daughter of *Wenceſlaus* Elector of *Saxony* he had two Daughters, 1. *Anne* Married to *Frederick* III. of *Auſtria*; died 1432. 2. *Elizabeth*, to *Henry* (or as ſome ſay *Guither*) Count *Swartzburg*.
2. *Bernhard* I. of whom more below.
3. *Henry* IV. of whom alſo afterward.
4. *Otho* XI. Biſhop of *Verden* and Arch-Biſhop of *Bremen*; died 1416.
5. *Helena*, Married to *Albert*, Duke of *Mecklenberg* and King of *Sweden*.
6. *Agnes*, Married to *Buſſon* Count *Manſfeldt*, and after his Death to Bogiſlaus D. of *Pomerania Stetin*.

7. *Sophia*, to *Henry* Duke of *Meckleburg*
8. *Catharine*, Married to *Gerhard* Duk *Sleſwick*, and after he was ſlain, to *Erick* Duke of *Sax-Lawenburg*.

Of the Old Line of Brunſwi *or* Wolfembuttel.

HENRY IV. Son to *Magnus*, pnd Gr Child to *Albert* the *Groſs*, was pro the Propagator of the Old Line of *E wick*. He reduced the *Lunenburgers* 1395 Biſhop of *Ferden* his Brother and he coul ver agree. He died 1416; he married *Sophia* Daughter of *Uratiſlaus* Duke of *Po nia An.* 1386. After her deceaſe he took *garet* Daughter of *Herman-Heſſe*. By the he had a Son and a Daughter; *William* of w a little below, and *Catharine*, Married to *derick* I. Elector of *Saxony*, ſhe died *De* 1442. By the ſecond he had only a Named,

Henry, born 1411, deceaſed 1473, le by *Helen*, Daughter of *Adolph* Du *Cleves*, a Daughter, *Margaret* Marri *William* Prince of Henneberg, 1469.

William Son to Henry IV. ſucceeded

er. From ſeven famous Victories he ob-
n'd, he was Sirnamed the *Victorious*. He
ed 1482, having firſt Married *Cecily* Daugh-
r of *Frederick* I. Elector of *Brandenburg*, and
er her Death *Maud* Daughter of *Otho* Count
aumburg, Widow to *Bernhard* II. of *Lunenburg*.
theſe he had,

1. *William* Sirnamed the *Younger*.
2. *Frederick* IV. had *Calenberg* aſſign'd him for his Patrimony; he died in Confinement, where he was kept by reaſon of his being crazed, 1499.
3. *Otho*, died in his Infancy 1408.

William the *Younger* loved Retirement and a
iet Life; he bought *Helmſtadt* of the Abbot
Verden, 1490. Having given up the Go-
rnment to his Sons, and divided his Domi-
ons among them, he died 1503. His Chil-
en by *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Budo* Count
lberg, were,

1. *Henry* VIII. born *June* 24, 1463, of whom more below.
2. *Anne*, born 1470, Married to *William* Son of *Henry* V. Prince of *Heſſe*.
3. *Erick* III. born the ſame year: his Fa-
er ſettled on him the Principality of *Calen-*
g and Barrony of *Gottingen*. He may be
ckon'd among the greateſt Hero's; having
ercome in no no leſs than twelve Battels.
e *died July 26.* 1540, leaving a Son Erick
younger who ſucceeded him, but died

without Iſſue at *Pavia* in *Italy*, *Anno* 158
Henry VIII. Son to *William* the Younge
was ſlain by a Cannon Ball at the *Siege* o
Orth a Caſtle in *Eaſt-Friſeland*, *June* 23, 151
By *Catharine* who died 1526, Siſter to *Bog*
laus Duke of *Pomerania*; He had,

1. *Chriſtopher* Biſhop of *Verden* and Arch-Bi
ſhop of *Bremen*, Born 1487, died *Jan*
22, 1558.
2. *Henry* X Born *Nov.* 10. 1489; of whom
afterward.
3. *Erick* IV. Commendator of the *Teutonic*
Order.
4. *Francis* II. born 1692, made Biſhop o
Minden 1504, died *Nov:* 29. 1529.
5. *George* I. Archbiſhop of *Bremen*; born
1494, died *Dec.* 4, 1562:
6. *William* VI. Commendator of the Orde
of St. *John* in *Mirow*; died 1558.
7. *Catharine*, the Wife of *Magnus* II. Duk
of *Sax-Lawenburg*, died 1563.
8. *Elizabeth*, Married to *William* Coun
Hinneberg.

Henry X. was a Prince that diſliked eaſe an
a quiet Life: He firſt eſtabliſhed the Title o
Succeſſion by Birth-Right in this Line. H
was *Luther*'s mortal Enemy, permitting no
of his Subjects to Embrace his Doctrine. B
ing accuſed of many high Miſdemeanors, b
the principal States of the Empire, he wa
beat out of his Dominions by the Princes

: Smalcaldick League, 1543; and taken ſoner by *Maurice* Elector of *Saxony*; but a- n ſet at Liberty, 1547 After many Turns Fate, he died 1568. He Married firſt *Ma-* Daughter of *Henry* Duke of *Wurtemburg*; died 1541. He then Married *Sophia* ughter of *Sigiſmund* King of *Poland*, who di- 1575. By the firſt he had,

1: *Charles Victor*, born 1521, ſlain at the Bat- tel of *Siverſhuſe*, *July* 19, 1553. 2. *Phi- lip Magnus*, Born 1522, ſlain at the ſame Fight. 3. *Julius*, born 1518, of whom below.

4. *John*,
5. *Henry*,
6. *Joachim*,
7. *Henry*,

} They died all Young.

8. *Catharine*, Married to *John* Marqueſs of *Brandenburg*, 1537; ſhe died 1574. 9. *Margaret*, Married to *John* Duke of *Mon- ſterberg*, 1561, died 1565. 10. *Clara*, who left the Cloiſter and Married the Duke of *Brunſwick Grubenhagen*, and died 1595. 11. *Mary* Lady Abbeſs of *Ganderſheim*; died alſo 1595.

Julius Succeeding his Father *Henry* X. abo- ſhed the Popiſh Superſtition, commanding) follow the Julian Body of Divinity in all his)ominions; he died 1589. He Married *He- wig (1560)* Daughter of *Joachim* II. Elect- *of Brandenburg*: By whom he had,

1. *Sophia Hedewig*, born 1561, mar
Erneſt Lewis Duke of *Pomerania* 15
ed 1631. 2. *Henry Julius*, born
1564, of whom below. 3. *Mar*
1566, Married to *Francis* Duke
Lawenburg, and died 1626. 4. *E*
born 1567, Married to *Chriſtoph*
of *Brunſwick* and *Zell*, after the D
Adolph Count *Schaumburg* 1604,
Husband: ſhe died 1618. 5. *Phi*
mund Biſhop of *Ferden* and *Oſnabru*
July 1, 1568, died 1623. 6. *H*
born 1571, died young. 7.
Charles Provoſt of *Straſburg*, born
1573, died *Oct*: 9, 1615. 8. *Sa*
tharine, born 1574, died 1590.
rothy Auguſta Lady Abbeſs of *Gan*
born 1577, died 1611. 10. *Julius*
us Abbot of St. *Michael* in the Cit
nenburg, born Feb: 4, 1578, die
11. *Hedewig*, born 1580, Married
XVI. Duke of *Brunſwick Zell*, die

Henry Julius Succeeded his Father J
the Dutchy; he pretended likewiſe to
to *Philip* of *Grubenhagen*, but being opp
length let his Claim fall. He died at
1613. He Married firſt *Dorothy* Daug
Auguſtus Elector of *Saxony*, 1583; But
ing two years after, he Married *E*
Daughter of *Frederick* II. King of *D*
1590. By theſe he had,

. *Dorothy Hedewig*, born Feb. 4, 1587, Married to *Rudolph* Prince of *Anhalt*, 1605, died 1608.

. *Frederick Ulrick*, born *Apr.* 5, 1591. He ſucceeded his Father, and after much ado brought the City of *Brunſwick* to ſubmit and do him Homage, *An*: 1616; he died without Iſſue 1634, tho he Married *Anne Sophia*, Daughter of *Sigiſmund*, Elector of *Brandenburg*; and ſo put a period to this Line.

3. *Sophia Hedewig*, married to *Erneſt Caſimitre* Prince of *Naſſau*, of the Line of *Dillenburg*, born *Feb*: 20. 1592, died 1642.

4. *Elizabeth*, born 1593, married to *Auguſtus*, and after his Death to *John Philip* Dukes of *Saxony*, the one of the *Erneſtine* Line, the other of the now Electoral. She died 1650.

6. *Dorothy*, born *June*, 8. 1596, married to *Chriſtian William*, Adminiſtrator of *Magdeburg*, and Marqueſs of *Brandenburg*, 1615. She died 1649.

7. *Chriſtian* II. born *Sep.* 1566, Elected Biſhop of *Halberſtads*, 1616, died 1626.

8. *Rudolph* 1602, died 1616.

9. *Henry Charles*, born 1609, died at *Helmſtadt*, 1615.

10. *Anne Auguſta*, born *May* 16. 1612. married *to George Lewis* Prince of Naſſau, of *the Line of Dillenburg*.

Of the Line of Lunenburg, Zell.

WE muſt now look back to *Bernhard* abo mentioned, who in the diviſion *Magnus* his Father's Inheritance 'twixt h and his Brother *Henry* IV. had the Principal of *Lunenburg* for his ſhare; and died 14 having left by *Margaret* Daughter of *Wence* (two Sons and a Daughter, *viz.*) Elector *Saxony.*

1. *Otho* XII. who ſucceeded him, but d Childleſs.
2. *Frederick* III. Sirnamed the *Religious.*
3. *Catharine*, married to *Caſimire* Duke *Pomerania Stetin.*

Frederick the *Religious* ſucceeding; gave the Government to his Sons, and retired the *Franciſcan* Monaſtery at *Zell*, which had built: But by their untimely Death, was forced from thence to take care of publick, which he did for Seven Years, died 1478. He had by *Margaret* Daughte *Frederick* I. Elector of *Brandenburg.*

1. *Bernhard* II: He died before his Fat *and* that without Iſſue; By Maud Dau

ter of *Otho* Count *Schaumberg*, whom he had married.

2. *Otho* XIII. Sirnamed the *Victorious*, a juſt and Valiant Prince, who ſucceeded his Brother, died alſo before his Father, 1471, leaving by *Anne* of *Naſſau* a Son named *Henry* IX. of whom below.

3. *Margaret*, married to *Henry* III. Duke of *Mecklenburg*.

Henry IX. ſucceded in the Dutchy. He had many Wars, and died at *Paris* 1532. By *Margaret*, Daughter of *Erneſtus* I. Elector of *Saxony*. His Children were,

1. *Elizabeth*, married to *Charles* Duke of *Gueldorland*, 1518. She died 1572.

2. *Otho* XIV, born *Aug:* 24. 1495, who, at *Harburg* his Seat, had by the Lady *Metta Rampen*, *Otho* XV. born *Sep.* 25. 1528, who had two Wives, *Margaret* of *Swartzburg*, and *Hedewig* Daughter of *Æmico* Earl of East *Frieſland*, and by them a numerous Off-ſpring, *viz.*

1. *Elizabeth*, born 1553, and married to *Erick de Brahe* Earl of *Wiſenburg* in *Sweden*, 1582.

2. *Otho Henry*, born 1555, died 1591.

3. *John Ferdinand*, born 1557, died 1619.

4. *William* VIII. who ſucceeded his Father in the Diſtrict of *Marburg*, but died without *Iſſue*, 1542.

5. *Anne*, born 1565, died in Infancy.

6. A

6. *Anne*, Margaret, Lady Abbeſs of *Quedelin-burg*, born 1567, died 1643.
7. *Henry*, born and dead, 1568.
8. *Hedewig*, born 1569, died an Infant 1620.
9. *Chriſtopher* II. born *Aug:* 21. 1570, died *July* 7. 1606. having had no Iſſue by *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Julius* Duke of *Brunſwick*.
10. *Otho* XVI. born *March* 20. 1572, died without Iſſue, 1641, tho he had married *Hedewig*, another Daughter of the ſaid *Julius* Duke of *Brunſwick*.
11. *John* VII. born 1573, died 1625.
12. *Elizabeth*, born 1574, died in Infancy.
13. *Catharine Sophia*, born 1577, married to *Herman* Count *Schaumberg*, 1619.
14. *Frederick* VI. born *Dec:* 6. 1578, who died *Sep:* 17. 1603.
15. *Frederick Auguſtus*, born and dead 1580.

3. *Erneſt* VII. born *June* 26. 1497, of whom by and by.
4. *Apollonia*, born 1499, died 1571.
5. *Anne*, born 1502, died 1568, married to *Bernim* Duke of *Pomerania*, 1523.
6. *Francis* I. born *Nov.* 23. 1508. he died at *Giffhorn* Caſtle, where he kept his Court 1504, leaving by *Clara* Daughter of *Magnus* Duke of *Sax-Lawenburg*, two Daughters.
   1. *Catharine*, born 1534, married to *Henry* of *Ruthen* Burgrave of Meiſſen, died 1595.
   2. *Clara*, married to Bernhard of Anhalt,

and after his Death in 1572 to *Bugislaus* Duke of *Pomerania*: She died 1578.

Erneste VIII. subscribed the *Augustan* Confession, and settled the Reformed Religion in his Provinces, he died 1546. He married *Sophia* Daughter of *Henry*, Sirnamed the *Peace Maker*, Duke of *Meckleburg* 1528. By her he had a numerous Off-spring, *viz.*

1. *Francis Otho*, born *June* 20. 1530, he died soon after his marriage with *Elizabeth Magdalen*, Daughter of *Joachim* II. Elector of *Brandenburg*, *Ap*: 25. 1529.
2. *Frederick* V. born 1532, slain at the Battel of *Siversbuse*. *July* 9: 1553.
3. *Henry* XI. born *June* 4. 1533. designed to live a Batchellor; yet changing his Thoughts, he married *Ursula* Daughter of *Francis* Duke of *Sax-Lawenburg* 1569, and died *Jan*: 17, leaving the following Issue.

1. *Julius Ernestus*, born *March* 11. 1571, who succeeded his Father: He married *Mary* Daughter of *Emico* Earl of East *Friesland*, and after her Death 1616. *Sibil* Daughter of *William* Duke of *Brunswick Hanover*, she lived till 1652, but her Husband died 1636, leaving by his first Wife. *Mary Catharine*, born 1616, married to *Adolph Frederick*, Duke of *Meckleburg Swerin*, and died 1665.
2. *Francis* III. Cannon of *Strasburg* and *Cologne*, born *June* 6. 1572, and drown'd no far from *Strasburg*.

3. Si

3. *Sibil Elizabeth*, born 1576, married to *Anthony* Count *Oldenburg*, 1601.
4. *Sidonia*, born 1577, ſhe died a Maid 1645.
5. *Auguſtus*, of whom afterward.

4. *Margaret*, born *June* 10 1534, married to *John* Count *Mansfeldt*.
5 *William* VII. born *July* 4. 1535, of whom afterwards.
6. *Urſula*, born 1536, died 1538.
7. *Catharine*, born 1537, died in her Infancy.
8. *Elizabeth Urſula*, born 1539, married to *Otho* Count *Schaumburg* 1558, died 1586.
9. *Magdalen*, born 1540, married to *Arnold* Count *Bentheim* 1561, died 1586.
10. *Sophia*, born 1541, married to *Poppo*, Count *Henneberg*, 1562.

Of the New Line of Brunſwick *and* Wolfembuttel.

WE muſt now return to *Auguſtus* II. Son to *Julius Erneſtus*. He was born *Ap.* 10. 1579. He had his Court firſt at *Hitzgar*; Upon the Death of *Frederick Ulrick* 1634. His own Brother alſo *John Erneſtus* dying ſoon after, he ſucceeded em both in their Dominions; *yet ſo* as the Principality of Calemberg and

Barony

Barony of *Gottingen*, was to return to *Zell*. The whole Courſe of his Government was happy till the very day of his Death, *Sep:* 17. 1666. He married firſt *Clara Maria* Daughter of *Bugiſlaus* Duke of *Pomerania Stetin*, Widow to *Sigiſmund Auguſtus* Duke of *Mecklenburg*; ſhe died 1623. His ſecond Wife was *Dorothy* Daughter to *Rudolph* Prince of *Anhalt Servеſtan*, who died Sep: 26 1634.

His Third, *Sophia Elizabeth* Daughter of *John Albert* Duke of *Mecklenburg Guſtrow*, whom he married 1635. By her and the firſt he had the following Iſſue.

1. *Henry Auguſtus*, born *Ap.* 28. 1625, died *Sep.* 30. 1637.
2. *Rudolph Auguſtus*, born *May* 16. 1628, who ſucceeded: He married *Chriſtina Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Adolph Frederick* the laſt Count de *Barbien*, who having born him the following Iſſue, died 1731.
   1. *Dorothy Sophia*, born *Jan:* 28. 1653, married to *John Adolph* Duke of *Holſtein Plonen*, 1673.
   2. *Chriſtina Sophia*, born *Ap:* 31 1654, married to her Couſin German Prince *Auguſtus William* 1681.
   3. *Eleanor Sophia*, born 1655, died the Year following.
3. *Sibilla Urſula*, born 1629, married to *Chriſtian* Duke of *Holſtein Glucksburg*, died 1671.
4. *Antonius*, died as ſoon as born, 1631.

5. Cla

5. *Clara Auguſta*, born *June* 25. 1632. married to *Frederick* Duke of *VVurtenburg*, of the Line of *Stugart*. 1653.
6. *Anthony Ulrick*, born *Oct.* 4. 1633, who, by living with his Brother *Rudolph* in joint Authority of the Government, has ſet a ſingular Example to the World of Brotherly Affection.

He married *Elizabeth Julian*, Daughter to *Frederick* Duke of *Holſtein Nordburg*, 1656. By whom he has had,

1. *Frederick Auguſtus*, born 1657, ſlain at the taking of *Philipsburg*, 1676.
2. *Elizabeth Eleanor*, born 1658, married to *John George* Duke of *Mecklenburg Swerin*, 1675, and after his Death that ſame year, to *Bernhard* Duke of *Sax-Meinungen*, of the Branch of *Gotha*.
3. *Anne Sophia*, born *Oct.* 28. 1659, married to *Charles Guſtavus*, Marqueſs of *Baden Durlach*, 1677.
4. *Leopld Auguſtus*, born 1661, died the Year following.
5. *Auguſtus William* Prince Hereditary of *Brunſwick*, born *March* 8. 1662, who married *Chriſtina Sophia*, Daughter to his Uncle *Rudolph*, in *June* 24. 1681, but as yet has no Iſſue.
6. *Auguſtus Henry*, born *Aug.* 14. 1663, died *Feb.* 24 1664.
7. *Auguſtus Charles*, born and dead 1664.

8. Augt

3. *Auguſtus Francis*, born 1665, died the year following.

9. *Auguſta Dorothy*, born *Dec*: 16. 1666, married to *Anthony Gunther* Count *Swartzburg*, 1684.

10. *Amalia Antonia*, born and deceaſed 1668.

11. *Henrietta Chriſtina*, born *Sep.* 19. 1669.

12. *Lewis Rudolph*, born *July* 22. 1671, ſolemnly inſtalled Knight of the Order of St. *John* of *Jeruſalem* at *Sonnenberg* in *Dec.* 1689.

13. *Sibil Urſula*, born 1672, died 1673.

7. *Ferdinand Albert*, Eldeſt ſon by *Auguſtus*'s hird Wife, born *May* 22. 1636, who lived and ed in *Bevern* Caſtle, 1687, having had by *hriſtina* Daughter of *Frederick* Landtgrave of *eſſe* in *Eſchwegen*.

1. *Leopold Charles*, born and dead the ſame Year, 1670.

2. *Frederick Alberta*, born 1672, died 1673.

3. *Sophia Eleanor*, born 1674.

4. *Claudia Eleanor*, born 1675, deceaſed 1676.

5. *Auguſtus Ferdinand*, born 1677.

6. *Ferdinand Albert*, born 1680.

7. *Ferdinand Chriſtian*, } Twins born *March*
8. *Erneſtus Ferdinand*, } 4. 1682.

9. *Mary Elizabeth*, born *Jan*: 6. 1638, married to *Adolph William* Duke of *Saxon-Eyſenach* 1663, and after his death to *Albert* Duke of *Sax-Coburg*.

10. *Chriſtian Francis*, born and dead 1639.

Of the Line of Zell *and* Hanover,

IT is now high time for *William* VII. Son of *Erneſt* VII. to appear. He ſucceeded his Father in the Principality of *Lunenburg*, and died *Aug*: 20. 1592, having had a Noble Iſſue by *Dorothy* Daughter of *Chriſtian* III. King of *Denmark, viz.*

1. *Sophia*, born *Oct*: 3. 1593, married to *George Frederick* Marqueſs of *Brandenburg* 1579. She died *Jan*: 14. 1639.
2. *Erneſtus* VIII. born *Nov*: 19. 1564, who ſucceeded his Father, but died a Batchelor 1611.
3. *Elizabeth*, born *Nov*: 19. 1565, married to *Frederick* Count *Hohenloe*, 158[illegible] died 1621.
4. *Chriſtian* I. Biſhop of *Minden*, born [illegible] 19. 1566, deceaſed *Nov*: 8. 1633.
5. *Auguſtus* I. born *Nov*: 19. 1568. He was Adminiſtrator of the Biſhoprick of *Ratzeburg*: He ſucceeded his Brother in the Principality of *Lunenburg*; but died [illegible] 10. 1636, leaving only a Natural Son [illegible]

neſte de Lunenburg (whoſe Poſterity yet flowriſhes) by *Ilſa Smidichin* Daughter to the Governour of *Ebſdorf*.

. *Dorothy*, born *Jan*: 1. 1570. married to *Charles* Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine* in *Birkenfeld* 1586, died *Aug*: 15. 1649.

Clara, born *June* 16. 1571, married to *William* Count *Swartzburg* 1593, died 1658.

Anne Urſula, born 1572, died *Feb*: 3. 1601.

Margaret, born *Ap*. 5. 1573, married to *John Caſimire* Duke of *Saxony* 1599, died *Aug*. 7. 1643.

. *Frederick* VII. Preſident of the Chapter of *Bremen*, born *Aug*: 24. 1574, who ſucceeded his Brother *Auguſtus*; but died without Iſſue, *Dec*. 10. 1648.

. *Mary*, born *Oct*. 21. 1575, died *Oct*: 21. 1610.

. *Magnus* III. born 1577, died 1632.

. *George* II. born *Feb*. 17. 1582. He was the only propagator of this Line, as afterward.

. *John* VIII. Canon of *Minden*, born *June* 23. 1583, died *Nov*. 21. 1628.

. *Sibil*, born *Jan*: 3. 1584, married to her Couſin German *Julius Erneſtus* of *Danneberg*, 1617, died 1652.

hefe Sons agreed among themſelves, that one of 'em ſhould marry, and the reſt inue *Batchellors*, and caſting lots it fell on , who therefore married *Anne* Eleanor

Daughter of *Lewis* Landtgrave of *Hes*
stadt. He became poſſeſs'd of the Pr
ty of *Calenberg* 1636, and died *Ap.*
leaving by the Lady *Eleanor*,

1. *Chriſtian Lewis*, born *Feb*: 25. 1
reſided firſt at *Hanover*, but upon
Frederick's Death ſucceeded to th
palities of *Lunenburg* and *Grubenh*
alſo to the Counties of *Hoye* and
He married *Dorothy* Daughter
Duke of *Holſtein*, *Glucksburg*, but d
out Iſſue, *March* 15. 1665.
2. *George William*, born *Feb*: 16. 162
he ſucceeded his Brother in the
lity of *Calenberg* only; but on h
without Iſſue to that of *Lune*
and to the Counties of *Diepholt*
not without warm Debates
younger Prother *John Frederic*
occaſion. He married *Eleano*
Daughter of *Alexander*, Barron of
France, by whom he has only a
now living, *viz*. *Sophia Dorothy*,
15. 1666, married to *George*
Uncle *Erneſte Auguſtus's* Eldeſt S
22. 1682.
3. *John Frederick*, born *Ap*: 25. 162
the Principality of *Calenbe*
over to him by an Agreement
Brother George William. He ma
dicta Henrietta Philippina in 166

to *Edward* Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, and Duke of *Nevers*: He was Popiſh, and died at *Aurburg* in his way to *Rome*, *Dec*: 28. 1679. or 80, having had only theſe Daughters.

1. *Anne Sophia*, born 1670, died 16701.
2. *Charlotta Felicitas*, born *March* 8. 1671. married to *Rainald* Duke of *Modena*.
3. *Henrietta Maria Joſepha*, born *March* 9. 1672. died in *France* 1687.
4. *Wilhemina Amalia*, born *Ap.* 26. 1673. married to the preſent King of the *Romans*, by whom ſhe has had Iſſue.

Sophia Amalia, born *March* 24. 1628. married to *Frederick* III. King of *Denmark*, 1643, died *Feb*: 20. 1685.

Erneſtus Auguſtus Biſhop of *Oſenburg*, born *Nov*: 10. 1629, a Prince equally renown'd in Camp and Church. He caus'd the States as well as Subjects in *Calenberg* do him Homage, having ſucceeded his Brother *John Frederick* in that Principality, *Oct*: 22. and 23. 1680: He married *Sophia* Daughter to *Frederick* V. Elector *Palatine* and King of *Bohemia*, which Match has given Birth to the Iſſue following.

1. *George Lewis*, Prince Hereditary, who has ſignaliz'd his Courage in the *French* and *Turkiſh* Wars.

He married his Couſin German *Sophia Dorothy* in *Nov*: 21. 1682, who bore him *George Auguſtus* *Oct*. 30. the following Year, and *William* Erneſt 1685. an *Sophia Dorothy* 1686.

2. *Frederick Auguſt* Captain of the G in the Imperial Army, again *Turks*, born *Oct*: 3. 1661.
3. *Maximilian William*, Captain G of the Guards in the *Venetian* A gainſt the Infidels, born *Dec*: 14.
4. *Sophia Charlotta*, born *Oct*: 20. married to *Frederick* III. the nou of *Pruſſia*, by whom ſhe has F *William*, born *Aug*: 4. 1688.
5. *Charles Philip*, born *Oct*: 13. 16
6. *Chriſtian*, born *Sep*: 29 1671.
7. *Erneſte Auguſt*, born *Sep*: 17. 16

Beſide *Eisfeldt* and *Duderſtadt* which th mily lays claim to, as being only Mort to the Biſhop of *Mentz*, extending alſo County of *Reinſtein* as a Dependant County of *Blackenburg*: The Dukes of *wick* and *Luneburg* did in the year take Poſſeſſion of the Dutchy of *Sax-L burg*.

Of the Palatine Bavarian *L*

HENRY the *Lyon* Duke of *Bavaria* and S being proſcribed and put out of *Territories*, as was ſaid in the Houſe of

ick and *Lunenburg* by the Emperor *Frederick arbaroſſa*. *Otho* Earl of *Witelſbach*, &c. was eated Duke of *Bavaria*, by the ſaid Emperor, 80. *Otho* begat *Lewis* Father of *Otho* II. who arried *Agnes*, ſole Daughter and Heireſs *Henry* the *Younger*, Prince *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, d for that reaſon was inveſted by the Emror *Frederick* II. in that *Palatinate* and Electo- Dignity. *Ann.* 1227. He died 1253, leavg the following Iſſue.

1. *Lewis* the *Severe*, born *Apr.* 13. 1229, of whom below.
2. *Elizabeth*, married after the Death of the Emperor *Conrade* IV. her firſt Husband to *Meinhard* Earl of *Goritia* and *Tyrol*, died 1270.
3. *Sophia*, married to *Albert* Count *d'Albersberg*.
4. *Henry*, born 1235. He had the lower *Bavaria* for his Patrimony, and married the Daughter of *Bela* IV. King of *Hungary*; by whom he had three Sons, *viz.*
   1. *Otho* his Succeſſor in *Bavaria*, choſen alſo King of *Hungary*, in Oppoſition to *Charles Martel* 1305, having been taken by the *Veywode* of *Tranſilvania*, 1312, and regained his Liberty; He had a Son *Henry*, who died ſuddenly.
   2. *Lewis*, died without Iſſue, 1296.
   3. *Steven*, Duke of the lower *Bavaria*, died 1311, leaving 1. Otho, who died *Childleſs*. 2. *Henry*, who begat John wh

who married *Elizabeth* Daugh
the Emperor *Lewis* of *Bavari*
dying without Issue his Father i
Seized on the lower *Bavaria.*
trix married to the Earl of *Gori*
Elizabeth, 5: *Agnes* a Nun.

Lewis the Severe, Count and Electo
tine, having Elected *Rudolph* I. Empero
afterwards proscrived by *Adolph* of *Nass*
succeeding Emperor: But upon clear
Innocency being received into Favour,
ed at *Heidelberg* 1294, he beheaded hi
Wife out of Jealousie, *Mary* Daughter c
ry Duke of *Brabant*, *Feb*: 1. 1256. The 1
Anne Daughter of *Conrade* Duke of *Glogo*
ed 1268. The third *Maud* Daughter
Emperor *Rudolph* the first, died *Dec*: 23.
His Issue by these were,

1. *Lewis* II. being wounded at a T
ment, died before his Father 1290.
2. *Rudolph*, born 1274, of whom her
3. Another *Lewis*, of whom as Author
Bavarian Line.
4. *Anne Mary*, married to *Henry* Land
of *Hesse.*
5. *Maud*, married to *Otho* Duke of *Lun*

of the Palatine *Line in Particular.*

Rudolph ſucceeding his Father *Lewis* in the Palatinate and Electoral Dignity, was author of the *Rudolphine* Line, mentioned in the Peace of *Oſnaburg*. He died in Exile in *England* 1319. He married firſt *Maud* Daughter to the Emperor *Adolph* of *Naſſau*, and after her Death 1315, an *Engliſh* Princeſs of the ſame Name: By the firſt he had,

1. *Rudolph* I. born 1300, died 1327, of whom by and by.
2. *Rudolph* II. who after his Brother's Death being reconciled to his Uncle *Lewis* of *Bavaria*, had the whole Palatinate put into his hands. He died 1353, leaving by *Anne* Daughter of *Otho* Duke of *Carinthia*, one only Daughter *Anne*, married to the Emperor *Charles* IV.
3. *Rupert* who ſucceeded his Brother *Rudolph*, he died 1390, having no Iſſue but a Natural Son *Anſelus* Knight and Lord *Hemſbach*, tho' twice married, *viz.* To *Eliſabeth* Counteſs of *Namur*, and *Beatrix* Dutcheſs of *Bruges*.

We muſt *now look* back to *Adolph* I. Sirnam*the Simple*, Son to *Rodolph*; he begat,

1. Rup-

1. *Rupert* II. who died 1398, leaving by *Beatrix* Daughter of *Frederick* King of *Arragon*, the following Iſſue,
   1. *Rupert* III.
   2. *Anne*, Married to *William* Duke of *Juliers*.
   3. *Elizbaeth*, to *Procopius* Marqueſs of *Moravia*.

Rupert III. was Elected Emperor, *Wenceſlaus* King of *Bohemia* being depoſed from that Dignity *Sept:* 1, 1400. He gave Orders for founding the Cathedral of the Holy-Ghoſt at *Heidelberg*, where his Tomb and Epitaph are yet to be ſeen. His Empreſs *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Frederick* VI. *Burgrave* of *Norinberg*, bore him,

1. *Rupert* IV. who marrying *Elizabeth* Daughter of *John* Earl of *Spanheim*, was the firſt that entitled his Family to that Country. He died before his Father, without Iſſue at *Amberg* 1395.
2. *Lewis* Sirnamed *Barbatus* or *Long-Beard*.
3. *John* I. who had to his Patrimony *Sulzbach* in the upper *Palatinate*.

Prince *Chriſtopher*, of his Sons, only lived to be of Age, who was Crown'd King of *Denmark*, *Sweden* and *Norway* in 1439, partly by Election, and partly by his Mother, who was Siſter of King *Erick* from the Dukes of *Mecklburg*. He Married Dorothy, Daughter of *John* the Alchymiſt Marqueſs of Brandenburg

dorburg, ; but died without Iſſue 1448.

4. *Frederick*, who liv'd a Batchellor at *Amberg* in the Upper-Palatinate.

5. *Steven* I. born 1385, of whom alſo afterward.

6. *John* Canon of *Ausburg*.

7. *Margaret*, Married to *Charles* the *Bold* D. of *Lorrain*.

8. *Agnes*, to *Adolph* Duke of *Cleves*; ſhe died 1404.

9. *Elizabeth*, to *Frederick* III. of *Auſtria*; ſhe died 1409.

10. *Otho*, who had, 1. *Otho* liv'd a ſingle Life. 2. *Rupert* VIII. Biſhop of *Ratisbonne*. 3. *John* Preſident of the Chapter at *Auſburg*. 4. *Albert* Biſhop of *Strasburg*.

Lewis Barbatus ſucceeded his Father in the Electoral Dignity; he died 1439, having firſt loſt his Eye-ſight. His ſecond Wife was *Maud* Daughter of *Amadeus* Duke of *Savoy*, and his firſt, *Blanche* Daughter of *Henry* IV. of *England*, by whom he had only *Rupert Anglicanus* who died before his Father 1426. But by the ſecond he had,

1. *Lewis* IV. Sirnamed the *Mild*, his Father's Succeſſor, born 1424, he had War with *Lewis*, *Dauphin* of *France*, and died 1449. Leaving by *Margaret* Daughter of *Amadeus* Duke of *Savoy*, 1. *Maud*, Married to *Lewis* Earl of *Wirtemburg*, and after his *Death to Albert* of *Auſtria*. 2. Philip who ſucceed

ſucceeded his Uncle *Frederick* in the Electrate; of whom afterward,

2. *Frederick*, born 1425. He got the Electorate by reaſon of his Nephew *Philip's* Infancy, upon Condition he ſhou'd never Marry but adopt his Nephew. He lived with *Clara a Tettingen* as with a Wife, from whom the Counts of *Lowenſtein* are deſcended; he died at *Heidelberg*, Dec. 12, 1476.

3. *Rupert* 6. born 1427, Choſen Arch-Biſhop of *Cologne* 1436, deceaſed 1479.

Philip the Sincere, was Bred under the Tuition and Regency of his Uncle *Frederick*, to whom he ſucceeded: he had like to have loſt his own Dominions by ſupporting his Son *Rupert's* Title to the Lower-*Bavaria*: But being afterward Reconciled to the Emperor, died of Grief, Feb. 28. 1508, having had by *Margaret* Daughter of *Lewis* Sirnamed the Rich Duke of *Bavaria*, 13 Children, *viz.*

1. *Lewis* V. Born *July* 2. 1478, his Father's Succeſſor; he oppoſed the Papiſts at the Dyet of *Worms*, not looking on themſelves as obliged to obſerve ſafe Conduct to thoſe that came there on *Luther's* behalf: He obtained the firſt Peace of Religion that was ever granted to thoſe of the Reformation: He gave a free Toleration to the Proteſtants even while he was a Papiſt: he married Sibilla Daugh-

ter of *Albert* IV. Duke of *Bavaria*; but died without Iſſue, 1544.

2. *Philip* II. Born *May* 7, 1480, died 1541.

3. *Rupert* X. Sirnamed the *Vertuous*, born *May* 14, 1481. He married the ſole Daughter and Heireſs of *George* the *Rich*, Duke of *Bavaria*, which raiſed a bloody War betwixt the *Palatine* and *Bavarian* Lines; he diedbefore his Father, leaving by *Elizabeth* Daughter and Heireſs as above,

1. *Otho Henry*, born 1502, who of all his Mother'sinheritance obtained only the Dutchy of *Newburg*. He publickly profeſs'd himſelf Proteſtant 1542, and upon his Succeſsion at the death of his Uncle *Frederick* II. wholly extirpated the Popiſh Religion out of all the *Palatinate*; and died without Iſſue 1559.

2. *Philip* III. he was born 1503, and died a Batchellor 1548.

4. *Frederick* II. Sirnamed the *Wiſe* and the Pious, born *Decemb.* 9, 1483. He twice *Headed* the Imperial Army againſt the *Turks*, and forced them to raiſe their Siege from before *Vienna*: he ſucceeded his Brother in the Electorate 1544, he began to introduce the Proteſtant Faith into his Dominions in 1546, yet admitted the *Book* called the *Interim*, for fear he *might too* far incenſe Charles V. he die

15

1556, having had to Wife *Dorothy* Daughter to *Chriſtian* II. King of *Denmark*; but no Iſſue.

5. *George* I. born Feb. 18, 1486, Elected Biſhop of *Spanheim* 1513, he began to build the Caſtle of *Udenheim*, ſince call'd *Philipsburg*, and died 1529.

6. *Henry* Biſhop of *Worms*, born Feb. 15, 1487, died 1552.

7. *John* Biſhop of *Ratisbonne*, born 1488, died 1538.

8. *Wolfgang* Sirnamed the *Wiſe*, born Oct. 31, 1494. He lived and died at *Neuwark*, April 2, 1558.

9. *Otho Henry*, born and dead 1496.

10. *Æmilia* married to *George* I. Duke of *Stetin*; died 1524.

11. *Helen*, to *Henry* Duke of *Mecklebourg*, died 1513.

12. *Elizabeth*, Married to *William Landgrave* of *Heſſe* 1498, and after his death to *Philip* Marqueſs of *Baden*; ſhe died 1522.

13. *Catharine*, who was a Vail'd Nun.

We muſt now return to *Steven* V. Son to *Rupert* III. who being Son to *Rupert* II. and Grandſon to *Adolph* the *Simple*, was Elected Emperor; *Wenceſlaus* being depos'd (as above) 1400. This *Steven* had the County of *Simmeren* for his Patrimony, and Married *Anne* the only Daughter of *Frederick Veldentz*, with whom he got that County, and a great part of the County of *Spanheim*; ſhe bore him,

1. *Frederick*, born 1417.
2. *Margaret*, died a Maid 1426.
3. *Lewis*, of whom afterward.
4. *Rupert*, VII Biſhop of *Strasburg*, died *Oct.* 18, 1478.
5. *John* III. Biſhop of *Munſter*, afterwards Archbiſhop of *Magdeburg*, died *Nov.* 13, 1473.
6. *Steven* II. Canon of *Cologne*, died 1481.
7. Another *John* Canon of *Strasburg*.

The Eldeſt of theſe *Frederick*, by his Father's ill obtained the County of *Simmeren*, and per part of the County of *Sponheim*, leaving *Margaret* Daughter of *Arnold* Duke of *Guelerland* theſe five Children,

1. *John* VI. of whom afterward.
2. *Rupert* IX. Biſhop of *Ratisbonne*, died 1507.
3. *Steven* III. Provoſt of the Cathedral at *Cologne*.
4. *William* Canon of *Triers*.
5. *Frederick* II. Canon of *Cologne*.

John VI. Succeeded in the Palatinate of *immeren*; and died in the year 1509. Hav- ng had by *Joan* of *Naſſau*, *John*, and *Frederick* rovoſt of the Cathedral of *Strasburg*.

John the Elder of the two ſucceeded; he di- d 1557, having had two Wives, the firſt *Be- rin* Daughter to *Chriſtopher* Marqueſs of Ba- n; the other *Mary Jacobæa* Daughter of *mes Earl of Ettingen*: By the firſt he had Iſ- , *viz.*

I. Elias

1, *Elizabeth*, Married to *George* Coun
Epach.

2. *Sabina* Married to *Lamerold* Count *d*
mont 1544, who was Beheaded by the C
mon Executioner at *Bruxels*, *An*: 156
the Command of the Duke *d'Alva*.

3. *Frederick* III. born Feb. 14, 1515.

4. *George*, Born Feb. 20, 1518. He
Proteſtant and Married *Elizabeth*, Da
ter to *William* Landtgrave of *Heſſe*,
died without Iſſue, *May* 19, 1569.

5. *Richard*, who, on his Brother Ge
death became poſſeſs'd of the Princi
of *Simmeren*. He was kept from
Guardianſhip of his young Nephew
derick a *Calviniſt*; becauſe he was a
ſtickler for the *Lutheran* Confeſſion
was thrice Married, but died alſo
out iſſue, 1598.

6. *William*, deceas'd an Infant.

7. *Helen*, Married to *Philip* Count *de*
ing.

8. *Magdalen*, Married to *Philip* Earl of
nover.

9. *Onemade* Abbeſs of *Newburg*; born
died 1562.

10. *Joan*, Prioreſs of *Poppart*, and three
Nuns *Ottilia*, *Mary* and *Catharine*.

Upon the Death of *Otho Henry* (wi
Iſſue) Son to Rupert the X. by Elizabet
Heireſs to George Duke of Bavaria, and C

1 to *Philip* I. Sirnamed the *Sincere*. *Frederick* ceeded in the Electorate as next of Blood, 9. He ſuffered much on his eſtabliſhing Reformed Religion in his Dominions. He s'd publiſh the *Heidelberg* Confeſſion, 1563. ſent aſſiſtance to the *Dutch*, and vigorouſly moted the *Hugonot's* cauſe in *France*: He Married *Mary* Daughter of *Caſimire* Marſs of *Brandenburg*: After her Death, *Oct.* 21. 57. He Married *Æmilia*, Daughter to *mbert* Earl of *Meurs* and *Nevenaer*, Widow *Henry Brederode*; ſhe died 1602, and he ſome ars before, *viz.* 1576, leaving Iſſue,

1. *Albert* II. born 1538, died 1553.
2. *Lewis* VI. born July 3. 1439.
3. *Elizabeth*, born 1540, married to *John Frederick* Duke of *Saxony* 1558, died 1594.
4. *Herman Lewis*, Drown'd in *France*. 1556.
5. *John Caſimire*, born *March* 7, 1543, who by *Anne* Daughter of *Auguſtus* Elector of *Saxony*, had an only Daughter call'd *Dorothy*, born 1580, married to *John George* Prince of *Anhalt Deſſau* 1598 or 95 as ſome ſay, died 1610 or 1618, as others.
6. *Suſanna Dorothy*, born *Nov.* 19, 1544, Married to *John William* Duke of *Saxony*, 1560, died *March* 4, 1592.
7. *Albert*, died an Infant 1546.
8. *Anne Elizabeth* born 1545, and Married 1567 to *Philip* II. Landtgrave of Heſſe; and again in 1599, to *John Auguſtus* Count Pa-

latine de Deux ponts : ſhe died 1609.

9. *Charles*, died in Infancy, 1552.

10. *Cunigunda Jacobæa*, born 1556, Marrie to *John* Count *Naſſau* in *Dillenburg*; d ceaſed 1586.

11. *Chriſtopher*, born June 13, 1551, ſent t the Wars of *Flanders*, and there ſlain a the Battel of *Mockerheiden*, 1574.

Lewis VI. ſucceeded. He was wholly ad dicted to *Luther's* way, he ſubſcribed the Boo of Concord. He married firſt *Elizabeth* Daugh ter of *Philip* Landtgrave of *Heſſe*; and afte her death 1582, *Anne* Daughter of *Ezhard* E of *Eaſt-Friſeland*. By the firſt he had eleven Children, but two of them were only living at his death in the Year 1583, *viz. Frederick* IV. and *Mary Anne* born 1561, Married to *Charles* Duke of *Sudermanland* afterwards King of *Sweden*; ſhe died 1580.

Frederick IV. was born *March* 5, 1547, bred a Proteſtant. He built *Manheim* in 1606: He enlarged the Univerſity at *Heidelberg*, and took care to improve the whole Province. He died *Sept.* 9. 1610. By *Louiſe Juliana* Daughter of *William* Prince of *Orange* he had, as follow-eth;

1. *Louiſe Juliana*, born *June* 16, 1594, Mar ried to *John* II. Count Palatine of *Deux ponts* 1612, died 1637 or 40.

2. *Frederick* V. Prince Elector, born Aug. 1596.

3. *Elizabeth Charlotte*, born *Nov.* 7, 1597, married to *George William* Elector of *Brandenburg* 1616, died 1657, (or 1660.)

4. *Lewis Philip*, born *Nov.* 23, 1602, who, by the Peace of *Osenburg* had the Palatinate of *Simmeren* restored to him, and died at *Berlin* 1564, having by *Mary Eleanor* Daughter of *Joachim Frederick* Elector of *Brandenburg*.

1. *Herman Maurice Francis* born *Oct.* 1. 1640, by whose death without Issue the Branch of *Simmeren* fail'd.

2. *Elizabeth Charlotte Mary*, born *Oct.* 24, 1638, Married to *George* Duke of *Lignitz*; she died 1664.

Frederick V. Succeeded in the *Electorate*, and opposition to *Ferdinand* II. was also Elected d Crowned King of *Bohemia*, *Nov.* 4, 1619, it being defeated the year following by the nperor's Forces at *VVhitehill* not far from *gue*; he was forced to fly into *Holland*. U- which he was proscribed, depos'd from *Electoral* dignity, and beat out of all his minions, tho this displeased several of the ectoral Princes. After the Battel of *Leipsick* the greater part of the *Palatinate* being covered by *Gustavus Adolphus* King of *Swe-*; *Frederick* after long Exile came to *Franck-*, in 1632, and remained in those parts for me time; *But* he died at *Mentz*, Nov. 19 e *same year*, some Months after the Deat

of his *Swediſh* Majeſty ſlain at the Battel leaving by the Princeſs *Elizabeth*, D to King *James* I. of *Great-Britain*, the ing Iſſue,

1, *Frederick Henry*, born *Jan:* 1, 16 drown'd in *Harlem Marſh*, *Jan:* 7,

2. *Charles Lewis*, born *Dec.* 12, 1616

3. *Elizabeth*, born *Dec.* 26, 1618, m beſs of *Hervorden* in *Germany*; ſhe *Jan.* 8, 1680.

4. *Rupert* XI. born *Dec.* 17, 1619 a in *Bohemia*, but brought up in Hol was taken and ſent Priſoner to th ror at the Battel of *Lemgow*, beir Liberty, he came for *England* 1 went for *Portugal* in 1650, and fro for *Germany* to his Brother: E *Charles* II. of Great-*Britain* being he return'd into *England*, and w Admiral; and at length died a lor, *Nov.* 19, 1682.

5. *Maurice*, born *Dec.* 17, 1626, pe Shipwrack in the *Atlantick* Ocean

6. *Louiſa Hollandina*, born 1622, bre teſtant, but changing her Relig went into *France*, and became A *Maubuiſon*, and died *July* 5, 16

7. *Lewis*, born 1623, died two ye

8. *Edward*, born *Oct:* 26, 1624, w ing his Fortune in France, Marri *Gonzaga* Daughter to Charles Du

vers; turn'd Popiſh, and died March 13. 1663, leaving three Daughters,

1. *Mary* Lewis, married to *Charles Otho* Count de *Solm*, died March 11, 1679, by whom ſhe had *Otho* and 2 Daughters.
2. *Anne*, born *July* 23, 1647, Married to *Henry Julius* de *Bourbon* Duke d' *Enghien*, Prince of *Conde*, died *Dec.* 11, 1663, to whom ſhe has had Iſſue.
3. *Benedicta Henrietta Philippina*, born 1648, and married to *Frederick* Duke of *Brunſwick* and *Lunenburg* 1668, by whom ſhe has alſo had iſſue.

Henrietta Maria, born 1626, married to *Sigiſmund* Prince of *Tranſilvania*; and died *Sept:* 18, 1651.

. *Philip*, born *Sept.* 16, 1627, ſlain at the Battel near St. *Steven's*, *Dec.* 15, 1650.

. *Charlotta*, born 1628, died an Infant.

. *Sophia*, born *Oct:* 13, 1630, married in 1658 to *Ernest Auguſtus* Duke of *Brunſwick* and *Lunenburg*. The Crown of *England* is ſetled on this Princeſs *Sophia* and her Heirs, by an Act of the Parliament of *England* 1702, failing Heirs of Queen *Anne*'s Body.

. *Guſtavus*, born and dead 1632.

arles Lewis, during his Fathers Exile was *ght up in Holland*. The Lower-Palati- *nd Bergſtraſſe* was reſtored him, and he wa

was conſtituted the Eighth Elector, an
Treaſurer of the Empire; The Unive
Heydelberg was reſtored at the ſame tin
Liberty of Conſcience granted to the
ſtants: *Manheim* was alſo repaired. H
ried in 1650 *Charlotte*, Daughter of *Wil*
Landtgrave of *Heſſe*, who on ſome diſc
that aroſe between 'em was parted fr
and returned home; yet he had Iſſue
Charlotte Elizabeth born 1652, married
lip Duke of *Orleans*, the preſent *French*
only Brother, and *Charles*, born *Ma*
1651, who ſucceeded, but only outli
Father 5 years; for he died without
May 16, 1685; Tho he had married
mina Erneſtina, Daughter of *Frederick* II.
of *Denmark*, and Siſter to *Chriſtian* V.
Lewis the Father, beſides the Princeſs
his Lawful Wife, took another name
Degenfeld, by whom at his death he l
Iſſue living,

1. *Charles Lewis*, the *Rhinegrave*, bor
2. *Charlotte*, born 1659, and mar
Meinhard Count *Schaumberg*, 1683.
3. *Louiſe*, born *Jan.* 15, 1661.
4. *Æmilia Elizabeth*, born March 22
5. *Charles Edward*, born May 9, 16
6. *Charles Maurice*, born *Dec.* 30, 16
7. *Charles Auguſt*, born *Oct.* 9, 1672.
8. *Charles Coſimire*, born *Apr.* 22, 16

Lewis the Black, Son to *Steven*, by

Idenz, and Grandſon to the Emperor *Ru-*
t muſt now appear. In the diviſion 'twixt
n and his Brother *Frederick*; he had for his
ire the Dutchy of *Deux ponts* and County of
Idenz: in which he was ſucceeded at his
ath, *An*: 1489, by his Son *Alexander*, who
Margaret daughter of *Crato* Earl of *Hohenloh*,
d *Lewis* II. born 1502, and *George* Canon of
logne and *Triers*; and *Rupert*, who, by the
:ant of his Nephew *Wolfgang* of *Newburg*, be-
me poſſeſſed of the Counties of *Lautereck* and
Idenz; and was ſucceeded in the ſame by
s Son *George John*, who, by the donation of
s Kinſman *Otho Henry* the Elector, got alſo
e County of *Lutzelſtein*, and died 1592, leav-
g by *Anne Mary*, daughter of *Guſtavus* King of
veden, the following Iſſue,

1. *George Guſtavus*, born Feb. 6, 1564.
2. *Anne Margaret*, Married to *Richard* Count Palatine in *Simmeren*, 1591.
3. *Urſula*, born 1573, married to *Lewis* D. of *Wirtenburg*, of the Line of *Mompelgart*, 1583, died 1636.
4. *John Auguſtus*, born 1575, deceaſed without Iſſue, Sept: 18, 1611.
5. *Lewis Philip*, born 1577, ſlain in *Heydelberg* at a Tournament, 1601.
6. *Joan Elizabeth*, born 1579, died 1599.
7. *George John*. who married-------
Daughter to *Otho Henry* Count Palatine of *Sultzbach*, by whom he had 4 Children, but

but none of 'em outliv'd him.

Whereof *George Guſtavus* who died 1(was the only propagator of the Branch of *dentz*; having had by *Mary Elizabeth* Dau ter of *John* I. Count *Palatine* of *Deux ponts* Iſſue,

1. *Anne Magdalen*, born 1602, marriec *Henry* Duke of *Munſterburg*, ſhe died 16
2. *John Frederick* Colonel of a *Swediſh* Re ment; died 1632.
3. *Charles Lewis*, who likewiſe ſerved un his *Swediſh* Majeſty, and died of his wou at *Wolmerſtadt*, *July* 17, 1631.
4. *Magdalen Sophia*, born *Nov:* 24, 1622, ed 1631.
5. *Mary Sibilla*, who was an Abbeſs, and ed 1649.
6. *Leopold Lewis*, born Feb. 1. 1625. He covered the County of *Veldentz* by Peace of *Oſenburg*, and became poſſe of that of *Lutzelſtein*, alſo by right of heritance in 1654. In the laſt Fre War he was beat out of all, and has e ſince lived in Exile. *Agatha Chriſt* Daughter to *Wolfgang* Count of *Hu* bore him,
   1. *Anne Sophia*, born 1650.
   2. *Guſtavus Philip*, born 651, d 1679.
   3. *Elizabeth Joan*, born 1653, married *John Rhinegrave* in Morſchingen.

A

4. *Chriſtina*, born 1654, died the year following.
5. *Chriſtian Lewis*, born 1656, died 1658.
6. *Dorothy*, born 1658.
7. *Leopold Lewis*, born 1659, died 1660.
8. *Charles George*, born May 27, 1660, and ſlain at the ſtorming of *Buda*, 1686.
9. *Agatha Eleanor*, born 1662, died 1664.
10. *Auguſtus Leopold*, born 1663, and ſlain at the Siege of *Mentz*, 1689.

We muſt now look back to *Lewis* II. Succeſ- to his Father *Lewis* the *Black*, in the Dutchy *Deux ponts*, and Counties of *Veldentz* and *heim*: Out of which he extirpated the *Ro-* and embraced *Luther's* Doctrine. He di- in the year 1532. His Son *Wolfgang* born 6, did not only ſucceed him in the above vinces, but had alſo *Newburg* on the *Da-* and *Sultzbach*, afterwards given him by Kinſman *Otho Henry* the Elector: Upon *Wolfgang* made over the Counties of *Vel-* and *Lautereck* to his Uncle *Rupert*. He ered afterwards by his Will, that his Po- ity ſhou'd branch themſelves into two Lines. *Deux ponts* and *Newburg*. He died in 1569, ing then by *Anne* Daughter of *Philip* the Landtgrave of *Heſſe* four Sons, viz. *Chi- ewis*, born *Oct* 1, 1549. *John* I. born May 1550. *Otho Henry*, born July 22, 1556, di- 604, *and Charles* propagator of the Branch *rkenfeld*, born Sept. 4, 1560.

Of the Line of Newburg.

PHilip *Lewis* began this Line, he died 161[illegible] leaving by *Anne* Daughter of *William* D[illegible] of *Cleve*,

1. *Anne Mary*, born Aug: [illegible], 1575, marri[illegible] to *Frederick William* Duke of *Sax Altenb[illegible]* died Feb. 1643.
2. *Dorothy Sabina*, born 1576, deceaſed 15[illegible]
3. *Wolfgang William* born Oct: 28, 1587.
4. *Otho Henry*, born 1580, died 1587.
5. *Auguſtus Author*, of the Branch of *Sulz[illegible] bach*; born Oct: 2, 1582.
6. *Æmilia Hedewig*, born 1584, died 160[illegible]
7. *John Frederick*, born Aug. 23, 1587, died 1647: He had ſix Children by *Sophia Agnes*, Daughter of *Lewis* Landtgrave of *Heſſe Darmſtadt*, but none of 'em ſurvived him.

Wolfgang William ſucceeded his Father in the Dutchy of *Newburg* 1614. turn'd Papiſt the ſame year, he had three Wives; firſt *Magdalen* Daughter of *William* Duke of *Bavaria*, who died 1628. The ſecond *Catharine Charlotte* Daughter to *John* II. Duke of *Deux Ponts*, deceaſed *March* 12. 1621. And the third *Mary Frances*, Daughter of Francis Egon Earl of [illegible] [illegible]

burg, who was married, and died 1652.
lip William his Son by the firſt, Father to the
ſent Elector, was born *Nov.* 24. 1615, and
ceeded his Father at his Death 1643. *Charles*
ctor *Palatine* dying, as was ſaid, 1685.
He became poſſeſs'd of the *Electorate* by vir-
of Art. 5. of the Inſtrument of the Peace
Oſenburg: But was ſince thrown out by the
ech King 1688. And tho' by the Aſſiſtance
the Confederates, he had recovered many
ces in 1689, yet he continued ſtill at *New-*
g in 1642. He married *Anne Catharine Con-*
ce, Daughter of *Sigiſmund* III. King of *Po-*
d; after her death 1651, he married *Eliza-*
b Amalia Daughter of *George* Prince of *Heſſe,*
nſtadt, in the Year 1653. By whom he
Father of the following Race.

1. *Eleanor Magdalen Thereſia*, born at *Duſſel-*
dorp, *Jan*: 6. 1655, and married at *Paſſau*
to the preſent Emperor *Leopold* I. 1675,
or 77.
2. *Mary Adelheid Anne*, born *Jan*: 6. 1656.
died 57.
3. *Sophia Elizabeth*, born 1657, died 1658.
4. *John William Joſeph*, the preſent Elector
born at *Duſſeldorp*, *Ap.* 19. 1650, and mar-
ried at *Newſtadt* in *Auſtria*, 1678, to *Mary*
Anne Joſeph, Daughter to the Emperor
Ferdinand III. by *Eleanor* of *Mantua* his
third Wife. She miſcarried twice, and
died 1689.

5. Geor

5. *George Wolfgang*, born 1659, died *June* 1683.
6. *Lewis Anthony*, Grand Master of the Teutonick Order, born at *Dusseldorp*, *July* 1660.
7. *Charles Philip*, born *Nov.* 4. 1661, a married at *Berlin July* 24. 1688, to *Lo Charlotte de Ratzeville*, Widow to *La* Marquess of *Brandenburgh*.
8. *Alexander Sigismund* Dean of *Ausburg*, a President of the Chapter of *Constance*, bo at *Newburg*, *Ap:* 16. 1663.
9. *Francis Lewis*, born at *Newburg July* 2 1664, made Bishop of *Breslaw Jan:* 30. 168
10. *Frederick William*, born at *Dusseldorp*, *J* 20. 1665.
11. *Mary Sophia Elizabeth*, born *Aug.* 6. 166 married to *Peter* King of *Portugal* 1687.
12. *Mary Anne*, born at *Dusseldorp*, *Oct:* 2 1667, married to *Charles* II. King of *Spa Aug:* 28. 1689.
13. *Philip William Augustus*, born *Nov:* 1 1668.
14. *Dorothy Sophia*, born *July* 12. 1670.
15. *Hedewig Elizabeth Amalia*, born *July* 1 1673.
16. *John* deceased 1675.
17. *Leopoldina Eleanor Sophia*, born *May* 2 1679.

Of the Branch of Sultzbach.

Auguſtus mentioned above, Son to *Philip Lewis*, and Grand-Son to *Wolfgang* uke of *Newburg*, propagated this Branch. He id by *Hedewig* Daughter of *John Adolph* Duke *Holſtein*.

1. *Anne Sophia*, married to *Joachim Erneſte* Count *Ettingen*, deceaſed 1675.
2. *Chriſtian Auguſtus*, born *July* 16. 1622, a Prince highly accompliſh'd: He had by *Amalia* of *Naſſau*, who died 1669.
   1. *Hedewig Auguſta*, born 1650, married to *Julius Francis* Duke of *Saxe-Lawenburg*, deceaſed 1681.
   2. *Amalia Sophia* a Nun, born 1651.
   3. *Julianus Auguſtus*, born 1654, died 1657.
   3. *Chriſtian Ferdinand*, born 1656, died 1658.
   5. *Theodore*, born *Feb.* 14. 1659.
3. *Adolph Frederick*, deceaſed 1624.
4. *Auguſta Sophia*, born 1624, married to *Wenceſlaus* Duke of *Lobkowitz*, and died 1682.
5. *John Lewis*, died 1649.
6. *Philip*, born *Jan.* 19. 1630.

Of the Line of Deux Ponts.

PRince *John* ſecond Son of *Wolfgang*, Duke of *Newburg*, and *Deux Ponts* was Author of this New Line. He had by *Magdalen* Daughter of *William* Duke of *Cleves Juliers* and *M*... Seven Children, *viz.*

1. *Lewis William*, born 1580, died 1581.
2. *Mary Elizabeth*, born 1581, married ... *George Guſtavus* Count *Palatine* of *Veldenz* and *Lauterecke*, deceaſed 1637.
3. *Anne Jacobæa*, born 1582. died 1583.
4. *Anne Magdalen*, died in her Infancy.
5. *John* II. born 1584, of whom below.
6. *Frederick Caſimire*, born 1585, he left ... only Son ſurviving at the uſual place of ... Reſidence at *Landsberg* at his death 164... born him by his Wife Princeſs *Am*... Daughter to *William* Prince of *Orange*, ... ed *Frederick*, who ſucceeded, 1661, ... Right of Inheritance to the Dutchy ... *Deux Ponts*, upon the death of his Co... *Frederick* without Iſſue Male, as we'll ſ... below, yet he loſt it again the in *Fren... War*, and died Ap. 1. 1681. Tho' he ha... many Children by his Couſin German ...

na *Magdalen* of *Deux Ponts*, he left only ſurviving two Daughters, *viz.*

1. *Charlotte Amalia*, born 1653, married to *John Philip*, Count *Iſenburg*.
2. *Elizabeth Chriſtiana*, born 1556, married to *Emico* Count *de Leiningen* 1678.

7. *John Caſimire*, born 1689, of whom below.

John II. of whom we promiſed to ſpeak, ſucded his Father in the Dutchy of *Deux Ponts*. obtained of the Emperor a Power to ſit d Vote in the Diets of the Empire, and died 35, having had by his firſt Wife *Catharine*, ughter of *Renatus* Count *Rovey*, who died 07, a Daughter *Magdalen Catharine*, married *Chriſtian* I. of *Birckenfeldt*, and died 1648: his ſecond *Louiſe Juliana* Daughter of *Frerick* IV. Elector *Palatine*, who died 1640, he d as followeth.

1. *Elizabeth Louiſe*, Lady *Abbeſs* of *Herworden*, born 1613.
2. *Frederick*, born *Ap:* 5. 1614, died 1661, having had only Daughters by *Anna Juliana* of *Naſſau*, viz.
   1. *Elizabeth*, born 1642, married to *Victor Amadeus*, Prince of *Anhalt* 1667, deceaſed *Ap:* 17. 1677.
   2. *Sophia Amalia* 1646, married to *Sigfrid* Count *de Hohenloh*, 1678.
   3. *Charlotta Frederica*, born 1653, married to *William Lewis* Count.

3. Carb

3. *Catharine Charlotte*, born 161[illegible], marr
to *VVolfgang VVilliam* Duke of *Newburg*, 1
died *March* 21. 1651.
4. *Anne Sibilla*, born 1617, died 1641.
5. *John Lewis*, born 1619, died 1647.
6. *Juliana Magdalen*, born 1621, married
Frederick Lewis Count *Palatine* in *Landsb*
1644, died 1672.
7. *Mary Amilia*, born 1622, died 1641.

John Casimire youngeſt Son to *John* I. trave
into *Sweden*, where he performed many
tableServices againſt the *Poles* and *Danes*, th
for *Charles* IX. King of that Country, he m
ried the King's Daughter *Catharine* 161[illegible], a
died 1652, leaving the following Iſſue,

1. *Chriſtina Magdalen*, born 1616, married
Frederick III. Marqueſs of *Baden* Durl
deceaſed 1622.
2. *Charles Guſtavus*, born *Nov*: 8. 1622,
whom Queen *Chriſtina* gave up the wh
Kingdom of *Sweden*, with all its Cl
and Dependencies: He married *Hed*
Eleanor Daughter of *Frederick* Duke
Sleſwick, by whom he had *Charl*
Father to the preſent King.
3. *Mary Euphroſyna*, born *Feb*: 4: 1625,
ried to *Magnus Gabriel* Count *de la G*
Arch-Drozet of *Sweden*, died in *Dec*: 1
4. *Eleanor Catharine*, the late Relict of
rick Landtgrave of *Heſſe* in *Eſchweg*
May 17: 1626, now alſo dead.

olph John, born Oct. 11. 1629, died Oct. 1689, he first married Elizabeth Beata ughter of Peter Brahe Earl of Wisenburg, eased 1653, and afterward Elizabeth ghter of Nicolas Brahe, Widow to k Count Oxenstern late Lord Chancel- of Sweden: She died in March 1689, Children that lived were Adolph John 1 Aug. 13. 1666, Gustavus Samuel, born 2. 1670, Catharine, born 1661, and y Elizabeth, born 1667.

Branch of Birckenfeld.

s youngest Son of Wolfgang Duke of wburg and Deux Ponts, propagated ch, by a Marriage with the Princess Newburg of the Line of Zell; who a Daughter call'd Sophia, married to l of Hohenloh, deceased Nov. 6. 1676, eSons, 1. George William, 2. Christian, ederick, born 1594, and died a Batchel-

By the Issue of the two first, this ib-divided it self into two lesser Bran- That of Birckenfeld, Properly so cal- hat of Bischweiler: The first began in illiam, born 1593, who having the

Territory of *Birckenfeld* for his share, ma
the Lady *Dorothy* of *Solms*, who died in
He married next the *Rhinegrave Juliana*,
whom he was afterwards Divorced. He
to his Third and last Wife *Anne Elizabe*
Ettingen; He died 1669, having had
first.

1. *Anne Sophia*, born *Ap:* 2. 1619, sh
Lady *Abbeß* of *Quedelinburg*, and died
2. *Juliana* (They died both in thei
3. *Elizabeth* (fancy.
4. *Charles Otho*, deceased 1672, having
by *Hedewig* Daughter of *Crato* Coun
henloh. 1: *Charles William* deceased a
fant, 2. *Charlotte Sophia Elisabeth*,
1661. And 3. *Hedewig Eleanor* D
born 1663.
5. *Mary Magdalen*, born 1622, marrie
Anthony Gunther Count *Swar:zburg*, 16

We must now return to *Christian* of
weiler, born 1598, whose two Wives
Magdalen Catharine, Daughter of *John* II.
of *Deux Ponts*, and *Mary Joan* of *Holfe*
He had by the first of these the foll
Issue,

1. *Dorothy Catharine*, born *July* 3. 1634,
ried to *John Lewis* Count *Nassau* in O
2. *Lovise Sophia*, born 1635,
3. *Christian* II. born *June* 22. 1637, he
ried *Catharine Agatha* (Daughter of
James, last Earl of *Rappolstein*) d

1683, by whom he has Iſſue, 1. *Magdalen Claudia*, born 1668. 2. *Charlotta Whilhelmina*, born 1672. 3. *Chriſtian* the III. born *Nov.* 7. 1674.

4. *John Charles*, born *Oct.* 17. 1638, he married *Sophia Amalia*, Daughter of *Frederick* Duke of *Deux Ponts*, Widow to *Sigfrid* Count *Hohenloh*, who bore him a Daughter, *Feb.* 1, 1686.

5. *Anne Magdalen*, born 1640, married to *John Rheinhard* Earl of *Anhalt*, 18. 1659.

Of the Bavarian *Line.*

IT has already been told that *Lewis* III. was Third Son of Elector *Lewis* I. He was born 277, brought up by his Mother at *Vienna* in *uſtria*, had the Upper *Bavaria* for his Patrimony, and in 1314, was Elected Emperor: fter the Death of his Couſin *John* Duke of the ower *Bavaria*, who had married his Daughr, he entred on the Poſſeſſion of the greatſt part of his Inheritance. Upon the Death f *Woldemar* Marqueſs of *Brandenburg*, he likeiſe Seiz'd on that *Electorate*, beſtowing the me *on his Son Lewis*: He fell from his Horſe *he was Hunting* the Bear, which ſo bruiſe

his Body that he died of an Apoplexy in 1
having been firſt married to the Lady *Beatri*
Glogaw, and afterward to *William* Earl of
land and *Zealand's* Daughter: He had by
firſt the following Iſſue,

1. *Lewis* IV. who had the Marquiſat
Brandenburg given him by his Father 1
which he defended againſt the pretei
Woldemar, he died 1361. having h
Son call'd *Mainhard* (who died 13
by *Margaret Maultaſchen*, Daughte
Henry Duke of *Carinthia*, *Stiria*, Earl o
rol.
2. *Maud*, married to *Frederick* Landtgra
Thuringe, and Marqueſs of *Miſnia*, de
ed 1346.
3. *Beatrix*, married to *Charles Martel* Ki
Hungary, deceaſed 1315.
4. *Steven*, Sirnamed *Fibulatus*, who pre
ed the Line, as afterwards.
5. *Anne* (or as others *Agnes*) deceaſed 1

But he had by his Second by *William*
of *Holland's* Daughter,

1. *Lewis*, Sirnamed the *Roman*, who ha
Marck aſſigned him by his Brother *I*
but died without Iſſue, 1366.
2. *William*, who had the Governmen
Holland and *Zealand* ſettled on him b
Mother, but died Diſtracted 1377.
3. *Anne*, married to Gunther Count *Sa*
burg.

4. *Elizabeth*, Re-married after the Death of *John* Duke of the Lower *Bavaria* (her firſt Husband) to *Ulrick* Count *Wirtenberg*: And again after his Death to *Scaliger* Duke of *Verona*.

5. *Otho Henry* Succeſſor in the *March*, which he ſold to *Wenceſlaus* Son to the Emperor *Charles* IV. 200000 Florins, and died 1379.

6. *Albert* I. who ſucceeded his Brother *William* in the Government of *Holland* and *Zealand*, and left the ſame to his Son *William* II. he died 1404, having had firſt *Margaret* Daughter of *Lewis* Duke of *Brieg* in *Sileſia*, and then *Margaret* Daughter of *Adolph* Duke of *Cleve*, he had by theſe Ladies the following Iſſue,

1. *William* II. who ſucceeded his Father in the Provinces of *Holland* and *Zealand*, and *Haynalt*, and died 1417, having had to his firſt Wife *Mary*, Daughter of *Charles* I. King of *France*: And after her Death *Margaret* Daughter of *Philip* the *Bold* Duke of *Burgundy*, by which laſt he had an only Daughter named *Jaqueline*, married to the *Dauphine* of *France*, and after his death to *John* of *Burgundy* Duke of *Brabant*. By this Match, the Provinces aforeſaid were paſſed over to the Houſe of Bur-

gundy. After many turns of Fortun
Jaqueline di[ed] Oct. 8. 1436.

2. *Albert* II. who lived at *Strabingen* i
Bavaria, where he died 1399.

3. *John* Elected Bishop of *Liege*, *An.* 140
But on his Brother's death, he quitt
both Orders and Bishoprick, and ma
ried *Elizabeth* of *Lutzelburg*, yet h
died without Issue, 1424.

4. *Margaret*, married to *John* the Bo
Duke of *Burgundy*, 1385, deceas
1426.

5. *Joan*, married to *Albert* IV. of *Austri*
died 1290.

6. *Catharine* to *Edward* Duke of *Guelde*
land.

7. *Anne* to *Wenceslaus*, afterwards Em
peror, 1377, died 1388.

We must return to *Steven*, Brother to *Lew*
IV, and Son to *Lewis* the Emperor, he di
1375, having had first to Wife *Elizabeth* Daug
ter to *Lewis* King of *Sicily* and *Hungary*, and
his second Wife another *Elizabeth* Daugh
to *John* II. Burgrave of *Norimberg*. He h
the first, as followeth.

1. *Steven* II. who had *Ingelstadt*, and i
pendencies for his Patrimony, he
1413, having first married to *Th*
the Vice Count of *Milan*'s Daughter,
after her death Margaret Daughte
Adolph Duke of Cleves; by the fir
had,

1. *Iſabel*, married to *Charles* VI. King of *France*, 1385, ſhe died 1435.
2. *John* Biſhop of *Ratisbonne*, died 1409.
3. *Lewis Barbatus*, a Prince of an uneaſie Temper: He was taken Captive and Impriſoned at *Newburg* by his Son *Lewis* the *Crooked*, whom he wou'd have Diſinherited in Favour of his Natural Son; from thence he was ſold to *Albert Archilles* Elector of *Brandenburg*, and by him to *Henry* Duke of *Bavaria* in *Landſhut* for 32000 Florins, he had no Lawful Iſſue but *Lewis* the *Crooked* (who died before him 1445) by *Anne* of *Bourbon*.
2. *Elizabeth*, married to *Otho* of *Auſtria*, *An.* 1312.
3. *Frederick*, who had *Landſhut* and the Lands belonging thereunto for his Patrimony; of whoſe Poſterity we ſhall immediatly Treat.
4. *John*, of whom alſo more hereafter, as only propagator of this Line.

Frederick, Sirnamed the *Wiſe*, was very happy in making People Friends when at odds: he died at *Landſhut*, *Dec.* 4. 1393, leaving by *Margaret* Daughter of *Bernabovius* his ſecond Wife (for by *Anne* Daughter of the Earl *Neyffe* he had none) the following Iſſue.

1. *Magdalen*, given in Marriage to *John* Meinhard Count of *Goritia*.

2. *Elizabeth*, married to *Frederick* I. Elector of *Brandenburg*, deceased 1443.
3. *Margaret*, married to *Mark*, Vice-Count of *Milan*.
4. *Henry*, who had his Estate almost ruin'd by ill management of Guardians; But afterwards by the prudent Conduct of a certain knowing and Frugal Priest, and by his own Parsimony, he not only redeem'd what was Mortgaged, but laid up such Treasures, that he obtained the Name of the *Rich*; he died in 1450, having married *Anne* Daughter of *Albert* IV. of *Austria*, by whom he had,

1. *Joan*, married to *Otho* Count *Palatine* in *Mosbach*.
2. *Elizabeth* to *Ulrick* Count *Wirtenburg*, she died 1478.
3. *Lewis*, who was his Successor, and died 1479, having by *Amalia* Daughter of *Frederick* II, Elector of *Sax.* who died 1501.
   1. *Margaret*, married to *Philip* Elector *Palatine*, *An.* 1474, she died 1501.
   2. *George*, Sirnamed the *Rich*, he married *Hedewig* Daughter of *Casimire* King of *Poland*, by whom he had Issue surviving at his Death in 1503. 1. *Elizabeth* married to *Rupert* X. Count *Palatine*: He left her his Heirels, wh gave rise to a bloody War 'twixt *Palatine* and Bavarian Lines. 2. Ann

garet, a Nun. 3. *Lewis* IX. died before his Father. 4. *Rupert* died in his Infancy.

We muſt now return to *John* youngeſt Son *Steven* I. who in the Diviſion of the Territories had *Munchen* for his Patrimony, where died 1397, leaving by *Catharine* Daughter *Meinhard* Earl of *Goritia* (deceas'd 1391) the lowing Iſſue.

1. *William* III. a great Defender of the Council of *Baſil*, he died 1463, having had by *Margaret* of *Cleves*, *Adolph* and *William*, who both of 'em died young.
2. *Sophia*, married to the Emperor *Wenceſlaus* 1389, ſhe died 1428.
3. *Erneſte*, died 1438, having had by *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Bernabovius* Vice-Count of *Milan*, 1. *Elizabeth*, married to *Adolph* Duke of *Bergen* 1434, and after his death to *Heſſon* Count of *Leiningen*. 2. *Beatrix*, married to *Herman* Count of *Cilley*, and afterwards to *John Palatine* in *Amberg*. 3. *Albert*.

This *Albert*, Sirnamed the *Pious*, by *Anne* ughter of *Erick* I. Duke of *Brunſwick*, had n Children, whereof *Erneſte Albert* died ung.

1. *John* IV. born 1439, died without Iſſue of the plague 1463.
2. *Sigiſmund*, born 1439, he died alſo without *Iſſue* 1501.

3. Albe

3. *Albert* IV. (beside the Abbot) that died of whom afterward.
4. *Margaret*, married to *Frederick* Marquess of *Mantua*, 1462, she died 1480.
5. *Elizabeth*, born 1442, married *Ernest* Elector of *Saxony*, and died 1484.
6. *Christopher*, born *Jan.* 5. 1450, yet a Batchellor 1493.
7. *Barbara*, born 1451, a vail'd Nun.
8. *Wolfgang*, who likewise died unmarried 1514.

We now come back to *Albert* IV. who maintain'd a Bloody War against *Philip Elector Palatine*, for the Succession to the Inheritance of *George* the *Rich*, Duke of the lower *Bavaria*. He died 1508, leaving by *Cunigund*, Daughter of the Emperor *Frederick* III. the following Issue.

1. *William* IV. of whom below.
2. *Sidonia*, born 1488, deceased 1505.
3. *Sibilla*, married to *Lewis* V. *Elector Palatine*.
4. *Sabina*, born 1492, married to *Ulrick* II. Duke of *Wirtenburg*.
5. *Susanna*, born 1502, married after the death of her first Husband *Casimire* Marquess of *Brandenburg* to *Otho Henry Elector Palatine*: She died 1543.
6. *Lewis* X. born 1495, died a Batchelor 1545.
7. *Ernest*, born 1500, being elected

Biſhop of *Saliſbury* and *Paſſaw*, he not only freed from Debt, but inriched theſe Churches. He died 1560.

William IV. born 1493, deceaſed 1550, leaving Iſſue by *Mary Jaqueline*, Daughter of *Philip* Marqueſs of *Baden*, *Maud*, married to *Philip* Marqueſs of *Baden*, deceaſed 1565. And *Albert* V. born 1526, deceaſed 1579, having married to Wife *Anne* Daughter of the Emperor *Ferdinand* I. by whom he had the following Iſſue.

1. *Charles*, born 1547, deceaſed 1551.
2. *William* V. born 1548, of whom afterward.
3. *Ferdinand* born 1550, deceaſed 1608, who by *Mary* of *Prettenbeck* had Iſſue *Francis William* Biſhop of *Oſenburg*, as alſo *Erneſte Benno*, and *Francis Lawrence*, from which laſt two the Counties of *Wirtenburg* and *Schaumburg* are deſcended.
4. *Fredrick*, born 1553, died the Year following.
5. *Mary Maximiliana*, born 1552, died 1614.
6. *Mary*, born 1553, married to *Charles* of *Auſtria* Duke of *Stiria*, &c. 1571, deceaſed 1608.
7. *Erneſtus* III. Arch-Biſhop and Elector of *Cologne*, Biſhop of *Freiſingen*, *Hildeſheim* and *Liege*, born 1554, deceaſed 1612.

We *muſt again* return to *William* the Proprietor of the *Bavarian* Line, in whom alſo the

Wilhel

Wittelsbine Line began ; a Prince of Piety, an Admirer of Learning : He married *Ren* Daughter of *Francis* Duke of *Lorrain*; ſhe d 1602, and he *Feb.* 7*th.* 1626, having had Children, whereof four died young: The are theſe.

1. *Maximilian*, of whom below.
2. *Mary Anne*, born 1574; married to *dinand* II. the Emperor, and died 8*th.* 1676.
3. *Philip* Biſhop of *Ratisbonne* and Cardi born 1576, deceaſed 1598.
4. *Ferdinand* II. born *Oct.* 7*th.* 1577, ele Arch-Biſhop of *Cologne* 1612, alſo B ſhop of *Liege*, *Munſter*, *Hildeſheim* and *P derburn*; he died 1650.
5. *Albert* VI. born *Apr.* 3*d.* 1584; he h with his Wife *Maud* the Landgravine *Leuchtenburg* for his Dowry; and died 16 having had, 1. *Mary Renata* 1616, dece ſed in her Infancy. 2. *John Francis* Ch born *Nov.* 18*th.* 1618, died 1640. 3. *dinand William* deceaſed an Infant. *Maximilian Henry*, born 1621, ele Arch-Biſhop of *Cologne* 1650, Biſh *Liege* and *Hildeſheim*, &c. He died 24*th.* 1688.
6. *Albert Sigiſmund* Biſhop of *Freiſingen* *Ratiſbonne*, born *Aug.* 5*th.* 1623. He 1685.

Maximilian, born *Apr.* 17. 1573, ſucce

Father in the Dutchy of *Bavaria.* He ob-n'd the *Electoral* Dignity, together with the *latinate* and County of *Chamb,* which was erwards confirmed by the Treaty of *Weſt-alia.* Upon the Death of the laſt Landtgrave *Leuchtenburg* 1446, that Country fell to *Al-rt* Duke of *Bavaria,* and from him to the E-ctoral Line. *Maximilian* 1651, having firſt arried *Elizabeth,* Daughter of *Charles* II. uke of *Lorrain,* and to his ſecond wife *Mary nne* of *Auſtria,* Daughter of the Emperor *Fer-nand* II. deceaſed 1665. by the laſt he had aat outlived him.

1. *Ferdinand Maria Francis Ignatius Wolfgang,* born *Sept.* 30. 1636.
2. *Maximilian Philip Jerome,* Governour of *Leuchtenberg,* born *Sept.* 20. 1638. He married *Louiſe Frebon de Turr,* Daughter of *Fredrick Maurice* Duke of *Bouillon* Apr. 15. 1688, and died 1689.

Ferdinandus Maria ſucceeded his Father in he Electorate, *An.* 1651, and married *Henrietta Adelheid,* Daughter of *Victor Amadeus* Duke of *Savoy,* deceaſed *March* 18. 1679, as id himſelf *May* 26. 1679, having had

1. *Mary Anne Chriſtina Victoria,* born *Nov.* 17, 1660, and married *March* 7. 1680 to *Lewis* XV. *Dauphine* of *France.*
2. *Maximilian Maria Emanuel Cajetan Lewis, Francis Ignatius Antonina Felix Nicholas Pius* the preſent Elector, born June 11. 1662.

ſlaughter *An.* 1426: He died two yea
having had by *Catharine*, Daughter of
Duke of *Brunſwick* and *Lunenburg*.

1. *Frederick*, born *Aug.* 24. 1412, of
below.
2. *Sigiſmund* Biſhop of *Wurtzburg*, born
died 1457.
3. *Henry*, born 1422, died 1435.
4. *Anne*, married to *Lewis* III. Lan
of *Heſſe*, died 1463.
5. *Catharine*, married in 1441 to *Frede*
Elector of *Brandenburg*.
6. *William* born 1425, who had for
trimony the Landtgraveſhip of *T*
After the death of *Anne* of *A*
Daughter of *Albert* III. his firſt
An. 1462. He married the Lady
rine de Brandenſtein: By the firſt o
he had
1. *Anne*, born 1453, betrothed to
Duke of *Munſterberg*, but died
the Marriage.
2. *Margaret* married to *John Ele*
Brandenburg: She died 1511.

William having no male Iſſue, adopt
neſtus and *Albertus* his Brother *Frederick's*
and died 1482.

Frederick II. ſucceeding his Father in
and the *Electorat* ſuffered very much fro
Huſſites. He refuſed to make War
Arch Biſhop of *Magdeburg*. He died

64, having by *Margaret* Daughter of *Erneſte Auſtria* only theſe ſurviving Children.

1. *Amalia*, married to *Lewis* the *Rich*, Duke of *Bavaria*, born 1435, deceaſed *Nov.* 18. 1502.
2. *Anne*, born 1436, married to *Albert Achilles*, *Elector* of *Brandenburg*. Nov. 12. 1458, died *Oct.* 21. 1512.
3. *Erneſtus* born *March* 25 1441.
4. *Albert*, born *July* 27. 1443, of whom below.
5. *Hedewig* Abbeſs of *Quedelingburg*. She at length maſter'd, with much ado, the Inhabitants of that place by the help of her Brother Duke *Albert*, and died 1511.
6. *Margaret*, Lady Abbeſs of *Seuſchitz*.

Of the Erneſtine *Line.*

Erneſtus ſucceeding his Father in the *Electorate*, adminiſtred all things with his Brother *Albert* in common: So ſtrict was their Friendſhip. He bought the Dutchy of *Sagan* in *Sileſia* for 55000 *Hungarian* Crowns, he died 1486, having had by *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Albert III* Duke of *Bavaria*, (who died 1484) the *following Iſſue*,

1. *Chriſtina*, born Sept 28, 1462, Ma to *John* King of *Sweden* and *Denmark* and died 1531.
2. *Frederick* III. born 1463, Sirnamed *Wiſe*: he ſucceeded his Father in th leſtorate: he appeas'd an uproar o Commonalty at *Erfurdt* againſt the nate; and upon his return from the et at *Worms* 1521. He order'd Lu Guard for his ſafety at *Wurtzburg* firſt he ſet the Reformation on foot; died May 5, 1525; juſt after the of the Boors.
3. *Albert* II. Archbiſhop of *Mentz*, 1464, died 1484.
4. *Erneſte*, born 1466, Elected Archbi of *Magdeburg* 1476, made Adminiſt of *Halberſtadt* 1489. He died in the C at *Hall*, 1513.
5. *John*, born June 29, 1469, of who only propagator of this Line; after
6. *Wolfgang* deceas'd an Infant.
7. *Margaret*, married to *Henry* Duk *Brunſwick*, of the Line of *Zell*. She Decemb. 1528.

John ſucceeding his Brother in the El rate, totally defeated the Rebellious B and took their Leader *Thomas Muntzer* P ner. In 1529, he with ſome other Pri ſolemnly proteſted againſt the deſigns o Roman-Catholicks. In the year follo

preſented the Proteſtant Confeſſion to the peror *Charles* V. cauſing its Apology to be itten: and was Author of the League of *alkald*. He died Aug. 13, 1532, having d to his firſt Wife *Sophia* Daughter of *Mag-* Duke of *Mecklenburg*, (who died 1503,) d to his ſecond in 1513. He married *Mar-* Daughter of *Woldemar* Prince of *Anhalt*, died 1521; by theſe he had the following ue,

1. *John Frederick*, born June 30, 1503, of whom below.
2. *Mary*, born Decemb. 6, 1515, married to *Philip* Duke of *Pomerania*; ſhe died 1583.
3. *Margaret*, born 1518, deceas'd unmarried 1537.
4. *John*, born 1513, deceas'd 1519.
5. *Erneſte*, born May 10, 1521, who reſided and died at *Coburg* without Iſſue 1553, having had to Wife *Catharine* Daughter of *Philip* Duke of *Brunſwick* and *Lunenburg*.

John Frederick Succeeded his Father, but is degraded from his Electorſhip by the Emeror *Charles* V. and impriſoned, and at length at Liberty 1552, he died two years af-, having had by *Sibil* Daughter of *John* Duke of *Cleves* the following iſſue,

1. *John Frederick* II. Duke of Saxony, born *Jan. 8. 1529*, he died in Priſon, where

he had been kept 28 years, May 9, 15[9]
his firſt Wife was *Agnes* of *Heſſe*, who
ed ſoon after Marriage: But by the ſ
cond, *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Frederick* I
Elector *Palatine*, he had this Iſſue,

1. *Caſimire*, who had his Seat and di
at *Coburg*, and that without Iſſue, 16[4]
2. *John Erneſte*, who alſo died Iſſue
1638. His other two Sons *John Fre
rick* and *Frederick*, died both young.
3. *John William*, born 1530, of whom a
terward.
4. *John Erneſte*, born 1534, deceaſed 155[5]
5. *John Frederick* the younger, born 153
died 1565.

This Line was continued in the Iſſue of J
William, who died 1573, having had by Sa
Dorothy Daughter of *Frederick* III. Elector P
tine this Iſſue.

1. *Frederick William*, born Apr. 25, 15[6]
and died July 7. 1602. After the de
of *Sophia* Daughter of *Chriſtopher* Duke
Wirtenburg, his firſt Dutcheſs in 159[0]
married *Mary* Daughter of *Philip*
Prince *Palatine* of *Newburg*, by wh
ſides five that died young, he had
1. *Dorothy Sophia* Lady Abbeſs of
ingburg, born 1587, deceaſed 164[6]
2. *John Philip*, born 1597, deceas'd 1
leaving *Elizabeth Sophia* an only Da
ter, born Oct. 10, 1619, married
Ern

Erneſtus Duke of *Sax-Gotha* ceaſed 1680. Her Mother was *Elizabeth* Daughter of *Henry Julius* Duke of *Brunſwick.*

3. *Anne Sophia* born 1598, married to *Charles Frederick* Duke of *Munſterberg*, died 1641.
4. *Frederick*, born 1599, and ſlain in a Battel not far from *Neyenburg* on the *Weſer* 1615:
5. *John William* II. born 1600, deceaſed 1632.
6. *Dorothy*, born June 16, 1601, married to her Couſin *Albert* Duke of *Sax Eiſenach:* ſhe died 1675.
7. *Frederick VVilliam* II. born Feb. 12, 1603, deceas'd 1669, having had *Sophia Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Chriſtian VVilliam* Duke of *Brandenburgh* to his firſt Wife, who died 1650; and *Sibil* Daughter of *John George* I. Elector of *Saxony* to his ſecond.

By the laſt he had this Iſſue. 1. *Chriſtian*, born 54, deceaſed 1663. 2. *Joan Magdalen* born 1656 rried to *John Adolph* Duke of *Saxon VVeiſſen-* 1671, and died 1686. 3. *Frederick Willi-* III. born 1657, who ſucceeded, but did t long ſurvive his Father, dying 1672.

John, born 1570, of whom below.

Mary, Abbeſs of *Quedelingburg*, born 1571, ceaſed 1610.

John II. had the Principality of *Weimar* ſigned him for his Inheritance, and died 31, 1605, having had by *Dorothy Mary* Dau ter of *Joachim Erneſte* Prince of *Anhalt*, (died 1617) the following Iſſue,

1. *John Erneſte* IV. born Feb. 21, 1594, died in *Hungary* 1626.
2. *John William* deceaſed an Infant.
3. *Frederick* VII. born March 1. 1596, ſl at a Battel fought in *Brabant*, twixt *Auſtrian* General and the Count de M *feldt* his Ally, 1622.
4. *John*, born 1597, deceaſed 1604.
5. *William* II. born Apr. 2, 1598, of wh afterward.
6. *Anonymus*, whoſe Name and time Birth is uncertain.
7. *Albert* III. born July 27, 1599, he Sept. 20, 1644, leaving no Iſſue by Wife *Dorothy* of *Altemburg*.
8. *John Frederick* IV. born Sept. 19, 1600 ceaſed Oct. 17, 1628.
9. *Erneſtus* III. born Dec. 23, 1601 ; he propagator of the Branch of *Gotha* a terward.
10. *Frederick William* IV. born Feb. 7, 1 died Aug. 16, 1619.
11. *Bernhard*, born Aug. 6, 1604, a fa General for Courage and Conduct. the Battel of *Lutz* after the King of *den* fell, by his ſole Bravery that V

was obtained 1632. He died at *W*
July 8, 1639; his body was kept at *Br*
till 1655, and then removed by his bre
theren, and laid in the Monument of his
Anceſtors with great Solemnity.

Of the Branch of Weimar.

William II. was Author and Propagator of this Branch; a Prince well acquainted with the Arts of Peace and War. Upon the death of his Elder Brother *John Erneſte*, he took upon him the Government of his Principality, and died May 20, 1622, having the following Iſſue by *Eleanor Dorothy* Daughter of *John George* Prince of *Anhalt*, who died 1664.

1. *William*, born and dead 1626.
2. *John Erneſte* V. born Sept. 11, 1627, of whom below.
3. *John William* III. born Aug. 16, 1630, deceaſed May 16, 1639.
4. *Adolph William*, born May 15, 1632, who died Novemb. 21, 1668: he had five Sons, who all died young, by *Mary Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Auguſtus* Duke of Brunſwick.
5. *John George*, born July 11, 1634, he mar-

rried he Lady *Johannetta* Daughter o
neſtu. Count *de Seyne* in 1661, and ha
her,

1. *Eleanor Erdmuth Loviſe*, born Ap
1662, married to *John Frederick*
queſs of *Brandenburg Ansbach*, No
1681.
2. *Frederick Auguſt*, born Oct. 29, 1
died at *Presburg* Sept. 31, 1684,
wound received at the Siege of
3. *John George*, born July 25. 1665.
4. *Maximilian Henry*, } Twins, born *O*
5. *John William*, } 1666, the firſt
died *July* 22,
the other is pr
yet alive.
6. *Loviſe*, born Apr. 18, 1668,
1669.
7. *Frederica Elizabeth*, born May 5,
8. *Erneſtus Guſtavus*, born and dead

6. *Wilhelmina Eleanor*, born June 7, 1
died 1653.
7. *Bernhard* II. born Feb. 21, 1638, wh
ed at *Gena* May 3, 1678, leaving Iſſ
Mary de Tremouville. 1. *Charlotte*
born 1669, married in 1683, to *W*
Erneſte Duke of *Saxon Weimar.* 2.
William, born March 28, 1675.
8. *Frederick* VIII. born 1640, died 16
9. *Dorothy Mary*, born 1641, married
rice Duke of *Saxony*, and Adminiſt

Naumburg 1656, deceaſed July 11, 167
John Erneſte, Succeeded his Fat.er in
utchy of *Saxon Weimar*; he kept his Court ...
e Caſtle of *Wilhelmsburg* ſo call'd from his
ather *William*. He married the Lady *Chri-*
na Elizabeth, Daughter of *John Chriſtian* Duke
Holſtein in *Sunderburg*, Aug: 14, 1646, ſhe di-
1679, and he *May* 29, 1683, having the
llowing Iſſue; 1. *Anne Dorothy*, born *Nov:*
2, 1657, made Lady Abbeſs of *Quedlingburg*
585. 2. *Wilhelmma Chriſtina*, born Nov. 26.
658, married to *Chriſtian William* Count
chwattzburg 1684. 3. *Eleanor Sophia*, born
larch 12, 1660, Married July 9, 1684, to
hilip Prince of *Mersburg*. 4. *William Erneſte*,
e preſent Duke of *Saxon Weimar*, born Oct.
), 1661, he married his Couſin German *Char-*
te Mary, Daughter of *Bernhard* Duke of *Sax*
ena. 5. *John Erneſtus*, born June 22, 1664.

Of the Branch of Gotha.

THis Branch was propagated by *Erneſte* III. one of the Sons of *John* II. He got the incipality of *Gotha*, and a great part of the ounty of *Henneberg*, in 1660. And by the ath of *Frederick William* III. mentioned a-

bove

bove, *Altemburg* and *Coburg* fell unto
1672, he was Author of the *Weimar* Bibl
died *March* 26. 1675, having had by
Elizabeth Daughter of *John Philip* Duke
Aldenburg (deceas'd *Dec:* 25, 1680.) the follo
Iſſue,

1. *John Erneſtus*, born and died 1638.
2. *Elizabeth Dorothy*, born Jan: 8. 164
married in 1666 to *Lewis* of *Heſſe*
ſtadt.
3. *John Erneſtus* VI. born 1641, deceas'd
4. *Chriſtian*, born 1642, deceaſed the
year.
5. *Sophia*, born 1643, deceaſed 1657.
6. *Joan*, born 1645, deceaſed 1657.
7. *Frederick* IX. the preſent Duke of
Gotha, born July 15. 1646, he has ha
Wives, *viz.* *Magdalen Sibil* Daught
Auguſtus Duke of *Saxony* and Admin
tor of *Magdeburg* (who died Jan: 20. 1
whom he Married Aug. 19. 1669.
other *Chriſtina* Daughter of *Frederick*
quels of *Baden* Widow to *Albert* Mar
of *Brandenburg Anſpach*: He had b
firſt this Iſſue, 1. *Anne Sophia*, born
22. 1670. 2. *Magdalen Sibil*, born
deceaſed 1673. 3. *Dorothy Mary*,
Jan: 22. 1674. 4. *Frederica*, born M
25, 1675. 5. *Frederick*, born July 28,
6. *John William* born Oct: 4. 1677.
Elizabeth, born 1679, deceaſed
Joan, born Oct: 1. 1680.

8. *Albert*, born May 24. 1648, he had *Coburg* for his Inheritance, and married *Mary Elizabeth* Daughter of *Auguſtus* II. Duke of *Brunſwick* his Couſin German, Widow to *Adolph* of *Eyſenach*, ſhe died in Feb: 1687, having had an only Son *Erneſtus Auguſtus*, who lived till Aug. 17. in the year following.

9. *Bernhard*, born Sept: 15. 1649, he married *Mary Hedewig* Daughter of *George* II. Prince of *Heſſe Darmſtadt*, who died Ap: 19. 1680, and the next year *Elizabeth Eleanor* Daughter of *Anthony Ulrick* Duke of *Brunſwick*, Widow to *John George* Duke of *Meckelburg*, ſhe alſo died 1687, he has by the firſt, 1. *Erneſtus Lewis*, born Oct: 7. 1672. 2. *Bernhard*, born Oct: 28. 1673. 3. *Frederick William*, born Feb: 16. 1679. 4. *George Erneſte*, born March 26. 1680, and by the ſecond, *Elizabeth Erneſta Auguſta*, born Dec. 3. 1681.

10. *Henry*, born Nov. 29. 1650, whoſe Reſidence is at *Rombild*, in the County of *Henneberg*, he married *Mary Elizabeth* of *Heſſe Darmſtadt* 1676,

11. *Chriſtian*, born Jan: 6. 1653, his Reſidence is at *Eiſenberg*, not far from *Gena*: He married *Chriſtiana* Daughter of *Chriſtian* Duke of *Saxony*, Adminiſtrator of *Meriburg*, 1677, ſhe died two years after. He married to his ſecond Wife Sophia Daugh-

of *Lewis* Prince of *Heſſe Darmſtadt*. By the firſt he has an only Daughter (born March 4. 1679) called *Chriſtina*.

12. *Dorothy Mary*, born Feb: 12. 1654, deceaſed 1684.

13. *Erneſtus*, born July 12. 1655. having his Seat at *Eiſfeld*, in the Counties of *Thuringia* and *Franconia*: He married *Sophia Frederica* Daughter of *George Frederick* Prince *Waldeck*, Feb: 10. 1680, by whom he had *Erneſtus Frederick*, Aug. 21. 1681, and *Sophia Charlotta* the year following.

14. *John Philip*, born and dead 1657.

15. *John Erneſtus*, born Aug: 22. 1658, he lives at *Salfeld*, he Married *Sophia Hedwig* Daughter of *Chriſtian* Duke of *Saxony Merſburg*, on Feb: 10. 1680, by whom he has *Chriſtina Sophia*, born July 14. 1681, and *Chriſtina Erneſte*, born 1683.

16. *Joan Elizbeeth*, born 1660 } They all died
17 *John Philip*, born 1662. } the ſame year
18. *Sophia Elizabeth*, born 1663 } they were born

Of the Albertine *Line.*

THis Line began in Albert I: youngeſt Son of *Frederick* II. Elector of Saxony: He

s born July 7. 1443, Sirnamed *Roland*, by ſon of his Talneſs. He went into *Bohemia* accept of that Crown, where he was in at danger, but happily eſcaped, and afterrds went in Pilgrimage to the Holy-Land. was inſtalled Knight of the *Golden Fleece* 1. He reduced the Low Countries to the edience of the Emperor *Maximilian*, and : a grant of Succeſſion to the Dutchies of *Ju*s and *Mons*, failing Heirs Male of the Poſſeſs. He married *Sidonia* Daughter of *George iebrach* King of *Bohemia*; ſhe died 1500, and a little after at the Siege of *Groeningen* on pt. 12. the ſame year, having had Eight ildren, whereof Four died in Infancy. The t were,

1. *Catharine*, born July 28, 1468, after the death of *Sigiſmund* of *Auſtria* (in 1500) her firſt Husband, ſhe was married to *Erick* the Elder Duke of *Brunſwick*, and died 1524.
2. *George Barbatus*, born Aug: 27, 1401, his Father's Succeſſor: He had by *Barbara* Daughter of *Caſimire* King of *Poland*, 1. *John* I. 2. *Frederick*, both of 'em died before him. 3. *Magdalen*, married to *Joachim* II. Elector of *Brandenburg*, 1524, and died 1534. 4. *Chriſtina*, born Dec: 15. 1505, married to *Philip* the *Stout* Landtgrave of *Heſſe*, died 1549, as did their Father *George* *Ap:* 17, 1539.

3. He

3. *Henry*, Sirnamed the *Pious*, born Oct. 21, 1474. Elected Grand-Maſter of the *Teutonick* Order, 1498, and died *Dec.* 20 1540.

This *Henry* was the only propagator of the *Albertine* Line. He made profeſſion of the Reformed Religion, and entred into the League of *Smalcald*. He had by *Catharine* Daughter of *Magnus* II. Duke of *Mecklenburg* the following Iſſue,

1. *Maurice*, born 1525. He ſucceeded his Father. He carried on a bloody War againſt his Couſin *John Frederick* the Elector (who being degraded) He was inveſted with that Dignity by the Emperor *Charles* V. *An.* 1548. In 1551 he and ſeveral of the *Germen* Princes made an Alliance with the *French* King, and then undertook an Expedition againſt the Imperialiſts. He was ſlain at the Battel of *Siverſhauſe* in the Dutchy of *Lunenburg* 1553. tho he had been included in the Tranſaction at *Paſſau* the year before. He married *Agnes* Daughter of *Philip* Landtgrave of *Heſſe*, by whom he had a Daughter that ſurvived him named *Anne*, married to *William* Prince of *Orange*, *Ann.* 1561, deceaſed 1577.
2. *Severinus*, born 1522, deceaſed at *Inſpruck* Oct. 10. 1533.
3. *Auguſtus*, born *July* 30. 1526, he ſucceeded his Brother in the Electorate, and renewed the Act of Confraternity

Houſes of *Brandenburg* and *P*
ſed the form of Concord to b
in 1580, and died *Feb.* 11. 1
rried firſt *Anne* Daughter of *Chriſt* 1.
ng of *Denmark*, and after her de
1585, *Agnes Hedewig* Daughter of *Joa-*
n Erneſte Prince of *Anhalt*. By the firſt
had Fifteen Children, Eleven where-
ied young, the reſt were, 1. *Elizabet*
rn 1552, married to *John Caſimire* Cou
latine of the *Rhine*, fourth Son of th
ctor *Frederick* III. 1568, ſhe died 1590.
Chriſtina I. of whom afterward. 3. *Do-*
y, born 1563, married to *Henry Julius*
ke of *Brunſwick* 1585, deceaſed 1590.
Anne, born 1567, married to *John Caſi-*
e Duke of *Sax-Coburg*, 1585, deceaſed
13.
Emilia, married to *George* Marqueſs of
ndenburg, An. 1532, deceaſed 1591.
il, married to *Francis* I. Duke of *Lawen-*
g, 1540.
onia, married to *Erick* the *Younger* Duke
Brunſwick, 1545, deceaſed *Jan:* 4.
tian I. ſucceeded his Father *Augu*
ſtorate, born *Nov:* 3. 1560. In 15
ied *Sophia* Daughter of *John George*
f *Brandenburg*, ſhe died 1622, and
many years before. Its ſaid, he h
n following,

1.

1. *Christian* II. born Sep. 23. 1583, he under the Government and Tuitio his Cousin *Frederick William* of Alden He was invested in the Dutchies of *Ju Cleves* and *Mons*, by the Emperor *Ru* 1610. The year following he died Apoplexy caus'd by taking a draug small Beer after over-heating himself Tilting. He married *Hedewig* Dau of *Frederick* II. King of *Denmark*, but no Issue.

2. *John George* I. born March 5. 15[illegible] whom below.

3. *Anne Sabina*, born and dead 1586.

4. *Sophia*, born 1587, married to *Francis* of *Pomerania*, and died 1635.

5. *Elizabeth*, born 1588, deceased Ju 1589.

6. *Augustus*, Administrator of *Nau* born Sep. 7. 1589, he married *Eliz* Daughter of *Henry Julius* Duke of *B wick* 1612, but died without Issue

7. *Dorothy Abbess* of *Quedelingburg*, born deceased 1617.

John George succeeded in the Electora his Brother *Christian's* death: Having first velled *Incognito* into many Foreign Coun He took on him he Vicarship of the E during the *Inter-regnum*, 1612. He caused th *Jubilee to* be Celebrated, 1617, in Memo *the Reformation* begun by Luther 100 ye

ore. Another for the *Auguſtane* Confeſſion, 630. And a Third for the Peace of Religion, t Tranſaction at *Paſſau*, 1655. He made a .eague with the *Swede* againſt the Empe-eror, 1631. and again 1635, leaving his Ally nade Peace with the Emperor. The *Swede* herefore lay hard on him 'till a general Peace vas reſtored to the Empire 1648, He died 656, having firſt married *Sibil Elizabeth* Daugh-er of *Frederick* Duke of *Wurtenburg*, ſhe died 606. He married again *Magdalen Sibil* Daugh-er of *Albert Frederick* Duke of *Pruſſia*, and Mar-ueſs of *Brandenburg* in 1607, by whom he had,

1. *Anonymus*, born *July* 18. 1608.
2. *Sophia Eleanor*, born *Nov.* 23. 1609, married to *George* II. Prince of *Heſſe Darmſtadt*, 1627, died *June* 2. 1671.
3. *Mary Elizabeth*, born *Nov.* 12. 1610, married to *Frederick* Duke of *Sleſwick*, 1630, deceaſed 1684.
4. *Chriſtian Albert*, born and dead 1612.
5. *John George* II. born *May* 31. 1613, of whom hereafter.
6. *Auguſtus* III. Adminiſtrator of *Magdeburg*, born *Aug.* 13. 1614, of whom alſo afterward.
7. *Chriſtian* III. Adminiſtrator of *Merſburg*, born *Oct.* 27. 1615, of whom alſo by and by.
8. *Magdalen Sibil*, born *Sep.* 23. 1617, after the death of *Chriſtian* Prince Royal of *Denmark*, *Eldeſt* Son of King Chriſtian IV. her

first Husband, she married *Frederick* II. Duke of *Saxe-Aldenburg*, died *Jan.* 6.

9. *Maurice*, Administrator of *Naumburg*, *March* 24. 1619.

10. *Henry*, born and dead the same year.

John George II. succeeded. He entred into articles of a mutual Succession with *Julius* Duke of the Lower *Saxony* 1671, he married *Magdalen Sibil* Daughter of *Christian* Marquess of *Brandenburg-Culembach*, she died 1687, and at *Freiburg*, *Aug.* 22. 1680, leaving Issue.

1. *Sibil Mary*, born 1642, died 1643.

2. *Ermuth Sophia*, born *Feb.* 15. 1644, married to *Christian Ernest* Marquess of *Brandenburg-Bareith* 1662, deceased 1670.

3. *John George* III. born *June* 20. 1647, *Oct.* 9. 1666, he married *Anne Sophia* Daughter of *Frederick* late King of *Denmark*, whom he had,

1. *John George* IV. born *Oct.* 17. 1668, mediat predecessor to the present Elector.

2. *Frederick Augustus*, born *May* 12. chosen King of *Poland June* 27. 1697, having profess'd himself Popish, he married the Eldest Daughter to *Christian* Marquess of *Brandenburg Bareit.* *Anno* by whom he has had *Frederick Augustus* born *Oct.* 22. 1696, *&c.*

Augustus Administrator of *Magdeburg*, *Anno* 1708, *An.* $169\frac{2}{3}$, by whom he has had *Frederick Augustus*, born Oct. 22. 1696, had two *and a* numerous Off-spring. First, *An*

daughter of *Adolph Frederick* Duke of *Mecklenburg Swerin*; she married him in 1646, and died 89, having born him 12 Children: The other *Joan Walpurg* Daughter of *George William* Count *de Leining*; by whom he had twise Issue, died a Widow, 1689. The Males are,

1. *John Adolph* Duke of *Saxony* in *Weissenfeld*, born *Nov:* 2. 1649, he married *Oct:* 21. 1671, *Joan Magdalen* Daughter of *Frederick* II. Duke of *Sax Altenburg*, she died in 1686, having born him,
   1. *Magdalen Sibil*, born *Sep:* 3. 1673.
   2. *Augustus Frederick*, born 1674, deceased 1675.
   3. *John Adolph*, born and dead the same Year, 1676.
   4. *John George*, born *July* 13. 1677.
   5. *Anonymus* 1678.
   6. *Joanna Wilhelmina*, born *Jan:* 20. 1680.
   7. *Frederick*, born 1681, deceased 1683.
   8. *Christian*, born *Feb:* 23. 1682.
   9. *Anne Mary*, born *June* 17 1683.
2. *Augustus* the younger, born *Dec:* 3. 1650, chosen Provost of *Magdeburg*, by the Chapter 1661, he died having served in the King of *Sweden's* Army, as also under the Elector of *Cologne*, the year after his Marriage with *Charlotte* Daughter of *Frederick* Prince of *Hesse Eschwegen*, *viz.* 1693; she married afterward *John Adolph* Count de Tecklenburg.
3. *Christian*, born *June* 25. 1655, who hav-

ing behaved himſelf with great Br
the Elector of *Saxony*'s Service, w
Field Marſhal Lieutenant; and
Life at the Siege of *Mentz*, in
4. *Henry*, born *Sep.* 29. 1657, who ſu
his Brother *Auguſtus* as Provoſt of
burg. He was alſo a Colonel in the
of *Brandenburg*'s Forces. He marrie
Agnes, Daughter of *John George* the I
of *Anhalt Paſſau*.
5. *Albert*, born *Ap.* 14. 1659.
6. *Frederick*, born *Nov.* 20. 1673.
7. *Maurice*, born *Jan.* 5. 1676.

The Daughters being all by the firſt
were theſe following,

1. *Magdalen Sibil*, born 1648, marrie
derick Duke of *Sax-Gotha* 1669,
Jan. 20, 1681.
2. *Anne Mary*, born 1653, deceaſed
3. *Sophia*, born *June* 23. 1654, m
Charles William Prince of *Anh*
1676.
4. *Catharine*, born 1655.
5. *Chriſtina*, born 1656, and marrie
1676 to *Auguſtus Frederick* Duke
and Biſhop of *Lubeck*.
6. *Elizabeth*, born 1660, deceaſed
7. *Dorothy*, born 1662, deceaſed the
lowing.

Chriſtian Adminiſtrator of the Biſh
Merſeburg, third Son of John George I.

[illegible] as above, was born Oct. 27. 1645, and married Nov. 19. 1670. *Christina* Daughter of *Philip* [illegible] *Holstein Glucksburg*, by whom he has had,

1. *Magdalen Sophia*, born *Nov.* 19. 1671, deceased 1675.
2. *John George*, born 1672, deceased 1674.
3. *Christian*, born *Nov.* 19. 1673, he married *Erdmuth Eleanor*, Daughter to his Uncle *Maurice* of *Naumburg* 1679, by whom he has, 1. *Christian*, born *Nov.* 7. 1680. 2. *Maurice William*, born *Oct.* 11. 1681. 3. *Augustus Frederick*, born *March* 10. 1684.
4. *Augustus*, born *Feb.* 15. 1655, married to a Daughter of *Gustavous Adolphus* Duke of *Meckleburg Gustrow* in *Aug.* 1688.
5. *Philip*, born *Oct.* 26. 1657, who married *Eleanor Sophia*, Daughter of *John Ernestus* Duke of *Sax VVeimar*, *July* 9. 1684.
6. *Christina*, born 1659, married to *Christianus* Duke of *Sax-Eisenberg* 1677, deceased *March* 13. 1679.
7. *Sophia Hedewig*, born *June* 4. 1660, married to *John Ernestus* Duke of *Sax-Gotha* in *Salfeld* 1680.
8. *Henry*, born *Sep.* 2. 1661, he married *Loviſe Elizabeth* Daughter of *Christian Ulrick* Duke of *VVurtenburg* of the Branch of *Bernstadt* in *Silesia*.
9. *Maurice*, born 1662 deceased 1664.
10. *Sibil Mary*, born *Oct.* 1667. In *Oct.* 27 1683, she married *Christian* Ulrick, Duke [illegible]

VVurtenburg and *Oſne* (then a Wid
the Branch of *Bernſtadt*.

Maurice Adminiſtrator of the Biſhoj
Naumburg and *Ceitz*, &c. youngeſt Son
George I. as above, died *Dec.* 4. 1681,
had three Wives, *viz.* *Sophia Hedewig* D
of *Philip* Duke of *Holſtein Glucksburg*, d
1652. *Dorothy Mary* Daughter of *VVilli*
of *Sax-VVeimar*, ſhe died *July* 11. 167
Sophia Elizabeth Daughter of *Philip* Du
of *Holſtein Sunderburg*. The Children by
and ſecond were,

1. *John Philip*, born 1651, deceaſed
2. *Maurice*, born 1652, died the y
following.
3. *Eleanor Magdalen*, born 1658, deced
4. *Erdmuth Dorothy*, born 1661, and
to *Chriſtian* Prince of *Merſburg* 16
5. *Maurice VVilliam*, Adminiſtrator o
burg, born *March* 12. 1664, and
Mary Amalia Daughter of *Freder*
liam, the Great Elector of *Bra*
Widow of *Charles* Duke of *Meckl*
ſtrow in *June* 26. 1689.
6. *John George*, born 1665, deceaſed
7. *Chriſtian Auguſt*, born *Oct.* 9. 166
8. *Frederick Henry*, born *July* 21. 166
9. *Maria Sophia*, born 1670, died
following.
10. *Magdalen Sibil*, born and dead
11. *Wilhemina Sibilla*, born 1675.

it will in a great Measure appear from what been said of this Family of *Saxony*, what litions or Diminutions it has been Subject. As also, that it makes Pretensions to the chies of *Julies*, *Cleves*, *Sax-Lawenburg*, &c.

---

the Family of Brandenburg.

T's as little doubted that the Family of *Brandenburg* drew its Extraction from he Counts *Zollern* in *Schwaben*, as it is much disputed m whence these Counts are descended. It ms probable to Historians, they are come of *Guelphs*; not entirely excluding the *Colonna's*, Family of an *Italian* Original: Among these unts, *Conrade* I. flourish'd about the middle the 12th Century, and married *Anne* of *Vohs*, sole Heiress of the last Burgrave of *Nuremg*, and was therefore by the Emperor *Frederick Barbarossa* himself invested in that Burgratte. *Frederick* I. succeeded *Conrade*, and died 18, leaving his Eldest Son *Conrade* II. for ccessor; who was succeeded by his Brother *ederick* II.

Frederick II. had two Sons, 1. *Conrade* III. no giving all his Substance to Pious uses, caus-

ed his three Sons, *Frederick*, *Conrade* and *Ge*
frey to take the Church Habit. 2. *Frederick* t
III. who had four Sons, 1. *John*, 2. *Frideri*
(both Murder'd by the Blacksmiths of *Nure*
berg) 3. Another *John* who succeeded, but di
not long out-live his Father; 4. *Frederick* II
to whom of Right the Government fell. Fr
derick IV. had also four Sons; *John* who su
ceeded him, *Frederick* Bishop of *Ratisbonne* an
Aichstadt, *Berthold* who succeeded his Broth
Frederick in the Bishoprick of *Aichstadt* and A
burt I. Partner in the Government with hi
Brother *John*. This *John* II. was Father o
Frederick V. and he begat *John* the III. Burgrav
of *Nuremberg*, and *Frederick* VI. first Elector o
Brandenburg of the Family of *Zollern*. This Fr
derick VI. was born 1372, who, for his gre
Service done to the Emperor *Sigismund* in hi
Wars, was Constituted Vicar of th
March, An. 1411. Afterwards at a Diet he
at *Constance* 1415, he was invested in the
lectoral Dignity, with the general consen
the other Electors, together also with the Mar
sat of *Brandenburg*, upon his paying 400000
garian Shillings. The Investiture was sole
performed in Ap: 1447, he sold the best
of the Burgraviate of *Nuremburg* to the City
that Name. He was esteemed a Prince
Power, Prudence and Courage; and died
having had by *Elizabeth* Daughter of Ern
Duke of Bavaria Landshut.

[illegible] I. Sirnamed the Michaelis, born [illegible] [illegible] retired [illegible] By his Father's Or[illegible] the Government was made over to [illegible] Brother *Frederick*, and he contented [illegible] himself with some Chatellanies in *Franco*[illegible] *a*, and in that which is called the Land [illegible] Advocats, he died 1464, having had [illegible] *Barbara* Daughter of *Rudolph*, Duke [illegible] Elector of *Saxony*, the following Issue, [illegible] *Dorothy*, born 1422, married to *Chri*[illegible] *stian* I. King of *Denmark*, after the death [illegible] of *Christian* Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, [illegible] first Husband, she died 1496. [illegible] *Barbara*, born 1423, married to *Louis* [illegible] *Gonzaga* Duke of *Mantua* 1433, deceased 1481.

[illegible] *Rudolph*, not long lived, born 1424. [illegible] *Magdalen*, married to *Uratislaus* Duke of *Pomerania*, died 1451.

Frederick II. Sirnamed *Ironside*, born *Nov.* 1413, who succeeded his Father, he paid [illegible] Crowns for redeeming the new Mar[illegible] [illegible], which was Mortgaged 1457. In [illegible] he entred into an Hereditary League [illegible] *William* Duke of *Saxony*: Into which the [illegible] of *Hesse* was also taken. He took on [illegible] grimage to the Holy-Land, and Trans[illegible] the Electorate to his Brother *Albert* in [illegible] but died the year following. Having [illegible] that outlived him by Catharine Daughter [illegible] *derick* I. Elector of Saxony two Daugh[illegible]

to Henry the last, Duke of Glogau and [illegible] She died a Widow [illegible]

11. *Albert*, born and dead the same [illegible] 1464.

12. *Sibil*, born *May* 31, 1467, married [illegible] *William* Duke of *Juliers* and *Mons*, *July* [illegible] 1480, deceased 1510, or [illegible]

13. *Sigismund* I. born *Sept.* 28, 1468, [illegible] ed *Feb.* 26, 1495.

14. *Albert*, born and dead the same [illegible] 1470.

15. *Dorothy*, Lady Abbess of St. Clar[illegible] *Bamberg*, born 1471, died 1529.

16. *George*, born 1473, deceased in his [illegible] fancy.

17. *Elizabeth*, born 1474, married [illegible] Count *Henneberg*, deceased [illegible] 1507.

18. *Magdalen*, born 1476, died an [illegible]

19. *Anastasia*, born 1478, married [illegible] Count *Henneberg*, of the Line of [illegible] 1500, died *July* 4, 1534.

Of the Electoral Line.

JOhn Sirnamed Cicero, succeeded his Fa[illegible] *Albert* in the Electorate, [illegible]

1499, having had by *Margaret*, Daughter *William* Duke of *Saxony*, the following Iſ-

1. *Wolfgang*, born and dead the ſame year, 1480.
2. *Joachim* I. born *Feb.* 21, 1484, of whom a little below.
3. *Elizabeth*, born and deceaſed 1486.
4. *Anne*, born 1487, married to *Frederick* Duke of *Holſtein* afterwards King of *Denmark*, deceaſed 1521.
5. *Urſula*, born 1488, married to *Henry* IV. Duke of *Meckleburg* 1506, deceaſed 1511.
6. *Albert* II. Archbiſhop and Elector of *Mentz*, and Archbiſhop of *Magdeburg*, born *June* 28, 1490, deceaſed 1545.

Joachim, a Learned Prince, ſucceeded his ther, he died 1535, having had (by *Elizabeth* Daughter of *John* King of *Denmark*, who ving ſuffered much for the Proteſtant Religion, died 1555,) the following Iſſue,

1. *Joachim* II. born *Jan.* 9, 1505, of whom by and by.
2. *Anne*, born 1507, married to *Albert* VIII. Duke of *Meckleburg* 1524, deceaſed 1567.
3. *Elizabeth*, born 1510, married to *Erick*, the Elder Duke of *Brunſwick*; and after his Death to *Poppo* Count of *Henneberg*; ſhe died 1558.
4. *Margaret*, born 1511, married to *George* *Duke of Pomerania* Jan. 8, 1530, and after

N

his death to John IV. Prince of
1533.

3. John, Sirnamed the *Prudent*, born
1513, who had the new Mar
Duchy of *Crossen*, for his Patri
He died 1571, leaving by C
Daughter of Henry X. Duke of *Brun*
whom he Married 1537.

1. *Elizabeth*, Married to one of th
of *Franconia*, died 1578.

2. *Catharine*, Married to *Joachim F*
the Elector, of the same Line
born.

Joachim II. succeeded his Father: H
liebly professed, and began to settle the
testant Religion in his Provinces; and
the Ecclesiastick Ordination written by
Bucholtzer to be published 1545. He w
clared General of the Imperial Army
the *Turks* 1541. Its said, being poison
a Jew, he died in the Castle of *Kopen* 1571,
the death of his first Princess *Magdalen* D
ter of *George* Duke of *Saxony* of the A
Line, in 1534; the next year he marri
dewig Daughter of *Sigismund* King of P
deceased 1573, by these he had the foll
Issue,

1. *John George*, born *Sept.* 11, 1525, of
below.

2. *Barbara*, born 1527, married to *Ge*
of *Liegnitz* 1545, died 1595.

3. E

3. *Elizabeth*, born 1528, deceaſed the year following.
4. *Frederick* V. born *Dec.* 12, 1530. Elected Biſhop of *Havelberg* 1548, Archbiſhop of *Magdeburg*, 1541, and Biſhop of *Halberſtadt* 1502; he died the ſame year.
5. *Albert*, } Twins, they died both in their
6. *George*, } Infancy.
7. *Paul*, born 1534, died ſoon after.
8. *Elizabeth Magdalen*, married to *Otho* D. of *Lunenburg* born 1537, deceaſed a Widow 1595.
9. *Sigiſmund* II. born 1538, Elected Archbiſhop of *Magdeburg* 1554, and a little afterwards Biſhop of *Halberſtadt*. He died *Sept.* 13, 1566.
10. *Hedwig*, born 1540, married to *Julius* Duke of *Brunſwick* 1560, deceaſed *Oct.* 22, 1602.
11. *Sophia*, born 1541, married to *William* of *Roſenburg*, Burgrave of the Crown of *Bohemia*, *An.* 1561, deceaſed 1564.

John George I. ſucceeded his Father, and revenged his death by the Execution of *Leopold* the Jew that poiſon'd him, and expulſion of his Nation out of the Marquiſate, 1572, he died 1598. *Sophia* his firſt Wife, (Daughter of *Frederick* II. Duke of *Ligwitz*) dying of her firſt Child a year after her Marriage, *viz.* 1546. The next year he Eſpouſed *Sabina* Daughter of *George the Confeſſor*, Marquels of Brandenburg

who died in 1575; In 1577, He took
third and last Wife, *Elizabeth* Daughter
chim Ernest, Prince of *Anhalt*; she die
dom 1607. By those he had the followin
1. *Joachim Frederick*, born *Jan.* 27, 15
2. *George Albert*, born 1555, deceas
3. *John*, } Twins.
4. *Albert*, }
5. *Magdalen Sabina*.
6. *Magdalen*.
7. *Hedewig*, }
8. *Margaret*, } all died Infants.
9. *Mary*, }
10. *Elizabeth*, born 1561, married
Frederick Duke of *Pomerania* 1577,
ed 1628.
11. *Anne Mary*, born 1567, married
mer Duke of *Pomerania* 1582, d
Nov. 4, 1618.
12. *Sophia*, born *June* 6, 1568, mar
Christian I. Elector of *Saxony* 1582,
ed *Dec.* 7, 1622.
13. *Christian* I. born *June* 30, 1581, o
more in the *Francenian* Line.
14. *Magdalen*, born *Jan.* 7, 1582, mar
Lewis Prince of *Hesse Darmstadt* 15
ceased *May* 4, 1616.
15. *Joachim Ernest*, born 1583, of wh
so in the *Francenian* Line.
16. *Agnes*, born 1584, married to *Fr*
dinus Duke of *Pomerania* 1604.

after his death to *Francis Charles* of *Saxlaw-*
enburg 1628; she died the year following.

17. *Frederick* VII. born *March* 22, 1588, made Great Master of the Order of St. *John* of *Jerusalem* in *Sonnenburg* 1610, and died *May* 19, 1611.

18. *Elizabeth Sophia*, born *July* 4, 1589, and married after the death of *Janowitz de Ratzville* in *Lithuania* her first Husband, to *Julius Henry* Duke of *Sax-Lawenburg*, she died 1629.

19. *Dorothy Sibil*, born 1690, married to *John Christian* of *Lignitz*, she died 1625.

20. *George Albert* I. born 1591, after his Brother *Frederick*'s Death, he was made Grand-Master of the Order of St. *John* in *Sonnenburg* 1614, and died the year following.

21. *Sigismund*, Governour of the Dutchy of *Cleves*, born 1592, deceased without Issue 1640.

22. *John* V. Born 1597, died without Issue, 1627.

23. *John George* II. born after his Father's death *Aug.* 4, 1598, and died also without Issue 1637.

Joachim Frederick succeeded his Father *John George* 1598. He died suddenly in his way to *Rome* in 1608. He married first *Catharine* Daughter of *John* Marquess of *Brandenburg Cu-*[illegible] and after her death *Eleanor* Daughter of *Albert Frederick* Duke of *Prussia* by these he had [illegible] Children.

thet gave him the Dutchy of *Carno*
Jaggerndorf in 1606; he died 162
ving had by *Eve Chriſtina* Daughter
derick VI. Duke of *Wurtenburg*.
tharine, born 1611, died the year f
ing. 2. *George*, born 1613, died
3. *Albert*, born 1614, deceaſed 162
Catharine, born and deceaſed 16
Erneſte II. born *Jan* 18, 1617, wh
made Governour of the *Marck*, b
without Iſſue 1642.
4. *Auguſtus*, born 1580, deceaſed 160
5. *Albert Frederick*, born 1582, d
1600.
6. *Joachim* III. } Twins, born 1583. Jo
ed 1600, but *Erneſte* li
Maſter of the Order of
7. *Erneſte* I.

Julius Duke of *Brunſwick*, and after her death in 1649, he took to his ſecond Wife *Barbara Elizabeth* Daughter of *Jaroſlaus de Martinitz* Burgrave of *Croſſen* in *Bohemia*; ſhe died in 1656. To his third and laſt, he had *Maximilian* of *Solms*, Widow of *Maximilian* Count *Walleſtein*. By the firſt he had, 1. *Sophia Elizabeth*, born *Jan*: 2, 1616, married to *Frederick* II. D. of *Sax Altenburg* 1638, deceaſed *March* 6, 1650.

10. *Mary Eleanor*, born 1607, married to *Lewis Philip* Count Palatine of the Rhine in *Simmeren* 1630, deceaſed 1675.

John Sigiſmund, ſucceeded his Father in the Dignity of Elector, *An*: 1608. He had Diſputes which ended in a War for the Dutchies *Cleves* and *Mons*. He obtained *Pruſſia* of the *Poles*. He made publick profeſſion of the Reform'd Religion 1614, and died *Dec*: 13, 1619, having had by his Princeſs *Anne* Daughter of *Albert Frederick* Duke of *Pruſſia*, the following Iſſue,

1. *George William*, born *Nov.* 3 1595, of whom below.

2. *Anne Sophia*, born *March* 17, 1598, married to *Frederick Ulrick* Duke of *Brunſwick* 1614, deceaſed 1650.

3. *Mary Eleanor*, born *Nov.* 11, 1599, married to *Guſtavus Adolphus* King of Sweden 1620, deceaſed 1655.

4. *Catharine*, born 1602, married *Gabriel Bethlehem Gabor* Prince of *Transilvania*, and after his death to *Francis Charl* of *Sax-Lawenburg*.

5. *Joachim Sigismund*, Great Master Order of *St. John* in *Sonnenburg*, bor deceased *Feb.* 23, 1625.

6. *Agnes*, born 1606, died 1607.

7. *John Frederick*, born 1607, deceas

8. *Albert*, born and deceased the fa 1609.

George William succeeded 1619, and the beginning of the Triennial War, ed with *Gustavus Adolphus*, yet after made an Expedition against the *Swed* partly for *Pomerania*, and partly beca yet held many places in *Prussia*: In Country he died 1640, having had by *beth Charlotte* Daughter of *Frederick* IV. Palatine, the following Issue,

1. *Louise Charlotte*, born *Sept.* 3. 16 ried to *James* Duke of *Curland* 16 ceased *Aug.* 18, 1676.

2. *Frederick William*, the *Great*, bor 1520, of whom by and by.

3. *Hedewig Sophia*, born *July* 4, 16 ried to *Lewis* VI. Landtgrave of *He* deceased *June* 26, 1683.

4. *John* born and dead the same ye *Frederick William* the Great, succe *Father* 1640, A Prince of so many

ues, and ſo great Authority in the Em-
that whilſt he lived he was looked upon
mmon Father of the *German* Nation, : he
n Religion juſtly ſtyled *Devout*, in pub-
Actions *Great*, in many Battels *Victorious*;
xtent of Dominions *Auguſt*: and in his
particular Vertues, Valiant, Juſt, Merci-
&c. This Excellent Prince died *Apr.* 29,
. On *Dec:* 7, 1646, he married *Loviſe*
etta Daughter of *Henry Frederick* Prince of
ge: and after her death in 1667, he took
is ſecond Wife, (in the following year)
by Daughter of *Philip* Duke of *Holſtein*
uburg, Widow to *Chriſtian Lewis* Duke of
ſwick. She died in the *Caroline* Bath,
6, 1689; he had by the firſt,

William Henry, born at *Cleves May* 11, 1648, died at *Veſel Oct:* 20, 1649.

Charles Emilius born *Feb.* 6, 1655, and died at *Straſburg Nov:* 27, 1674.

Frederick III. born *July* 1, 1657, of whom below.

. *Henry*, } Twins, born 1664, *Henry* died that ſame
. *Amalia*, } year. *Æmilia Jan:* 22, 1695.

. *Lewis*, born *Jan:* 28, 1666, a Prince worthy of ſo great a Father; On *Dec:* 28, 1680, He married *Loviſe Charlotte de Ratzville*; yet died without Iſſue 1687.

rederick William the *Great*, had by his ſecond venture,

Philip William, born *May* 1669: He gave

nal proofs of his Courage in the Camp against the *French*, 1689.

2. *Mary Amalia* born *Nov.* 16, 1670, married to *Charles* Eldeſt Son and Heir of Duke of *Mecklenburg Guſtrow* in 1687, after his death *March* 15, 1688, to *William* Duke of *Saxony*, and Adminiſtrator of *Naumburg*, *June* 26, 1689.

3. *Albert Frederick*, born *June* 14, 167[illegible]

4. *Charles Philip*, born *Dec.* 26, 1672.

5. *Elizabeth Sophia*, born *March* 26, 16[illegible]

6. *Dorothy*, born 1675, died the year following.

7. *Charles Lewis*, born *May* 17, 166[illegible]

Frederick III. The happy Son of a most excellent Father, ſucceeded: Who by the greatneſs of his Actions does ſufficiently ſhew to the Chriſtian World and Church of God may expect from him: He is now King of *Pruſſia*; he married *Elizabeth Henrica* Daughter of *William* late Landtgrave of *Heſſe*, [illegible] 23, 1679, ſhe died *June* 27, 1683. On [illegible] 6, the following year he made choice of Sophia *Charlotte*, Daughter of *Erneſtus Auguſtus*, Duke of *Hanover*. By the firſt he has only a Daughter, *viz. Loviſe Dorothy Sophia*, born *Sept.* 1680; But by the ſecond,

1. *Frederick Auguſtus*, born *Oct.* 6, 1685, ceaſed *Feb.* 6, 1686.

2. *Frederick William*, born *Aug.* 4, 1688, preſent Prince.

Of the Franconian *Line.*

AMongſt the Sons of *Albert Achilles* Elector of *Brandenburgh* above mentioned, we promiſed to treat a little of *Frederick*. He was born *May* 2, 1460, and had the argraviate of *Nuremburg* aſſign'd him by his ther. He ſolemnly eſpouſed at *Franckfort* 479 the Princeſs *Sophia* Daughter to *Caſimire* ing of *Poland*: And died *Apr.* 4, 1536, hav- g had 17 Children, whereof five died young, e other 12 were theſe,

1. *Caſimire*, his Father's Succeſſor in the Burgraviate, born *Sept.* 27, 1481, deceaſed *Sept.* 21, 1527, having had by *Suſan* Daughter of *Albert* Duke of *Bavaria*, the following Iſſue,
   1. *Mary*, born 1519, married to *Frederick* III. Elector Palatine 1537, deceaſed *Oct.* 21, 1567.
   2. *Albert* IV. Sirnamed the German *Alcibiades*, born *March* 28, 1522; he died a Batchellor, 1557.
   3. *Cunigund*, born 1524, married to *Charles* III. Marqueſs of Baden-Durlach *1551*, deceaſed 1557.

2. *George*, Sirnamed the Confeſſor, b
March 4, 1484: He firſt married *Beat*
Daughter of *Huniades* Viceroy of *Hun*
ry; ſhe died 1524. He married afte
ward *Hedewig*, Daughter of *Charles* Du
of *Munſterberg*, ſhe likewiſe died 15
And for his third and laſt, he made ch
of *Æmilia* Daughter of *Henry* Duk
Saxony of the *Albertine* Line, deceaſed 15
his Children were,

1. *Anne Mary*, born *Dec*: 28, 1526, m
ried to *Chriſtopher* Duke of *Wirtemb*
deceaſed *May* 22, 1589.
2. *Sabina*, born *May* 12, 1529, married
John George, Elector of *Brandenb*
1547, deceaſed *Nov.* 2. 1575.
3. *Sophia*, born 1535, married to *Hen*
Duke of *Lignitz* 1560, deceaſed *Feb.* 1
1587.
4. *Barbara*, 1536, ſhe died 1591, u
married.
5. *Catharine Dorothy*, born 1538, marri
to *Henry* of *Ruebin* of the Line of *Pl*
ven, deceaſed *Jun:* 19, 1604.
6. *George Frederick* his Father's Succe
born *Ap.* 5, 1539. He was made
miniſtrator of *Pruſſia* 1582. He
without Iſſue, (tho he was twiſe m
ried) *Ap.* 25, 1603, having ha
to Wife Elizabeth, Daughter of
Marqueſs of Brandenburg; and
ſecond Sophia Daughter of *Wil*

of *Brunſwick*: She died at *Nuremburg* 1630.

3. *Sophia*, born *March* 10, 1485, married to *Frederick* Duke of *Lignitz* 1519, deceaſed 1537.

4. *Anne*, born *May* 5, 1487, married to *Wenceſlaus* Duke of *Glogaw*, deceaſed 1517.

5. *Albert* III born *May* 17, 1490, of whom more below.

6. *John* III. born *Jan.* 9, 1493, The Emperor *Charles* V. created him Viceroy of the Kingdom of *Valentia* in *Spain*: And there he died and that without Iſſue.

7. *Elizabeth*, born *March* 24, 1494, married to *Erneſte* Marqueſs of *Baden-Durlach* 1510, deceaſed *May* 31.

8. *Barbara*, born *Sept.* 24, 1495, married to *George* Landtgrave of *Leuchtenburg* 1526, deceaſed 1552.

9. *Frederick* V. Canon of *Mentz* and Provoſt of *Wurtzburg*, born *June* 17, 1497, deceaſed 1536.

10. *William*, born *June* 3, 1498, Elected Archbiſhop of *Rigen* 1534, and died *Feb.* 4, 1563.

11. *John Albert*, Biſhop of *Halberſtadt*, and Archbiſhop of *Magdeburg*, born *Sept.* 20, 1499, deceaſed *May* 17, 1580.

12. *Gumbert*, Lord High Chamberlain to Pope *Leo* X. born *June* 16, 1503, deceaſed *June* 24, 1528.

Albert III. muſt now appear; He was E

Erdman Auguſtus having *Bareith* for his Ap penage, married *Sophia* Daughter of his Unc *Joachim Erneſtus* of *Anſpach*, 1641, and died 165 having an only Son, *viz.*

1. *Chriſtian Erneſtus*, the preſent Prince, bor *July* 24. 1644, he took on him the Go vernment in 1661. In 1663, he was preſe at the Diet then held at *Ratisbone*, an choſen General for the Circle of *Francon* the ſame year, he married *Erdmuth Sophi* Daughter of *John George* II. Elector o *Saxony* 1662, but ſhe dying *June* 12. 167 The next year he took to Wife *Sophia Lu viſe* Daughter of *Eberhard* III. Duke *Wurtenburg*. By this laſt Match he had th following Iſſue,
   1. *Chriſtiana Eberhardina*, born *Dec.* 1671.
   2. *Eleanor Magdalen*, born *Jan.* 14. 167
   3. *Claudia Eleanora Sophia*, born 1675, de ceaſed *Feb.* 1. 1676.
   4. *Charlotte Æmilia* born 1677, died 167
   5. *George William* Prince Hereditary o *Bareith*, born 16 1678.
   6. *Charles Lewis*, born *Nov.* 11. 1679, de ceaſed *March* 28. 1680.

George Albert younger Brother of *Erdman Au guſtus*, had his Seat at *Culembach*, and took t Wife *Mary Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Philip* Du of *Holſtein Glucksburg*, 1651. After her de he married *Sophia* Mary of Solms, 1665, and di

. 17. 1666, having had Seven Children, ereof three died young, the other four were

1. *Erdman Philip*, born *May* 1. 1659, he died *Aug.* 26 1678.
2. *Chriſtian Henry*, born *July* 17. 1661. Lieutenant of the Militia of light Horſe, belonging to the Circle of *Franconia*.
3. *Charles Auguſtus*, Canon of *Magdeburg March* 8. 1663.
4. *George Albert*, born of the ſecond venture, *Nov:* 27. 1666.

Joachim Erneſtus (already mentioned) had lower part of the Principality in *Franconia*, d became Author of the Branch of *Anſpach*. was Elected Maſter of the Order of St. n in *Sonnenberg*, and died *Feb:* 25: 1625, having d by *Sophia* of *Solms* of the Line of *Labach*, following Iſſue,

1. *Sophia*, born *May* 3. 1614, married to *Erdman Auguſtus* Marqueſs of *Bareith* 1641, deceaſed *Nov:* 23. 1646.
2. *Frederick* VIII. born *Ap:* 20. 1616, and ſlain at the Battel of *Nordlingen*, 1634.
3. *Albert* IV. born and dead the ſame year, *viz.* 1616.
4. *Albert* V. born *Sep.* 18. 1620, of whom below.
5. *Chriſtian*, born 1623, deceaſed 1633.

Albert ſucceeded his Father, a very Fortunate Prince, he died *Oct:* 27. 1667, having d *Henrietta Loviſe*, Daughter of Lewis Fre-

ry

rick Duke of *Wurtenburg*, of the Line of *M*
pelgart, deceaſed 1650, to his firſt Wife,
Sophia Margaret of *Ettingen* (who died 1664
his ſecond. And then *Chriſtina* Daugh
of *Frederick* III. Marqueſs of *Baden*, of the E
of *Durlach* to his third; which Lady out-liv
him, and was afterwards married to the D
of *Saxe-Gotha*. The Iſſue that ſurvived him
the ſecond, are,

1. *John Frederick*, born *Oct.* 8. 1654.
2. *Albert Erneſtus*, born *Oct.* 10. 1659, dec
ed *Oct.* 20. 1674.
3. *Dorothy Charlotte*, born *Nov.* 19. 1
married to *Erneſtus Lewis*, Prince Rege
Heſſe Darmſtadt, *Dec.* 10. 1687.
4. *Eleanora Juliana*, born *Oct.* 12. 1663,
ried to *Frederick Charles* Duke of *Wu*
burg, and Adminiſtrator of that Duc
during the Minority of his Nephew *Ei*
hard Lewis, 1682.

John Frederick ſucceeded on *Jan.* 26. 167
he married *Joan Elizabeth* of *Durlach* Siſter
his Mother in Law *Chriſtina*, ſhe died 168
The next year he married *Eleanor Erdmut*
Daughter of *John George* Duke of *Sax-Eyſenac*
and died, having had by the firſt, the follow
ing Iſſue,

1. *Leopold Frederick*, born and deceaſed th
ſame year. 2. *Chriſtian Albert*, born
1675. 3. Dorothy Frederica, born Aug. 12.
4. *George Frederick*, born *Ap.* 25. 1678.

, born 1679, died 1680. By his Second had, 1. *Wilhelmina Charlotte*, born *March* 1, 3. 2. *Frederick Auguſtus*, born 1684, de- ed 1685. 3. *William Frederick*, born *Dec.* 1685.

The Pretenſions of this Family are already ted at; As alſo the Mutual Succeſſion with *ny* and *Heſſe*, and its Expectations of *Hol- n*, *Meckleburg* and *Anhalt*, if theſe in Poſſeſ- n fail of Male Iſſue.

The Families of *Meckleburg*, *Wurtenburg*, *Ba- , Anhalt*, *Saxon Lawenburg*, *Heſſe*, &c. We ll only overly mention, becauſe however ble they and others we have omitted may , yet ſince they come not ſo often under the tice of our Countrey Men, they're not ſo ceſſary for our deſign.

---

f the Family of Meckleburg.

The Family of *Meckleburg*, is thought to be ſcended from the Ancient Kings of the *Heruli* d *Obotriti*, but their Line of Succeſſion is not ogether ſo clear: *Pribiſlaus* II. being reduc- to Straits by *Henry* the *Lyon* Duke of *Saxony*, s forced with Submiſſion to ſue for Peace, ich he obtain'd with a conſiderable Tract of nd betwixt the *Elbe* and *Baltick* ſhore, being *the Future to* content himſelf with the Title of

of Duke; he was slain in a Turnament
From him are descended the several Br
of this Family, *viz.* *Swerin* and *Gustr*
profes'd the Christian Religion, and w
tized by the Abbot of St. *Michael* at *Lun*
His first Wife was *Maud* Daughter to I
King of *Poland*, and his second *Voisheda* I
ter of *Burewin* King of *Norway*. Of h
sterity *Albert* I. was Matriculated and de
Prince of the Empire, by the Emperor
IV. The Signory of *Stargart* was super
to this Family in 1290. *Weismar* subdue
Force of Arms by *Henry* of *Jerusalem* 130
stock, settled on it by the King of *Denmar*
bert II. by his Wife Daughter and Hei
Otho Rosa, the last Earl of *Swerin*, of the
ly of *Barlenleb*, became possess'd of that
ty, with the City *Domitz*, in 1355. A
Principality fell to this Family in 14
had in 1648 the Bishoprick of *Swerin*,
Ratsburg, the Canonry of *Magdeburg*, a
of *Halberstadt*, two *Commendamus*'s belon
the Order of St. *John*, *viz.* *Mira*
ran, settled on it to compensat the loss
mer. Besides these Possessions and Cl
know of no other Pretensions it makes

the Family of Wurtenburg.

THe Family of *Wurtenburg* ſprang from the Counts of *Beutelsbach* of old time, and no higher till *Eberhard* Sirnamed the *Great*, n 1445, was declared Prince of the Empire, Duke of *Wurtenburg*, he died without Iſſue, was ſucceeded by *Ulrick* his Father's Bro-, the XIV. Earl, tho firſt Duke of ſame: He may therefore by a lineal Pre-ſs, be reckon'd the Father of this Family. the time of his Grand-Son *Ulrick* II. this chy was made a Fee of the Houſe of -, about 1434, but his Great Grand-Son *erick* VI. Sirnamed the *Magnanimous* ſtruck that Dominion; from him the Various es of this Family are ſprung, *viz. Stutgard*, *mpelgard*, *Sileſian*, or *Oelſen* Line, &c. Their y Pretenſions ſeems to be for *Mompelgard* and dependencies taken from 'em by the *French*. The Family of *Baden* had the ſame Original h that of *Auſtria*, for *Herman* Son of *Ber-l* I. (& Brother of *Berthold* II.) Duke of *Zerin-* deſcended from the Ancient Princeſs of *Al-*, had the Earldom of *Hochbergen*, he died 4. His Son *Herman* had the Marquiſate of with his Lady *Judith*; It is not known

what Family ſhe was of, but it is that *Auceps* (or the *Falconer*) brought it Marquiſate. and that the above named was the firſt of his Family, that was M of *Baden*, and may therefore be reckoi common Father of this Family both Branches of *Baden* and *Durlach*, he diec and his Grandſon *Herman* III. was Emperor *Frederick* I. made Marqueſs of He had *Herman* IV. and *Henry* the enla the Line of *Hochbergen*; which fail'd i Marqueſs and Earl of *Hochbergen Sep.* 7: this Family was continu'd by the Iſſue *man.* IV. whoſe Son *Henry* V. became He *ſtria* and *Stiria* in Right of his Wife Daughter of *Henry* of *Auſtria*, but *Otto* of *Bohemia* wreſted *Auſtria* and *Stiria* f Son: From this ſome Pretenſions may yet ariſe. The Line of this Family ha wife ſuffered much by the *French*, fo they may juſtly make ſome Claims: have alſo Pretenſions to the Princip *Gerolzeck*, &c. *Herman* IV. had *Durla ſheim* and *Etlingen* with his Wife; a gr of *Sponheim* came in 1437; as alſo *A* and *Lobra* in *Ortenaw*: *Badenweirher* an *berg* in 1444, and after *Rodemachern*, *He* and *Ufeldingen*, *Sanſenberg* and *Rotelen*, a *Eberſtein* the Earls of that Family being

The Family of *Anhalt* and *Saxon-L* *is very* Old: It was in the Natu

s of *Aſcania*, in the year 524. After
ert VI. of that Houſe was created Mar-
f *Soltquel* by the Emperor *Henry* II. and
05. But *Albert Urſus* Marqueſs of *Solt-*
llenſtedt and *Wolpe*, was made Marqueſs
denburg 1142, and died *Nov.* 18 1269.
e Ancient Marqueſs ſprung from the
s of *Staden* and *Ringelheim* began then to
ut, about the time of *Conrade* III. This
Urſus married firſt *Sophia* Daughter of
rl of *Reneck*, and after her death *Helica*
ter of *Conrade*, Sirnamed the *Pious* Mar-
f *Miſnia*. He had by the firſt *Otto* Mar-
nd Elector of *Brandenburg*; whoſe Po-
fail'd in *Woldemar* II. 1322. 2. *Bernhard*,
om the Emperor *Frederick Barbaroſſa* (*Hen-*
Lyon being preſcribed) gave the Dutchy,
d 1212, having had,
lbert I. Duke and Elector of *Saxony*, who
ied 1260, leaving two Sons, *viz.* 1. *Albert*
I. Duke and Elector of *Saxony*, whoſe
ace fail'd in *Albert* VI, 1422. 2. *John* I.
ho founded the Line of *Lawenburg*; but
lius Franciſcus, the laſt Male of that Line,
orn 1640, died 1689, leaving only two
Daughters, *viz.* 1. *Anna Maria Franciſca*,
orn *June* 13. 1672. 2. *Franciſca Sibilla*
luguſta, born *June* 21. 1675.
Henry the *Elder*, who was made the firſt
rince of *Anhalt* by the Emperor Frederick
arbaroſſa: And is reckon'd the common

Father of this Family in its presen
ous Lines and Branches, *viz.* (*Joa*
nestus being lineally sprung fro
born 1536, who after his Brethren
was sole Governor of the Provinc
halt) *Dessaw*, the Line of *Bernb*
Line of *Pleizkow*, now *Cathane* a
Servestan Line, *&c.*

Julius Henricus of *Saxon-Lawenburg*, g
werd in *Bohemia* in right of his Wife
1630. And *Anthony Gunther* Count of *O*
gave the Sovereignty of *Jervan* to *Joh*
vestan, about the year 1650, from whi
were outed, and it given to the King
mark, but by an amicable Compositio
again restored in *Aug.* 1689. The Co
Ascania, with the City of *Aschersleben* we
Bishop of *Halberstadt*, 1315. The Coun
Electorat of *Brandenburg* fell from this
1322. The upper *Saxony*, &c. 1418. Th
ty of *Wolpe* was once taken from it b
am the *Victorious* D. of *Brunswick* in *Lu*
but yet remains in it. The House of
makes Pretension to the Dutchy of low
ny, call'd *Sachsen* or *Saxon-Lawenburg*,
Death of *Julius Franciscus*, 1689, *&c.*

The Landgraves of *Hesse*, according t
rians, owe their Original to the Ancien
of the *Francks*, and more particularly to
waign. About the year 1255, *Sophia* t
Heiress of *Hesse* and Thuringe, was ma
Henry Duke of *Brabant*, and upon t

her Brother *Herman* II. after Wars with the arqueſſes of *Miſnia* about the Succeſſion, ſhe ained *Heſſe* for her Son *Henry* I. Sirnamed *Heſſian*: He died *Ap* 1308. His Son *Otho* ded the Right of Succeſſion, by Primogeni-re in this Family; He married *Adelheid* Coun-s of *Ravensberg*, from whom this Fa-ly in the ſeveral Branches of *Darmſtadt* and *nburg* is lineally deſcended, and particular-*Charles* of *Heſſe Caſtel*, Father to *Frederick*, bor 1628. 1676, the preſent Landtgrave of *Heſſe ſſel*, by *Amalia* Daughter of *James* Duke of *rland*. He is a Proteſtant, and has had ſome ethren and Siſters dead, and ſome alive.

This Family has few Pretenſions, unleſs we ention Reſtitution for the Damages made the Principality of *Darmſtadt* by the *French* aving already obſerved an Agreement of utual Succeſſion entred into by *Heſſe*, *Brande-rg*, and *Saxony*.

The Dukes of *Curland* are Originally of *Weſtphalia*, for *Gothard* I. Son to *Gothard Rod-r*, and Grand Maſter of the *Teutonick* Order, as by *Sigiſmund* King of *Poland* created Duke f *Curland* and *Semigallan*. *James* his Son and ucceſſor in 1645, married *Charlotta* Daugh-r of *George William* Elector of *Brandenburg*; e died 1676, having born him *Frederick Caſi-ir* the preſent Duke, who married *Sophia malia* of *Naſſau Siegen*, Dec. 25 1688, by whom *hear he has* had ſome Daughters. He has

two Brethren, *Ferdinand* and *Alexander*, ... being wounded with a Cannon Ball ... Siege of *Buda*, died in his way towards *Vi* ... and three Siſters, *viz.* 1. *Louiſe Elizabeth*, ... ried to *Frederick* Landtgrave of *Heſſe*, ... Line of *Homburg*. 2. *Mary Amalia*, Mother ... preſent Landtgrave of *Heſſe Caſſel*, as abov ... *Charlotte*, who lived long in the King of S... Court. I know no Pretenſions made b... Family.

Of the Family of Naſſau Orange

WE ſhall not much perplex our ſelv... Trace the Original of this Fa... which certainly flouriſh'd in the IX. Ce... ſince it will anſwer the Intention of ou... ſent purpoſe, to obſerve, that from *Wi* ... and *Otto* Sons of *Henry* the *Rich*, Earl of *N* ... ſprang two principal Branches, *viz.* Th... *Idſtein*, call'd *Saræpont* from *Walram*, ... of *Dillenburg*, which now enjoy's the P... pality from *Otto*. To which we ſhall ... fore ſolely confine our ſelves.

Otto had to his ſhare of the Patrimony ... Counties of *Dillenbur* and *Bielſtein*, ...

he Son, Henry Father of Otto II. who mar-
ed Adelheid, Daughter of Godfrey Earl of Viand,
whom he had Adolphus who died without
ue, and John, Father of Englebert, who mar-
d very advantageously with Joan of Poland,
aughter and Heiress of Philip, Baron of Leck
d Breda, by whom he had John II. born Aug.
1410, who, by Mary Countess of Lohen and
insburg, had Engelbert II. (who died without
ue) and John III. He by Elizabeth of the
ouse of Hesse had two Sons, Henry and Wil-
m the Elder (of whom afterward.) Henry,
orn June 12. 1483, married first Frances, Daugh-
r to James Earl of -------- After her death he
arried Claudia, Daughter of John Cabillonius
ince of Orange, 1515, who dying 1521. He
arried Mencia Mendora, Daughter of Radericus,
larquess of Genet, afterwards Duke of Calabria.
enry had by Claudia only Renatus; whom,
s Uncle Philbert Prince of Orange, having no
sue adopted, and left Heir of the Principali-
, 1530, Renatus also died without Issue, 1544,
d left all to his Cousin German William, who
ontenting himself with what he had in the
ew Countries and Orange, gave all he had be-
ond the Rhine to his Brother John. William a
ery excellent Prince, had, 1. Henry Philip Wil-
am, who died Issueless, 1618. 2. Maurice, a
rince Nobly qualify'd for Peace or War, who
lso died unmarried, Ap. 3. 1625. And 3.
enry Frederick, who not only succeeded his

but was made *Stadt-Holder* by the S
Holland, which he managed with an Ad
Courage and Conduct: He died 1647,
by *Amalia* Countess of *Solms*, who died
1. *Louise*, married to *Frederick William*
of *Brandenburg*, *Dec.* 7. 1946, she di
6. 1667.
2. *Henriette Æmilia*, born Oct. 26. 16
ried to *William Frederick* Prince of
Hereditary Governour of *Friesland*
3. *Henrica Catharina*, married to *Joh*
II. Prince of *Anhalt*, 1668.
4. *Mary*, born 1641, married to *Le*
man Maurice Francis Palatine of Si
by whom he had two Sons, *Will*
Lewis, who died an Infant; abou
days after *Williams* death, was born
by *Mary* Eldest Daughter of C
King of *Great Britain*, *William* He
4. 1650, she died *Dec.* 24. 1660.

This *William Henry* was restor'd to th
Holdership of the United Provinces, 16
Elected and Proclaimed King of *Englan*
13. 1688, and Crown'd *Ap.* 10. followi
was soon after declared King of *Scotl*
married *Mary*, Eldest Daughter of *Jam*
of *York*, afterwards King of *Great Brita*
This *William Henry* King of *Great Brita*
died in *March* 1702.

We now come to John Son of *Will*
Elder, and Brother to *William* the

nce of *Orange*; *John* had 25 Children, but ſhall only need to mention four of 'em, . *John*, *George*, *Erneſtus Caſimire*, and *Lewis* ; becauſe from them ſprang the Lines of *n*, *Dillenburg*, *Diezen* and *Hadamar*: Beſides h of 'em were inveſted with the honour having a Voice and Seat among the Prin- of the Empire, by the Emperor *Ferdinand* , in the Diet of *Ratisbonne*, *March* 3, 1654.

Of the Line of Siegen.

O*hn* one of the above four, Sirnamed *Medius*, was the beginner of this Line. By his firſt Marriage he had two Sons, *John* Younger, and *VVilliam* born of *Magdalen* unteſs of *VValdeck*. *VVilliam* Married *Chri-na* Counteſs of *Erpach*, but died without Sons 42. *John* the *Younger* fell off to the Church *Rome*, and by *Arneſtina* of *Arenburg* left one n and two Daughters, (he died 1638.)

1. *John Francis Deſideratus*; who for his ſervice to the King of *Spain* was made Knight of the *Golden-Fleece* 1680, and Governour of *Gaelderland* in *Lower-Germany*. He was firſt married to *Johanna Claudia* Counteſs *of Conigſeck*, who died 1664, and then to

Mar

Maria Eleanora Sophia, Daughter to *Herman Fortunatus* Marquels of *Baden*; By which two, only these of his Issue that I can find, got up to years,

1. *Mary Leopoldina*, married to a Kinsman by the Father side of the Line of *Hademar Maurice Henry*. 2. *Ernestina Eleonora*. 3. *Clara Chiliana*. 4. *Albertina Gabrielis*.

2. *Ernestina*, married to one of the Line of *Hademar*, died 1668.

3. *Clara Maria*, twise married, *viz.* to *Henry Ernestus*. Prince of *Lignitz*, and then to *Claudius Lamorald* his Brother.

John Medius, beginner of this Line, had by his second Marriage,

1. *John Mauritius* Sirnamed *Americanus*: He was Prior of the Order of St. *John* of *Jerusalem*, Vicegerent of the Dutchy of *Cleve*, *Mindane*, &c. He died *Dec.* 20, 1679.

2. *George Frederick*, who died without Issue 1674. having commanded the Prince of Orange's Horse Guards.

3. *Henry*, Governour of *Huy* in *Flanders*, who dying 1653, left by *Mary Elizabeth*, Daughter to *John Ernestus* Earl of *Limburg*.

1. *Frederick*, who at *Maestricht* got the bloody Flux, of which he died at *Rammond*, 1676.

2. *William Maurice*, was Colonel of a Reg-

ment

ment of *Swiſs*, and General for the United Provinces; He married *Erneſta Charlotta*, Daughter to *Adolphus* Prince of *Naſſau* of the Line of *Dillenburg*, by whom he had a Son not named.

2. *Sophia Amalia*, married to *Frederick Caſimire* Duke of *Curland*, ſhe died *Dec.* 25, 1688.

Of the Line of Dillenburg.

George Brother to *John Medius*, another of the four above named, was the Founder of this Family; He married *Anna Amalia* a Neice of the Houſe of *Sarſbruck*, by whom he had many Children: Of whom only *Lewis Henricus* propagated the Line. His Wives were three,

1. *Catharine* Counteſs of *Sainſcim*. 2. *Elizabeth*, the *Rhinegrave*. 3. *Sophia Magdalena* a Couſin German of the Line of *Hademar*. By the firſt and ſecond he had a numerous Progeny: Of the third we ſhall only reckon *George Lewis*, *Adolphus* and *Auguſtus*, who died *Jan.* 7, 1681, having done Actions beyond his years. George Lew

Lewis having married *Anna Auguſta* Daughter of *Henry Julius* Duke of *Brunſwick*; died *May* 19, 1656, leaving by her

1. *Henry*, born *Aug.* 28, 1641, married *Dorothy Elizabeth*, Daughter to *George* Duke of *Lignitz* in *Sileſia*, and had by her; 1. *Sophia Auguſta*, born *Apr.* 1666. 2. *George Lewis*, born *June* 1667. 3. *Albertina*, born *Aug.* 8, 16[illegible] 4. *William*, born *Aug.* 28, 1670. 5. *Adolphus*, born *March* 7, 1673. 6. *Frederica Amalia*, born *Dec.* 1674.
2. *Sophia Eleanora*, born *May* 2, 1640.
3. *Charlotta*, born 1643, married 1655, to *Auguſtus* Earl of *Lignitz*; and he dying 1680, to *Ferdinand Gobert* Earl of *Aſpremont*.

Adolphus, Brother to *George Lewis*, and Uncle to *Henry*, was ſeated in *Schaumburg*; where by *Elizabeth Charlotta* Daughter of *Peter* Earl of *Herzapfel*, he had,

1. *Ernestina Charlotta*, born 1662, married to *William Maurice* a Kinſman of the Houſe of *Siegen*.
2. *Joanna Elizabetha*, born 1663.
3. *Charlotta*, born 1672.

Of the Line of Diezen.

Ruestus Casimire, who succeeded his Brother *William Lodovick* in the Government of *Friesland* and *Groeningen*. He was Major-General to the United-Provinces, and slain a shot at *Ruremond* in *Guelderland*, *June* 5, 32; he had by *Sophia Hedewig* of *Brunswick*, who died died 1642.

1. *Henry Casimire*, Governour of *Friesland* & *Groeningen*, who was slain at the Sconce of *Nassaw* in *Flanders*, *June* 6, 1640.
2. *William Frederick*, who succeeded his Brother in his Commands and Misfortune; for blowing into a Pistol to try if it were charged, it went off, and wounded him that he died in three days, *Oct.* 13, 1664, he had by *Henrica Æmilia* of the House of *Orange*,
   1. *Henry Casimire*, born *Jan.* 1657, who succeeding his Father in his Hereditary Dignities, married *Henrica Amalia*, Daughter of *John George* II. Prince of *Anhalt*.
   2. *Sophia Wilhelmina*, born 1664, yet unmarried.

Auſtria, Siſter to the preſent Emperor, Dowager of *Michael* late King of Poland 1678. She has born him at *Inſpruck* in Principality of *Tyrol*, the following Iſſue,

1. *Leopoldus Joſephus Carolus Agapetus Hya[cin]thus*, born *Sept.* 11, 1679, preſent Duke. He married *Oct.* 13, 1698, *Elizabeth Charlotte*, *Madamoiſelle de Chartres*, Daughter to the late Duke of *Orleans*, by whom he has had a Son born *Aug.* 26, 1699, N. S.
2. *Joſephus Johannes Antonius Ignatius Felix*, born 1680.
3. Another Son died before it was Chriſtened.
4. *Ferdinandus Joſephus Philippus Romanus Lorentius*, born *Aug.* 17, 1683.
5. *Joſephus Innocentius*, *Emmanuel Felix Conſtantinus*, born *Oct.* 20, 1685.
6. *Franciſcus Antonius Joſephus Maria Ambroſius Nicholaus*, born *Dec.* 8, 1689. N. S.

The King of *France* having diſpoſſeſſed *Charles* IV. the preſent Dukes Great-Uncle, incroached on, and injured their Territories very much, ſince their alone pretenſions upon him, for Reſtitution of their Dominions and ſatisfying for their damages, &c.

Of the Duke of Modena.

THeſe Dukes are deſcended from the Ancient Marqueſſes of *Eſte*, whoſe common Father was *Hugo* Lord of *Padua*, d Marqueſs of *Eſte*. *Borſus* one of his dendants, was created Duke of *Modena* by the peror *Frederick* III. and of *Ferrara* by Pope *l* II. His Brother *Hercules* I. ſucceeded, d died 1505, Father of *Alphonſo* I. who by Wife *Lucretia* Daughter to Pope *Alexander* had *Hercules* II. his Son and Succeſſor. *Alſo* died 1534, *Alphonſo* II. Son to *Hercules* died without Iſſue 1597, and left the conſent of the Emperors *Maximilian* II. and *Rodolph* II. his Dutchies to *Cæd' Eſte* Son of *Alphonſo*, Natural Son to *Alonſo* I. by an obſcure Woman, who afterards got the Name of *Labella Ferratarina*: he Pope indeed ſeiz'd on *Ferrara* as a Fee arm of the Church; but *Cæſar* was inveſted *Modena* 1598, and *Francis* I. his Son ſucceeded him, who died 1656, having had,

1. *Alphonſus* III. who ſucceeded and Married *Laurentia*, Niece to Cardinal *Mazarine* by his Siſter 1655, by whom he had,
   1. *Alphonſo* IV. the late Duke, born 1656, who married a Princeſs out of the Family of the *Barberini*, but died without Iſſue, upon which *Rinaldo* his Uncle laying aſide his Cardinal's Hat ſucce

ed, but is now diſpoſſes'd or r
to 40000 Crowns yearly by th
of *France*. He married a Prin
the Houſe of *Hanover*.

2. *Almerick*, Prince of *Modena*,
little of him.

3. *Iſabel*, married to *Rainulius* II. D
Parma, *&c.* but dead ſome year

4. *Mary Eleanor Beatrix*, married t
II. King of *Great-Britain*, *&c.* 1
is now living in *France*.

Of the Dukes of Parma *and*
centia.

THE Dukes of *Parma* are ſprung fr
Ancient Line of the *Farneſes* i
from whence *Alexander de Farn*
Pope *Paul* III.) was deſcended, who
his Natural Son *Peter Aloiſius de Farneſe* I
Parma and *Placentia*: But he was ſo od
both Nobility and Commonalty for the
ty of his Nature, and his vitious Diſpoſit
they conſpired againſt him and ſlew hi
him is Lineally deſcended, *Odoardus*, wh
ried *Dorothy Sophia* Daughter to the
Palatine, Siſter to the preſent Empreſs
who ſucceeded his Father in 1694.

Of the Dukes of Mantua.

THeſe Dukes are deriv'd from one *Hugo*, who married one of the *Gonzaga's* a Noble Family in *Lombardy*; his Son *bard* took on him the Name of *Gonzaga*, was inveſted in *Mantua* by his Couſin *Ar-rt*, as an immediat Feudatory of the Em- in 1009. *Hugo*, *Gerhard's* Father, died in year 946. Its ſaid, he was Son of another *o*, Earl of *Provence* and King of *Italy*, Son King *Lotharius* III. Grandſon to King *Lo-ius* II. and Great-Grandſon to *Lotharius* the peror. *Aloiſius* or *Lewis Gonzaga*, was the venth in a right Line from *Gerhard*, He created Captain of *Mantua* by the Empe- *Charles* IV. 1329. His Son and Succeſſor *Guido*, Father of *Lewis*, and *Francis* Son to *Lewis* ſucceeded: All of 'em Captains of *ntua*. *John Francis* Son and Heir to *Francis*, s Created the firſt Marqueſs of *Mantua*, by Emperor *Sigiſmund Sept.* 22, 1433. His leſt Son *Frederick* I. ſucceeded, and was Fa- r of *Francis* II. who begat *Frederick* II. This *derick* II. was Created the firſt Duke of *ntua*, by the Emperor *Charles* V. *Apr.* 8. o, and dad three Sons, 1. *Francis*, deceaſ- without Iſſue: 2. *William*, who ſucceeded *the Dutchy*. 3. *Lewis*, of whom below.

Vincent, Son to *William* Succeeding, had

1. *Margaret Gonzaga*, married to Henry of *Lorrain*.
2. *Eleanor*, married to the Emperor Ferdinand II. 1622. She died *June* 27, 16
3. *Francis* II. who left only a Daughter.
4. Cardinal *Ferdinand*.
5. *Vincent*, in whom the Ducal Line in M failed, 1627.

Lewis III. Son to the above *Frederick*, ma ed the Lady *Henrica*, Heireſs to the Dutchy *Nevers* in *France*: This Dutchy was poſſe by his poſterity till 1659, and then ſold Cardinal *Mazarine*. His Son was Ch *Gonzaga* Duke of *Nevers*, who became the Duke of *Mantua* on the death of his C ſin *Vincent*. He died in the year 1637, ha had *Charles* II. who died before his Father 16 but left Iſſue, *viz.*

1. *Eleanor*, born *May* 18, 1629, married the Emperor *Ferdinand* III. 1651, dec ed 1686.
2. *Charles* III. the late Duke, who marr *Iſabella Clara*, Daughter to *Leopold* V. Ar Duke of *Auſtria*; but had no Iſſue.

Of the Duke of Tuſcany.

THE Emperor *Rodolph* I. Alienated the Empire, and gave Freedom to

al Cities in *Italy*. The City of *Florence* a-
mongſt theſe payed for hers 6000 ſhillings;
but Heats and Tumults ariſing between the
Commons and the *Nobles* about 1311, it ſubmit-
ted it ſelf to the Protection of *Robert* III. King
of *Naples* or *Sicily* (as others,) and was after-
wards in a ſhort time under the Government
of the Duke of *Calabria*, and the Commonalty
out-voting the Nobles it became Monarchi-
cal: For *Coſmo de Medices* a Citizen, whoſe
Anceſtors were Merchants, was by the Popu-
lace Elected Prince in the year 1434. *Piero*,
or *Peter de Medices* Prince *Coſmo*'s Grandſon,
was ejected by the *Florentines* (who retook
and enjoy'd their Ancient Liberty till 1512,)
for making a League with the *French* King
without the Senate's Knowledge and Conſent.
The *Medicean* Family being then reſtored by
Ferdinand the Catholick King, was a ſecond
time expelled by the *Florentines* 1529. The
Emperor afterward ſeized on the City, and
made *Alexander de Medices*, who had married
his Natural Daughter *Margaret* Governour,
but he being ſlain, the People made Choice of
his Kinſman *Coſmo de Medices*.

This *Coſmo* I. was declared King of *Tuſcany*
by Pope *Paul* V. 1569; But being oppoſed by
the Emperor *Maximilian* II. he laid aſide the
Title of King, and took that of Great-Duke.
His Son *Francis* had by *Joan* Daughter of the
Emperor *Ferdinand* I. (whom he married

1575,) *Ferdinand* I. Father of *Coſmo* II. died 1670, leaving his Son *Coſmo* III. 1642, the preſent Great-Duke, who by *garet Loviſe* Daughter of *Gaſton John Baptiſ* of *Orleans* has a Son, *viz.* Prince *Ferdinand*, married *Violanta Beatrix*, Daughter of *F nand Maria*, and Siſter to the preſent Ele of *Bavaria*, in the year 1688. 2. *Gaſton*, *May* 24, 1671, married to a Daughter o Duke of *Sax-Lawenburg*. 3. A Daughter ried to the preſent Elector *Palatine*. Duke is Sovereign in *Tuſcany* and *Piſa*; Feudatory to the King of *Spain* for *Sien Maſſa*, and a good part of the Iſle of *Elb* whom he payes yearly 10000 Florins yearly Revenues are reckon'd 1800000 ſhil *Sterling*. He holds the City *Saturnia* as a of the Empire. A certain *French* Writer his Revenues are ſuppoſed to be a Mil and a half of Ducats yearly.

Of the Dukes of Savoy.

THE Original of this Family is not known by reaſon of its Antiquity; its certain, that about the begin of the Eleventh Century, *Beraldus* Marqu *Italy* Earl of *Savoy* and *Maurienne* flouri *from* whom is Lineally deſcended *Charles manuel* I. Duke of Savoy and King of

born *Jan*: 12, 1562. He was a Prince of great Parts and Memory, well read in the Mathematicks, &c. He was Great-Grandfather to the preſent Duke of *Savoy*: For he Married *Catharina Michaelis* of the Houſe of *Auſtria*, Daughter to *Philip* II. King of *Spain*, *March* 11, 1585, and died *July* 22. 1630, having had by her ten Children, but two of them only lived to propagat the Family, *viz*. *Victor Amadeus* I. Grandfather to the preſent Duke, and *Thomas Francis* Prince of *Carignan*, Grandfather to Pr. *Eugene* of *Savoy*.

Victor Amadeus I. born 1587, ſucceeded his Father: He ſided with *France* in the Wars againſt *Spain*, which oppreſs'd him with ſuch difficulties, that he fell into a Fever, and died *Oct*: 7, 1637, having had by his Dutcheſs *Chriſtina* daughter to *Henry* IV. King of *France* the following Iſſue, 1. *Aloiſia Maria Chriſtina*, born *July* 27. 1629, married to *Maurice* her own Father's Brother, who had been Cardinal. 2. *Franciſcus Hyacinthus*, born 1632, he died 1638. *Charles Emanuel* II. (Father to the preſent Duke,) born *June* 20, 1634. 4. *Margaret Joland* born 1635, married to *Rainutius* Duke of *Parma*, *Apr*: 29, 1660, ſhe died 1663. 5. *Henrietta Adelheid* born *Nov*: 6, 1636, married to *Ferdinand Maria* Elector of *Bavaria* 1652, ſhe died *March* 18, 1678. 6. *Catharina Beatrix*, her Twin ſiſter died 1637.

Charles Emanuel II. ſucceeding his Father,

was well accompliſhed, particularly in the A of Riding the Great Horſe: For which p poſe, he cauſed an Academy to be opened *Turin*. He died in 1663, having had to W *Frances Magdalen* Daughter to *Gaſton John B tiſt*, Duke of *Orleans*: But ſhe died May 1665, and he married the Daughter to *Char Amadeus* Duke of *Nemours*. By the firſt he ha no Iſſue, but by the laſt he had,

Victor Amadeus II. preſent Duke of *Savo* May 1, 1666; He married *Anna Maria* Daugh ter to *Philip* Duke of *Orleans*, by the Princ *Henrietta Maria* youngeſt Daughter to *Char* I. King of Great-*Britain*; by whom he has ha

1. *Mary Adelheid*, born *Dec.* 6. 1685, marrie to *Lewis* XVI. Duke of *Burgundy*, Elde Son to the Dauphin of *France*.
2. *Louiſa Gabriella*, born 1688, married t *Philip* Duke of *Anjou* ſecond Son to th Dauphin of *France*, now Competitor fo the Crown of *Spain* with *Charles* Arch duke of *Auſtria*, ſecond Son to the pr ſent Emperor of *Germany*.
3. *Victor Amadeus*, Prince of *Piedmont*, bo 1698.
4. *Charles Emanuel*, Duke of *Aouſt*, bor 1701, *&c.*

Thomas Francis Prince of *Carignan*, born D 21. 1596, Brother to the preſent Duke of S *voy's* Grand-father, *viz. Victor Amadeus* I. ma *ried Mary* of Bourbon Daughter to Charles Em

de Soissons on Jan: 22, 1624, and by her was father of *Eugenius Maurice* (for his other Sons died without Issue) who in Feb. 20, 657, married *Olympia* Daughter of *Michael Lawrence*, &c. by Cardinal *Mazarine*'s Sister, by whom he had the following Issue.

1. *Lewis Thomas* Count of *Soissons*, born *Dec:* 15. 1657, he married *Urania de la Cropte*, Daughter to the Baron of *Beauvais*, *Dec:* 17. 1682.
2. *Philip*, born 1659.
3. *Lewis Julius*, born *May* 2, 1660, slain in the *Turkish* Wars *July* 13. 1683.
4. *Emanuel*, born 1663, he died 1665.
5. *Francis Eugene* of *Savoy*, born 1665, a Heroick and Warlike Prince, renown'd for his Bravery against the *French* and *Turks* in the Emperor's Service.
6. *Mary Joan Baptista*, born *Jan:* 1665:
7. *Aloisia Philberta*, born *Nov:* 22. 1667.
8. *Francis*, deceased *Feb.* 24 1671.

Prince *Eugene* of *Savoy*, that Famous General, is third Cousin to the present Duke of *Savoy*; as will appear by the following Scheme.

Charles Emanuel I.

Victor Amadeus I.	*Thomas* Prince of *Carignan*
Charles Emanuel II.	*Eugene Maurice.*
Victor Amadeus II.	*Francis Eugene* of *Savoy.*

The Dukes of *Savoy* ſometimes laid Claim to the Sovereignty over the City and Republick of *Geneva*; but theſe Pretenſions have not been revived of a long time.

Supplement to the Second Book.

I Have already told that I have borrowed wholly the Stiles, Coats of Arms, and ordinary Appellations, *&c.* of the Princes from the preſent State of the Univers, printed at *London* 1704. For I know little or nothing of Heraldry.

The Style of the Elector of *Hanover*, is, *George Lewis by the Grace of God*, Duke of *Brunſwick* and *Lunenburg*, Great Standard Bearer and Prince Elector of the Sacred *Roman* Empire, *&c.* My Author has not his Coat of Arms, nor the Arms of any of the *German* Princes, but only the Electors: And tho we have omitted the three Electors of the Clergy, becauſe they not marrying can have no progeny, yet we ſhall follow our Author in mentioning their Arms. This Elector of *Hanover* is Proteſtant, and uſes the *German* Tongue.

The Elector *Palatin*'s Style is, *John William* by the Grace of God, Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, Grand Treaſurer, and Prince Elector of the Sacred *Roman* Empire, *&c.* Duke of *Bavaria*, *Juliers* and *Mons*, Count of Veldentz, Sponheim

heim *Marck*, *Ravensberg* and *Meurs*, Lord of *Ravenſtern*, *&c.* The Arms of *Charles* Count *Palatin* were, In the firſt and fourth *Sable*, a Lyon *Or*, Crown'd, Arm'd and Langued *Gules*. In the ſecond and third Lozengy *Argent* and *Azure*, and of twenty Pieces, with a Mond *Or*, which belongs to the Electorate. The Electors Livery is of a Blew Colour. *Heidelberg* is the Capital of this Electorate, ſeated on the River *Neccar*, which falls into the *Rhine*. But theſe Princes ſometimes reſide at *Duſſeldorp*, *Newburg*, *Manheim* (the Defence of all the Country) *&c.* This Prince is Popiſh, and ſpeaks high *Dutch*. The Elector *Charles*, beſides his own Eſtates Inherited 500000 Livers of yearly Rent after the death of the Palatine of *Summeren* his Father's Uncle, *&c.*

Frederick Auguſtus Elector of *Saxony*, after the death of *John* III. of the Family of *Sobieskie*, having turn'd Popiſh, was Elected King of *Poland* *June* 27. 1697, and bears as King of *Poland* quarterly. In the firſt and fourth, *Gules*, an *Eagle*, *Argent*, crown'd Membred and Becked, *Or*, for *Poland*. In the ſecond and third, *Gules*, a Cavalier arm'd *Argent*, holding a Sword with the right hand of the ſame, and a Shield *Azure* in the left ; charg'd with a Croſs, *Or*, with double Croſs Bars, his Horſe barded, *Azure*, and Nail'd, *Or*, for *Lithuania*. For a Creſt a Crown rais'd with 8 ſmall Flowers, and *clos'd with* 8 Semicircles terminating in

Mon

Mond, *Or*, which is the Creſt of *Poland*. The Shield environ'd with the orders of *France*, The Motto of the King of *Poland* is, *Habent ſua fata Reges*. His Livery is of a Blue Colour. The *Poland* Language is a Dialect of the *Sclavonian*. *Cracow* and *Warſaw*, both ſeated on the R. *Viſtula*, are the Chief Cities on the *Albis*, but *Leipſwick*, *Dreſden* and *Magdeburg* (poſſeſs'd by the now King of *Pruſſia*) and *Wirtemburg* on the *Elve* the moſt conſiderable of *Saxony*. His Title is *Frederick by the Grace of God, King of Poland*, Great Duke of *Lithuania*, *Ruſſia*, *Pruſſia Maſſovia*, and *Samogitia*, Duke of *Liefland*, *Volhynia*, *Kiovia*, *Podolia*, *Pidlaſſia*, *Smolenſko*, *Siberia* and *Czernichovia*, *&c.* His Stile as Elector of *Saxony* is, *Frederick Auguſtus*, *by the Grace of God*, Duke of *Saxony*, *Juliers*, *Cleves*, and *Mons*, *Angria* and *Weſtphalia*, Grand Marſhal of the Sacred *Roman* Empire and Elector; Landtgrave of *Thuringia*, Marquels of *Miſnia*, and of the upper and lower *Luſatia*, Count and Prince of *Henneberg*, *Burgrave* of *Magdeburg*, Count of *Marck*, *Ravenſberg* and *Barby*, Lord of *Ravenſtein*, *&c.* Its ſaid the Elector of *Saxony*'s Revenues ordinary and extraordinary, may amount to 8 Millions of Livers Yearly; and theſe of the King of *Poland* to 600000 Crowns *per annum*; beſides what Impoſitions he is inabled by the Diet to lay on in time of War, *&c.*

The Elector of *Bavaria* is ſtiled *Maximilian Emanuel by the Grace* of God, Duke of the upper and

d lower *Bavaria*, and of the upper Palati-
:e; Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, Grand Sewer
the Sacred *Roman* Empire and Elector,
ndtgrave of *Leichtenberg*, *&c.* His Arms
: three Eſcutcheons joined together, the firſt
le, a *Lyon* crown'd, *Or*, which belongs to
: Palatinate. The ſecond *Faſile* in Bend *Ar-*
t and *Azure*, in twenty one Pieces which
ongs to *Bavaria*. The third *Gules* with an
perial Globe, *Or*, which belongs to the E-
torate. He profeſſes the *Romiſh* Religion,
d ſpeaks high *Dutch*. *Soltsburg* was the Ca-
tal City of this Country; but at preſent it's
unchen ſeated on the River *Iſar*. *Norinberg* is
e faireſt City in the upper Palatinate. If the
varian Branch fail the Palatinate Family is to
-enter into the Ancient Electorſhip, *&c.* He
a Roman Catholick and ſpeaks high Dutch.
The Elector of *Brandenburg* is ſtiled *Frederick*
I. *by the Grace of God*, *Marqueſs of* Branden-
rg; Grand Chamberlain of the Sacred *Roman*
npire, and Elector; Duke of *Pruſſia*, *Magde-*
rg, *Juliers*, *Cleves*, *Mons*, *Stetin*, *Pomerania*,
aſſubia and the *Vandals*, as alſo in *Sileſia* and
: *Croſſen* and *Schwibuſch* Burgrave of *Nurem-*
rg, Prince of *Halberſtadt*, *Minden* and *Camine*,
ount of *Hohenzollern*, *Marck* and *Ravensburg*,
ord of *Ravenſtein*, *Lawenburg* and *Butaw*, &c.
1 *Nov:* 1700. he was declared by the Empe-
or King of *Pruſſia*, *Wenden* and *Caſſubia*, and
as crowned at *Coningsberg*, the Capital Ci

of that Kingdom, *Jan.* 18. following. bears divers quarterings containing ſevera liances and Principalities over all *Azure*, a S ter in pale, *Or*, which belongs to the Ele ſhip: A triple Helm and a triple Creſt: has moreover in his Arms a *Lyon*, an crown'd and a *Griffin*, the Shield is *Co* and *Contonue*. His Livery is of a Blue Co He is Proteſtant and uſes the high Dutch refides ordinarly at *Berlin*, *Spandaw*, *Poſtda Cleves*, *&c.* But *Brandenburg* on the R. E is the Capital City of the Marquiſate. *M burg* was formerly the Metropolitan; bu not been half built ſince ſack'd by *Tilly*. Proteſtant, and uſes the German Tongue.

Joſephus, *Jacobus*, *Ignatius*, *Joannes*, *Ant Euſtathius* Eldeſt Son to the preſent Emp was crown'd King of *Hungary* *July* 16. My Author knows not his Title (as he o but his ordinary Appellation is, *His Apoſt Majeſty*. The Arms of *Hungary* are Bar *Argent* and *Gules* of eight Pieces, and the Cities *Buda* upon the *Danube* and *Presburg*. Revenues are uncertain.

The King of *Bohemia* was anciently the C of the ſecular Electors, and chief Cup-be to the Emperor: But the preſent Emperor *pold* was crown'd King of *Bohemia*, *Aug.* 2. The Arms of *Bohemia* are a *Lyon* rampant *Or*, crown'd of the ſame, in a Field *Gules*. *chief* Cities are Prague and Egra ſituated

iver of the same Name. The Revenue is rec-
on'd about three Million of Crowns *per*
nnum.

Josephus Clemens, Brother to the present E-
ctor of *Bavaria*, was Elected Arch-Bishop and
lector of *Cologne*, *July* 14. 1688. His Titles are,
seph Clement by the Grace of God, Arch-Bishop
f *Cologne*, Grand Chancellor of the Sacred *Ro-*
an Empire through *Italy*; Bishop of *Liege*
nd Elector, Duke of the upper and lower *Ba-*
aria, as also of the upper Palatinat, *Westphalia*,
ngria and *Bullion*, Count Palatine of the *Rhine*,
andtgrave of *Leuchtenburg*, Marquess of *Fre-*
ont, &c. His Arms are those of the House of
avaria, already mentioned. The Arms of the
rch-Bishoprick are a Cross *Sable*, in a field
rgent. He is Popish and speaks high *Dutch*.
s said that *Maternus*, Son to the Widow of
Naim Luke 7. 12. was first Bishop here: *Agilul-*
s was the first Arch-Bishop. The rise of the
Electorate is not well known, *Bon* on the *Rhine*
his ordinary Residence; for when he goes
o *Cologne* he can't stay above three days to-
gether without the Burgo-Master's leave (this
eing a Confederat Town) and the Number
f the Persons he brings with him is limited.
The Revenues of this Arch-Bishoprick are call'd
5 or 700000 crowns *per Annum*. These Popish
Bishops speaks high *Dutch*.

The Elector of *Treves* is stiled *John Hugh by*
he Grace of God, Arch-Bishop of Treves; Grand
Chan

Chancellor of the Sacred *Roman* Empire, the *Gaules* and the Kingdom of *Arles*, Elector, Bishop of *Spire* Administrator of *Bru* and Governour of *Weissenberg*. He bears Arms a Cross *Gules*, in a field *Argent*, Popish, and uses the high *Dutch* Language resides at *Wilich* (tho *Treves* be the prime City) which was built 150 years before *R* The Revenues of this Arch-Bishoprick are bout 11 or 1200000 Livers yearly. Its that *Eucharius*, one of the 72 Disciples was first Bishop of *Treves*, *Agricius* the first Bishop, and *Rudolphus* the *Saxon* the first lector.

The Elector of *Mentz* (lately dead) was ed *Anselmus Franciscus by the Grace of God* *Bishop of the Holy Church of Mentz*, Grand Ch cellor of the Sacred *Roman* Empire, *Germany*, and Elector. His Arms are Wheel with six Spakes *Argent*, in a E *Gules*, and over it an Electoral Cap. Wheel is born in Remembrance of *Willig* the last Elector to this Church, who being Car-man's Son, kept always a Wheel in Chamber to mind him of his Extraction. Elector was also Popish, and us'd the *Dutch*. *Ludovicus Antonius* Great Master the *Teutonick* Order, Brother German to present Empress was his Coadjutor, or desig *Successor*. *Mentz* on the Maine and *Aschaf burg* are the ordinar places of this Elec

ence, and the Revenues of this Arch-
prick 6 or 700000 Crowns yearly. *Am-*
the Seventy first Arch-Biſhop of *Mentz*, 40
ps having preceeded them.

ving thus briefly run over the Electors of
mpire, we ſhall only add, that the Em-
s divided into Ten Circles, *Auſtria*, *Bu-*
Suabia, *Alſatia*, or the *Upper-Rhine*, the
vate, or the *Lower-Rhine*, *Upper-Saxony*,
Saxony, *Franconia* and *Burgundy*: Of
Alſatia and *Burgundy* are now in the
ſion of the *French*. Theſe Circles com-
ie General Diets of the Empire, where
fairs are determined. The firſt Body is
f the Electors, whoſe Autority was firſt
ſhed by the *Bulla Aurea* of *Charles* IV.
and Seven was their Number; but an
was added in 1648, and a Ninth in 1692,
ich ſome Princes of the Empire yet diſ-

Theſe have power to chuſe the Em-
, and their younger Sons take place of
Princes of *Germany*: Three of 'em are
h-men and the other ſix Laicks.

: ſecond Body is that of the other Princes,
ier Secular or Eccleſiaſtical: And the
that of the Free, *Franc*, or Imperial Towns
uſe they own Homage to the Emperor)
mber about 60. They are alſo called
Towns, becauſe their Aſſembly for delibe-
: together in the old *German* Language is
Hanſa. Their Body has two Voices in

the Diets. They have for Arms an Eagle chief *Hans Towns* are *Lubeck*, *Cologn*, *Bre* and *Dantzick*. *Lubeck* is the Capital of a *Hans* League, and has the Right of Assem all the others, with the Advice of the five Neighbouring Towns of the Association Archives of all the Confederate Towns here.

As for the Arms of *Nassau* and *Orange* *liam* III. King of *Great Britain*, &c. as Ea *Nassau* bore quarterly, 1. *Azure* a Lyon *Or*, a Lyon Leopard; *Gules* armed and cro *Azure*, 3. *Gules* a Fesse *Argent*, 4. *Gules* Leopards *Or*, armed and membred as th As Prince of *Orange* he bore quarterly, 1. a bend *Or*, 2. An Hunter's Horn *Azure*, st ed *Gules*. The third as, *&c.* over all a cutcheon of pretence Checqy *Or* and more briefly thus quarterly, *Chalons* and *range* under an Escutcheon of *Geneva*.

The Duke of *Lorain* is stiled *Leopold* *Grace of God*, Duke of *Lorain*, Margrave, of *Calabria*, *Bar* and *Gelderland*, Marque *Ponti*, *Musson* and *Nomeni*, Count of *Pro* *Vaudemont*, *Blamont*, *Zutphen* in *Sarwerden* *Salm*, &c. The Ducal and Sovereign of *Lorain* contains many Escutcheons all *Or*, a bend *Gules*, charged with three *A* *Argent*. These Princes bear also in their the Arms of *Jerusalem*. The last Duke ga his Devise an Armed Hand Issuing as i

in Heaven, and grasping a Sword with this
Motto, *Fecit potentiam in brachio suo.* The Duke's
Arms is of a Yellow Colour, he is Popish, and
talks High *Dutch.* *Nancy* is the Capital City,
and the Revenues of the last Duke possess'd of
his States were 700000 Crowns yearly.

The Duke of *Modena*'s Title is *Alphonso* IV.
by the Grace of God, Duke of *Modena* and *Reggio*,
Prince in *Carpi*, &c. His Arms are Pale wise
in three pieces. First party Per fesse in a chief
Azure an *Eagle* displayed *Sable*, membred beck-
ed and crowned *Gules*, and in Base *Azure*,
three Flower-de-Luces *Or*; within a border
counterchanged *Or* and *Gules*, secondly *Gules*, two Keys,
one in Saltier one *Or*, the other *Argent*, charg'd in
Fesse with an Escutcheon of pretence, *Azure*
supporting an *Eagle* of the Third, membred and
crowned of the Second. Over all in chief a
Pale Crown *Or*, garnish'd with sundry Gems,
Azure and *Purple.* The third as the first coun-
terplaced, he is Popish, and speaks *Italian.* The
Capital City of the Dutchy is *Modena*, His
Revenue is reckon'd by a certain *French* Writer
to be only about 20000 Ducats Yearly.

The Duke of *Parma*'s Title is *Odoardus* II. *by*
the Grace of God, Duke of *Parma* and *Placentia*,
&c. He bears *Or*, Six Flower-de-Luces, *Azure*;
he is Popish, and uses the *Italian.* *Parma* on a
River of the same Name, is the Capital City of
the Dutchy, and the ordinary Residence of its
Duke. His Revenue is about 300000 Ducats
a Year

yearly, taking in the Dutchies of *Castro* *Ronciglione*, with ſeveral other Eſtates w he poſſeſſes in the Popes Territories, and i Kingdom of *Naples*.

The ſtile of the Duke of *Mantua* is C IV. *by the Grace of God*, Duke of *Mantua* *Monſerrat*, Marqueſs of *Gonzague*, *Viana* *zal*, *Ponſone*, *Bezole*, *Meire*, &c. Count in *digo*, &c. Lord of *Luzane*, *Caſtle Geffrey*, His Arms are *Argent*, a Croſs Patee *Gules*, twixt four Eagles *Sable*, membred of th cond, under an Eſcutcheon in Feſſe, ch quarterly with *Gules*, a Lyon Rampan and three Bars *Sable*: The Creſt a Ducal with the Word *Fides*. He is Popiſh, an alſo the *Italian* Language: His Revent mount to about 500000 Ducats yearly.

tua ſeated on the River *Sarca*, is the C City, but the Duke's Palace here is far ſh that at *Mirmirollo* five Miles from the This City is ſaid to have been built by Son of *Manto* the Propheteſs, Daughter *rſias*, and is thought 670 years Elder than This Prince is the laſt of his Family.

The Title of the Great Duke of *Tuſc* *Coſmus* III. *by the Grace of God*, Great Du *Tuſcany*, &c. His Arms are *Or*, five Rou *Gules*, two, two, and one in chief *Azure* *with* three Flower-de-Louces *Or*; whi *r* part of the Bearing was granted by *King* of *France* out of his own

And Pope *Pius* V. gave them parti-
own called a *Tuscan* Crown, to be
ween the Coat and the Creſt, on which,
t Leg ſtands a Falcon holding a Label
n Claw, wherein is Written in Golden
e word *Semper*, he is Popiſh, and uſes
n Language. *Florence* and *Piſa* are his
ies; the firſt is the Capital, ſix Miles
ſs, containing, as its ſaid, 90000 In-
; the other is five Miles in compaſs,
or a third part of its Inhabitants. His
are thought to be a Million and a half
s yearly.

uke of *Savoy* is ſtiled *Victor Amadeus* II.
ace of God, Duke of *Savoy*, *Chablais*,
Genevois and *Montferrat*; Prince of
Achaia, *Morea*, *Oneglia*, Marqueſs of
ſa and *Italy*; Count of *Aſti*, *Geneva*,
Nice and *Tenda*; Baron of the Vallies
gni; Lord of *Verceil*, *Friburg*, *Mani*,
lovelli of the Marquiſate of *Ceva* and
of *Coconas*, Prince and perpetual Vicar
Empire in *Italy*, King of *Cyprus*, &c
s *Gules*, a Croſs *Argent*; This Coat be
n to *Amadeus* the *Great* by the Knights
s, *Anno* 1315, with theſe Letters in
a Motto, *F. E. R. T.* that is, *Fortitudo
ejus Tenuit*. *Amadeus* V. Sirnamed the
having forced *Mahomet* II. Emperor of
s to raiſe his Siege from before the
Rhodes. The ſaid Croſs is the Croſs

yearly, taking in the Dutchies of *Castro* *Ronciglione*, with several other Estates he possesses in the Popes Territories, and i Kingdom of *Naples*.

The stile of the Duke of *Mantua* is C IV. *by the Grace of God*, Duke of *Mantua* *Montferrat*; Marquess of *Gonzague*, *Vian* *zal*, *Ponsone*, *Bezole*, *Meire*, &c. Count n *digo*, &c. Lord of *Luzane*, *Castle Geffrey* His Arms are *Argent*, a Cross Patee *Gules* twixt four Eagles *Sable*, membred of t cond, under an Escutcheon in Fesse, ch quarterly with *Gules*, a Lyon Rampar and three Bars *Sable*: The Crest a Duca with the Word *Fides*. He is Popish, an also the *Italian* Language: His Reven mount to about 500000 Ducats yearly. *tua* seated on the River *Sarca*, is the C City, but the Duke's Palace here is far sh that at *Mirmirollo* five Miles from the This City is said to have been built by Son of *Manto* the Prophetess, Daughter *resias*, and is thought 670 years Elder then This Prince is the last of his Family.

The Title of the Great Duke of *Tusc* *Cosmus* III. *by the Grace of God*, Great Du *Tuscany*, &c. His Arms are *Or*, five Rou *Gules*, two, two, and one in chief *Azure* ch with three Flower-de-Louces *Or*, whic *ter part* of the Bearing was granted by XI. King of *France* out of his own Coat to

lices, And Pope *Pius* V. gave them parti-
r Crown call'd a *Tuscan* Crown, to be
n between the Coat and the Creſt, on which,
his left Leg ſtands a Falcon holding a Label
is right Claw, wherein is Written in Golden
ers the word *Semper*, he is Popiſh, and uſes
Tuscan Language. *Florence* and *Piſa* are his
f Cities; the firſt is the Capital, ſix Miles
ompaſs, containing, as its ſaid, 90000 In-
tants; the other is five Miles in compaſs,
has not a third part of its Inhabitants. His
enues are thought to be a Million and a half
)ucats yearly.

he Duke of *Savoy* is ſtiled *Victor Amadeus* II.
e Grace of God, Duke of *Savoy*, *Chablais*,
ſte, *Gabbennois* and *Montferrat*; Prince of
mont, *Achaia*, *Morea*, *Oneglia*, Marqueſs of
ces, *Suſa* and *Italy*; Count of *Aſti*, *Geneva*,
ont, *Nice* and *Tenda*; Baron of the Vallies
Fueigni; Lord of *Verceil*, *Friburg*, *Mani*,
le, *Novelli* of the Marquiſate of *Ceva* and
nty of *Coconas*, Prince and perpetual Vicar
Holy Empire in *Italy*, King of *Cyprus*, &c
bears *Gules*, a Croſs *Argent*; This Coat be
given to *Amadeus* the *Great* by the Knights
Rhodes, *Anno* 1315, with theſe Letters in
u of a Motto, *F. E. R. T.* that is, *Fortitudo
Rhodum Tenuit*. *Amadeus* V. Sirnamed the
at, having forced *Mahomet* II. Emperor of
Turks to raiſe his Siege from before the
y of Rhodes. The ſaid Croſs is the Croſs

St. *John* of *Jeruſalem*, whoſe Knights a time were Owners of *Rhodes*; whereas the Arms of the Houſe of *Savoy* were *Eagle* diſplayed with two Heads, *Sable*, *Gules*, ſupporting in Feſſe an Escutch *Saxony*, that is Bar-wiſe of ſix pieces, *Or*, a Bend flowered *Verte*, a Coat belo to the Emperors of the Houſe of *Saxony* whom the firſt Earls of *Savoy* deriv bear alſo the Arms of the Kingdom of which Crown gives the Title of *Roya* His Livery is of a Red Colour, he is and uſes the *Italian* Language. His El is ſtiled Prince of *Piedmont*; *Turin* on th Po is the chief City of *Piedmont* and Ch on the Banks of the River *Arch*, is the tal of *Savoy* where the Duke keeps hi when he's on this ſide the *Alpes*: The ber of the People of *Piedmont* and S thought to be 800000, and his ordinary nues above a Million of Crowns year ſides what has and may be raiſed on ex nary occaſions.

Having ſo far as I cou'd be informed tioned the Coats of Arms, *&c.* of the ral Princes of the *Hans* Towns, and o ther Princes in and about the Empire; add a few words in the Supplement Book of *Venice*, *Geneva*, *Switzerland* a *land*.

Venice, The *Venetians* were left a B

Charlemagne in the Eight Century: There
talogue of their Dukes for near 1000
The present Duke is *Antonio Mocenigo*,
July 1700. The Office of the Duke
ring Life, and the Dukes have a Custom
ing the Ocean yearly, and throwing
Ring into the Sea as pledge of Matri-
being carried with the Senat in a Ves-
ate, called the *Bucentaur* into the en-
of the Gulph; where after some Cere-
performed by the Bishop, the Duke E-
the Sea, as we have said. The occasion
Custom was a Ring presented to Duke
y Pope *Alexander* III. (then at *Venice*,
riven from the Pontifical Dignity) u-
beating the Fleet of the Emperor *Fre-
arbarossa*: The Pope having also desired
Ring might be thus imployed. *Venice*
tocratical in its State, and is the sole
gn and Independent Republick in *Italy*,
ers being some way either Subject to
e, or Emperor. The Title of the Doge
publick of *Venice* is, *The most Seren Duke,
strious, and most excellent Lords of the State*
ce. The Arms of *Venice* are *Azure*, a
nged, Seiant *Or*, holding in one of his
Book open *Argent*, in which are writ-
le words, *Pax tibi Marce Evangelista meus.*
Republick is Popish, and uses the *Italian*
e. It has a Patriarch residing at *Venice*,
as under him the Four Bishops of the

Dutchy of *Venice*, and all the M
Bishops, and Bishops of *Dalmatia*, l
whom he has the Authority, but of Primat
Pope directs his Letter to this Republick
Alla Nostra Charissima sorella la Serenissima Re
di Venetia. To our most dear Sister, the
Serene Republick of *Venice*. The City d
at the North end of the *Adriatick* Gulph
72 Islets, join'd together by above 150 Br
each built of one Arch; beside this Com
cation, they have a great number of Gon
or small Boats so neatly built and covered
Cloth, that Passengers may go unseen
without the trouble of Sun, Wind or
The compass of all the Islets is said to be
Eight Miles, containing within 72 Par
The Houses are built on Piles, and the
stands invested with Lakes and Marshe
considerable distance; so that its thought i
be taken but by an Army that might stre
Compass 150 Miles: This *City* has be
dependent 1200 years, the Number of
habitants was call'd 200000, but on st
Examination, its thought not to exceed
There are two vast Columns erected
Market place, probably on the same oc
of *Ziani*'s beating *Frederick Barbarossa*'s
The standing Revenues of the State of
are but four Millions of Ducats yearly
they can greatly advance their Treas
they see occasion: The poorest Labour

A Money, and there's nothing they Eat or
nk, but they pay something for it to the
lick Treasury.

Geneva, Calvinism was established here by a
ree of the Senate, (they having shaken off
y oke both of the Counts of Savoy and Bi-
s of Geneva; who by turns, and sometimes
jointly oppressed them) about 1535.
ey speak French, and have also an Italian
urch, several Families turning Protestant,
ing left Italy and taken Sanctuary here:
e French King has a Resident there, who
h his Retinue is allowed to have Mass
r since 1679. But no other Papist is per-
ed to Reside in the City above 15 days for
patching his business. The Title of this
Publick is, The Syndic and Senators of the Free
ublick of Geneva. It gives for Arms, Party
and Gules, the first has a Demi-Eagle dis-
y'd Sable, the second a Key Argent, with
Device post tenebras Lux; This City is on
Lake Lemanus, the River Rhone passing
o the lower part of it; the compass of the
ole City being about two miles, contain-
about 17000 Inhabitants. Its Governed
four Syndics and 25 Senators, who follow
written Law. They have also a Council
60, and another of 200. Its Allied with
Protestant Cantons of Switzerland: And
Canton of Bern is to send them a large suc-
ur in a few hours upon the firing of a fir
of combustible Matter ready to be kind

on all occaſions: The King of *France* w
as unwilling to ſuffer the Duke of *Sa*
Cantons of *Switzerland* to have the Sove
ty over this City and Republick, as they
be either, to let one another or him co
it; and this is the myſtery that preſer
indepency. Beſides, its ſo ſurrounded
high Mountains, that the approach of
my wou'd be known, and aid afforded
cou'd come nigh.

Switzerland, The *Switz* Cantons
Zurich, *Bern*, *Lucern*, *Uren*, *Switz*, *Unt*
wal, *Zug*, *Glaris*, *Baſil*, *Friburg*, *Soluture*,
hauſen, *Apenzel*: They have each of the
peculiar Coats of Arms. Of theſe 13
tons, *Zurich*, *Bern*, *Baſil*, and *Shafhauſen*
fels *Calviniſm*: *Glaris* and *Apenzel* profeſ
the *Roman* Religion and Calviniſm: t
the Roman Religion only. Tho *Zurich*
Capital, yet *Bern* is almoſt of as great
and Strength as all the other 12: The
bitants have always kept Bears here,
membrance of *Berthold* V. Duke of *Zari*
who ſlew a Bear which came to devou
when he cauſed this City to be built
1140, whence he call'd this place *Bern*,
in the German Language ſignifies a Bea
cern is the place where the Pope's Nunc
Spaniſh Ambaſſador do reſide; but the
King keeps his Ambaſſador at *Soluture*.
Switzers hold every year the General
ly ol all the Country at Baſil: When

those Separately, the Papists have their Con-
vents at *Lucern*, and the Protestants theirs at
Arau on the River *Aur*. The Cantons are as
many Republicks, Govern'd by their Burgo-
masters, their Government being *Democratical*:
The Cantons which have no Towns, call their
Magistrates *Landaues* instead of Burgo-masters.
The *Switzers* have several Towns and States
Confederated with them, *viz.* The Abbot and
Town of St. *Jal*, four Bishops, *viz.* of *Sion*,
Basil, *Constance* and *Croired*. The Towns of
Neufchatel, *Valengen*, *Nuenburg*, *Biel*, *Geneva*
Mulhausen in *Alsatia*, *Ratwel* in *Swabia* beyond
the *Danube*, *&c.* They have also many Pre-
fectures subjected to their Authority, either by
Gift, Purchase or chance of War. All these
Confederates are able on occasion readily to
set forth an Army of 60000 Men. The Title
of the Switz Cantons is, *The Free Confederat Switz
Cantons of the well constituted Council and Colledge
of the Diet of* Baden.

Holland, The Seven Provinces, which shuck
off the *Spanish* Yoke, and United themselves at
Utrecht, *An.* 1579, are *Holland*, *Zealand*, *Frie-
land*, *Utrecht*, *Groeningen*, *Guelderland*, and *Over-
Issel*. They are generally known by the Name
of *Holland*. The Princes of *Orange* have been
the great support of these Provinces: having
been Hereditary Stadt-Holders. The States
of these United-Provinces style themselves
We the High and Mighty States of the United
the

tharlands. Their Arms are, *Or* a Lyon holding with a Paw a Cutlets, and wi other a Boundle of seven Arrows bound c together, with allusion to the seven Pro with this Motto, *Concordia res parvæ crescunt.* Livery is of a red Colour, they profe Reform'd Religion, and use the Low Tongue. *Amsterdam* is the chief City of Provinces; its Houses are generally of and built on Piles like *Venice.* Its scate the River *Ye:* Its Arms are three Crosse Pale, with an Imperial Crown over all last given them by *Maximilian* the Em This City is said to have daily above Livers of Rent in Customs, Assizes an posts, it is in the Province of *Holland,* *Harlem, Roterdam, Leiden, &c.* the whole part of this Province is but 180 Miles, a it contains 23 Wall'd Towns, and 400 ges; no part of it being distant from a above three hours Journey. The lat *Williams* Palace at *Honslaerdike,* built by *Frederick* of *Nassau,* is thought the most ful and Stately of all the 17 Provinces. publick Revenues of the *Netherlands* partly out of the Subjects Purses, and from those that Travel among them, ar puted to be Seven Millions of Pounds *Yearly.*

BOOK III.

The Austrian Family.

THE House of *Austria* owes its Original to the Earls of *Habsburg*, whom *Schowart* derives from the Counts of *Mount-Aventine*, of the Ancient Per- Family; which was of the greatest E- and Authority of any in *Rome*, and had it on *Mount-Aventine*. *Leo Anicius Perleo-* ount of *Mount Aventine* Flourished about welfth Century; From him did Lineal- cend *Albertus*, who with his Brother *Ru-* vas driven out of *Rome* by the *Arnaldaſt-* eretick, 1114. *Albertus* Travelled into *erland*, and married the Daughter of *Wer-* laſt Earl of *Habsburg*, of the Family of *urg*, and so became the first Earl of *Habſ-* of the *Perleonian* Race; For he begat *Ro-* the *Silent*, who was Father of *Albert* the He married *Hedewig* Countess of *Kyburn*, hom he had *Rodolph* born *May* 1, 1218, as brought up in the Court of the Empe- *redrick* II. and was afterwards made Lord *Mareshal* in the Court of Ottocar King

of *Bohemia*: but returning home to the Government of his own Hereditary Provinces. By the unanimous conſent of the Princes of the Empire, this *Rudolph* was choſen Emperor, and Crown'd at *Aix la Chapelle* 1273. By force of Arms he compelled *Ottocar* King of *Bohemia* to do him Homage. He freed *Germany* from Robbers, ſettled *Auſtria* on his Eldeſt Son *Albert*, and *Schwaben* on *Rodolph* 1282, at a Diet then held at *Augsburg*; and died, *July* 15, 1291, having had by his Empreſs, *Anne* Daughter to the Earl of *Hohenberg* 15 Children. But of them we ſhall only mention *Albert*, born *July* 29, 1242, Sirnamed *Monoculus*, for he loſt one of his Eyes by Poiſon in his youth. He was the only propagator of the *Auſtrian* Race. He ſet the Imperial Crown on his own head, having vanquiſhed *Adolph* of *Naſſau* the Emperor: He likewiſe War'd ſucceſsfully with the Electors of the *Rhine*: He married *Elizabeth* Daughter to the Duke of *Carinthia* Earl of *Tyrol* and *Goritia*, and was kill'd by his Nephew *John*, *May* 1, 1308.

From this *Albert* did Lineally Deſcend *Maximilian*, he was born at *Naples* 1459. Tho' in his Infancy he was thought little better than Dumb, yet he maſter'd that imperfection ſo far, that he became highly Famous for Eloquence. He was a lover of the Learned, of a Generous Mind, and ſurmounted many dangers happily. He was Elected King of

he *Romans*, in (*Frederick* IV. but 3d. Emperor of that Name) his Fathers Lifetime, 1486. He pretended to the Papal Dignity himſelf, and therefore refuſed to be Crowned by the Pope. He excell'd in Juſtice, Humility and Clemency, and was at pains in tracing the Riſe of his Family: In his Reign the Imperial Chamber was Inſtituted, *Vienna* reſtored to the Houſe of *Auſtria*; *Burgundy* and the Provinces of the *Low Countries* annexed, The Empire divided into Circles, and the Reformation begun by *Luther*. His firſt Empreſs was *Mary*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs of *Charles* Duke of *Burgundy*, and his ſecond *Blanche Mary*, Daughter of *Galeazzo* Duke of *Milan*; by the firſt he had,

1. *Margaret*, Governeſs of the *Netherlands*. ſhe died, 1530.

2. *Philip*, born 1478. *Maximilian* their Father, died *Jan.* 12, 1519.

Philip I. Styled *the delight of Mankind*, at 3 years Old, was inſtalled Knight of the *Golden Fleece*. His Father gave him the Government of *Burgundy* and the *Low Countries* at 17; He Married *Joanna*, Eldeſt Daughter and Heireſs of *Ferdinand* King of *Spain*, and in her Right became immediatly poſſeſſed of the Kingdoms of *Arragon* and *Caſtile*, he died in 1506, having had,

1. *Eleanor*, Married to *Emanuel* King of *Portugal*, and after his death, to *Francis* I. King of *France*.

2. H

2. *Iſabel*, married to *Chriſtian* II. King of *Denmark*, ſhe died in the *Low-Countries* 1525.
3. *Margaret*, married to *Lewis* the Infant King of *Hungary*, and after his death made Governeſs of the *Netherlands*.
4. *Catharine*, a Poſthumous Daughter; ſhe was betrothed to *John Frederick* Elector of *Saxony*, but afterwards to married *John* III. of *Portugal*.

His Sons were *Charles* V. and *Ferdinand* I. by whom the Houſe of *Auſtria* was branched into the *German* and *Spaniſh* Lines.

Of the Spaniſh *Line.*

CHarles V. Born at *Ghent* in *Flanders* in 1500, was Author of this Line; the Government of the *Netherlands* was given him when but 14 years Old; He was Crowned King of *Spain* at 16, Elected Emperor at 19, and Crown'd at *Aix la Chapelle* 1520. He held his firſt Diet at *Worms* 1521. He defeated and took Priſoner *Francis* I. King of *France* 1525. He ſeized *Rome*, beſieged the Pope in his Caſtle, and annexed the Dutchy of *Milan* to his Houſe. The Proteſtant Confeſſion of Faith was publickly read before him at a Diet held at *Ratisbonne* 1432. He had Wars with the *Proteſtants*, and took *John Frederick* Elector of *Saxony*

Prisoner 1545, diveſted him of the Electoral Dignity, and conferr'd it on *Maurice* Duke of *Saxony*. After he had cauſed *Philip* Landgrave of *Heſſe* to be put in cuſtody, he laſt concluded a Peace with thoſe of that Religion at *Paſſau* 1552. About three years after he reſigned the Empire to his Brother *Ferdinand*, and the Kingdom of *Spain* with the Low-Countries and its other dependencies to his Son *Philip*, and retiring to a Cloiſter (cloy'd with Glories and tyred with the weight of Crowns,) at St. *Juſtus*'s Monaſtry in *Spain*, where he died in pious and peaceable Contemplations 1558. Leaving by *Iſabel* Daughter of *Emanuel* King of *Portugal*,

1. *Mary*, married to the Emperor *Maximilian* II.
2. *Joanna*, married to *John* Infant of *Portugal*.
3. *Philip* II. born 1527, of whom below.

He had alſo a Natural Daughter called *Margaret* by *Mademoiſelle de Plumbes*; married to *Alexander de Medices* Duke of *Urbin*, and after his death to *Octavio Farneſe* Duke of *Parma*. The Renown'd Hero Don *John of Auſtria* was his Natural Son by Mademoiſelle de *Blomberg*.

Philip II. was made King of *Sicily* and *Naples* 1543, and in right of his Queen (Daughter to *Henry* VIII.) of *England* and *Ireland* 1554, Lord of the *Low-Countries*, and Duke of *Milan* 1555, and of all *Spain* 1556. He beat the French

at *St. Quintin*, but ſoon after loſt *Calliet* to
He was Author of the *Spaniſh* Inquiſition,
loſt ſeven of the *Low-Country* Provinces,
the Famous *Armada* ſent againſt the E
He overcame the King of *Portugal* 1580,
cauſed himſelf to be Crowned King th
His firſt Queen was *Mary*, Daughter to
III. King of *Portugal*. His ſecond, *Mary* D
ter to *Henry* VIII. King of *England*, then
of that Kingdom: His third *Iſabel* (or
beth,) Daughter to *Henry* II. King of
His fourth, *Anne*, Daughter of the Em
Maximilian II. By the firſt he had, Pr.
born 1565, deceaſed in Priſon 1568. B
ſecond no Iſſue: By the third *Iſabella Cla
genia*, born 1566, married to *Albert* V
Auſtria, deceaſed 1633, and *Catharine*,
1567, married to *Charles Emanuel* Duke
voy, *March* 11, 1585. By the laſt he ha
lip III. in whoſe Iſſue the *Spaniſh* Line wa
tinued.

Philip III. was born 1578, he ſucceede
Father in 1598. He expell'd 900000
and *Jews* out of *Spain* in 1610, and died
having had by his Queen *Margaret*, dau
to *Charles* Arch-Duke of *Auſtria* eight C
ren; but three of 'em died young, an
reſt were,

1. *Anna Maria Mauritia*, married to
XIII. King of *France* 1615, deceaſed
3, 1640.

2. *Mary Anne*, married to the Emperor *Ferdinand* III. 1631, died *May* 13, 1646.
3. *Charles*, a Noble Prince, who died soon.
4. *Ferdinand*, Cardinal and Governour of the *Netherlands*, deceased 1641.
5. *Philip* IV. Sirnamed *Dominicus Victor*, born 1605, succeeded in 1621, he lost the *American* Fleet, and enter'd into a perpetual Alliance with the States of *Holland*. He made the *Pyrenean* Peace with the *French*. All of the Children he had by *Elizabeth* Daughter to *Henry* IV. King of *France* died young, except *Maria Theresia*, married to *Lewis* XIV. the present King of *France*, *July* 30, 1683. He had by his second, *Mary Anne*, Daughter to the Emperor *Ferdinand* III. the following Issue, (he died 1665.)
   1. *Margaret Theresia*, married to *Leopold* the present Emperor 1666, deceased *March* 20, 1673.
   2. *Charles* II. late K. who succeeded his Father, born, *Nov.* 6, 1661. He married *Mary Louise*, Daughter of *Philip* Duke of *Orleans* in 1679, she died without Issue 1689. He took to his second Queen *Maria Anne*, daughter of *Philip William* Elector Palatine, and died about the beginning of this Century without Issue, which is the occasion of many of our present Wars.

Of the German *Line.*

FErdinand, Son to *Philip* I. and Broth
Charles V. was Author of this Line,
in *Spain* 1503. In right of his Wi
was Crown'd King of *Hungary* and *Bo*
1527. Choſen King of the *Romans* 153
Emperor 1556. He had Wars with the
and with the *Proteſtants*. He ſuffered th
mians to communicate under both kinds
died 1563, having had by his Empreſ
Daughter to *Uladiſlaus* King of *Hungary*
to *Lewis* the Infant 15 Children, b
need only mention his three Sons, *M*
lian, *Ferdinand* and *Charles*; they divide
Fathers Territories amongſt 'em. *Ma*
got *Hungary*, *Bohemia* and *Auſtria*. Fe
had *Tyrol* and *Alſace*; And *Charles*, *Sti*
Carinthia. The Iſſue of the two Elder fail
ter ſome time, *Charles*, third Son to the E
Ferdinand I. preſerved the *German* Line
Auſtrian Family; He married *Mary*, Daug
Albert the V. Duke of *Bavaria*; by wh
was Father to,

Ferdinand IV. who ſucceeded in the
by the name of *Ferdinand* III. He was C
King of *Hungary* in 1625, of *Bohemia* i
of the *Romans* in 1636, and choſen E
1637. He had Wars with the Swede

Briſac 1639. By the Inſtrument of the Peace of *Oſnaburg*, he reſtored Peace to the Empire in 1648. He made a Truce with the *Turks* for 20 years, and aſſiſted the *Pole* againſt the *Swede*. He married firſt *Mary Anne* Daughter of *Philip* III. King of *Spain*; ſhe died *May* 13, 1646. His ſecond Empreſs was *Maria Leopoldina*, Daughter to the Archduke *Leopold* V. And his third, *Eleanora Gonzaga*, daughter of *Charles* Duke of *Mantua*: ſhe died 1686, and he *Apr.* 2, 1657, having had by theſe Princeſſes the following Iſſue,

1. *Ferdinand* V. born *Sept.* 8, 1633, Crown'd King of *Bohemia* 1646, of *Hungary* 1647, of the *Romans* 1653, (being the 4th. King of that Name,) but died 1654.
2. *Mary Anne*, born *Oct.* 12, 1634, married to *Philip* IV. King of *Spain*, *Nov.* 7, 1649.
3. *Philip Auguſtus*, born 1637, deceaſed 1639.
4. *Maximilian Thomas*, born 1638, deceaſed 1639.
5. *Leopoldus Ignatius Franciſcus Balthaſar Joſephus Felicianus*, born *June* 9, 1640, of whom by and by.
6. *Mary*, born and dead 1646.
7. *Charles Joſeph*, Biſhop of *Paſſau*, Grand-Maſter of the *Teutonick* Order, and Biſhop of *Breſlaw*, born 1649, deceaſed 1664.
8. *Thereſia Maria Joſepha*, born 1652, died 1653.
9. *Eleanor Mary*, born *May* 21, 1653, marr'

ed to *Michael* King of *Poland* 1670, a
ter his Death to *Charles* late Duke of
rain in 1678.

10. *Mary Anne Josepha*, born 1654, ma
to *John William*, Hereditary Pr. *Pa*
Oct. 15, 1678, died *Apr.* 7, 1689.

Leopold VI. the present Emperor, (bu
of the Name) was inaugurated King of
gary at *Presburg*, *June* 27, 1655, of *Bohem*
Prague Aug. 2, 1656, and Emperor at *F*
furt, *July* 22, 1658. He had Wars wit
Turks in 1661; but a Truce was made wi
for 20 years in 1664; yet Wars broke out a
in which he has been often Victorious, t
great Glory of the *German* Arms: but a
was again concluded about the end of th
Century: He has often had Wars wit
French, and scarce ever more than now
bringing *Spain* and its Dependencies t
House of *Austria*. He married *Margaret*
fa, Daughter of *Philip* IV. King of *Spain*
Sister to the late Queen of *France* in 166
died *March* 20, 1673. On *Oct.* 15, 1673, he
ried *Claudia Felicitas*, Daughter to the Arc
Ferdinand, But she likewise died *Apr.* 8.

His third Empress was *Maria Magdale*
resa Eleanora, Eldest Daughter of *Philip IV*
Duke of *Newburg* and Elector *Palatine*
he married *Jan.* 6, 1677, (or Dec. 14,
He had by the first,

1. *Ferdinand VVenceslaus*, born Sept.
died *Jan* 13, 1668.

2. *Maria Antonia Josepha*, born *Jan* 18, 1669, married to *Maximilian Emanuel* Elector of *Bavaria* 1686.
3. *John*, born and dead, 1670.

By the second he had only *Anne Mary* born and dead 1674, and *Maria Josepha* born 1675, deceased the year following; But by the third he has had,

1. *Joseph James Ignatius John Anthony Eustachius*, King of the *Romans*, born *July* 16. 1678. Crown'd King of *Hungary* 1688.
2. *Mary Elizabeth Licia Teresa Josepha*, born *Dec.* 13, 1680.
3. *Leopold Joseph Philip William Francis Anthony Erasmus*, born 1682, deceased *Aug.* 4. 1684.
4. *Mary Anne Josepha Antonina Regina*, born *Sept.* 7, 1683.
5. *Mary Teresa*, born *Aug.* 22, 1684.
6. *Charles Francis Joseph Wenceslaus Balthasar John Anthony Ignatius*, born *Oct.* 1, 1685. Archduke of *Austria*, and now Proclaimed King of *Spain*, with consent of the Emperor and the Confederates.
7. *Mary Josepha Collecta Antonia*, born *March* 6, 1687.
8. *Anne Josepha Antonina Magdalen Gabriele*, born *March* 26, 1689.

Besides, the House of *Austria*'s Pretensions to the Kingdom of *Spain* and its dependencies, as having a right thereto, by many renewed *Concerts* and Stipulations. It has some Clai-

to *Portugal* as having revolted from S
To *Tranſilvania*, *Moldavia*, *Walachia*
garia, as dependencies of the Kin
Hungary. 3. To the Dutchy of *Burgun*
belonged of Right to *Maximilian* I. w
ried the Daughter and ſole Heireſs o
dy; yet the then King of *France* refuſ
veſt him upon the common preten
Salique-Law. 4. To the Dutchy of
and Caſtle of *Philipsburg*. And laſtl
Counties of *Habsburg*, *Baden* and *Kybu*
to the City of *Schafhuſe*, *&c.*

Of the Kings of Denm

THe *Danes* have had Kings for ma
diſtinguiſh'd by Writers into 8
That of the *Suenonidæ* or *Engliſh Danes*,
from *Sueno* (*Swain Ethrick*) is the ſevent
Saxo the *Grammarian* ſays, this *Sueno's*
were deſcended from a *Bear*. For *U*
he, *Sueno's* Father had one *Urſus* or *B*
his Grand-father begotten by the Ir
and Monſtruous Copulation of a w
with a young Virgin: Let the Aut
Iwer for the truth of the Story. *Wold*
ſprung from this Family, was King of
about 1346, he made a peace with
Magnus King of *Sweden*, and ſubje
Country of *Scandinavia* to his Juri
1360, upon another peace made wi
Albert: He got alſo Gotland in 1363. He
With the Hans Towns, and died 13

given his only Daughter *Margaret* in marrage to *Haquin* VI. who after his Father *Haquin*'s death ſucceeded in *Denmark*, *Sweden*, & *Norway*, in 1380, but died 1387. Upon this the Government return'd to Queen *Margaret* by conſent of the chief ſubjects of *Denmark*, ſhe having Wars with *Albertus* Duke of *Meckleburg*, whom the *Swedes* pitched on for their King, proved Victorious, took him Priſoner, and cauſed her ſelf to be elected Queen, *An*: 1396. She adopted *Erick* Son of *Uratiſlaus* Duke of *Pomerania* for her Succeſſor, by *Mary* Daughter of *Ingeburg* her Siſter, who was married to *Henry* Duke of *Meckleburg*. He was by a Convention of the Eſtates at *Calmar* Elected King of the three Northern Crowns, in 1397, and a Hereditary Union being then made, it was enacted, that for the Future, they ſhou'd all be under one and the ſame Scepter: Queen *Margaret* ſtiled the *Daniſh* Semiramis, died 1412, but King *Erick* not knowing the Arts of Government, as ſhe had done, fell into the hatred of the People, and was depoſed by them in 1439, for oppoſing, contrary to his Coronation Oath, the free Election of *Bogiſlaus* Duke of *Pomerania* to ſucceed him: *Chriſtopher* his Siſter *Sophia*'s Son by her Husband *John* Count *Palatine* of the *Rhine* and Duke of *Bavaria* was ſubſtituted in his place. *Chriſtopher* married *Dorothy* Daughter of *John* Marqueſs of *Brandenburg*, but died without *Iſſue*; and ſo ended the Ancient Royal Famil

Family of *Denmark*. They Elected *Adolph* E
of *Holſtein* to be their King, but he declini
the Crown, either by reaſon of his own Ag
or the Confuſion of the *Daniſh* Affairs, *Chriſti*
Count *Oldenburg* his Siſters Son, was on his R
commendation by the unanimous Conſe
crowned King; This Family of *Oldenburg*
reckon'd ſo Ancient that its not eaſie to find
true Original: Hiſtorians doubting of the co
mon tradition that brings it from the Poſteri
of *Witikin* the *Saxon*: However, they ſay th
one *Otho* was Earl of *Oldenburg* about the e
of the Tenth Century, who had a wonderf
Horn given him by a Spirit to be ſeen, as yet
the Caſtle of *Oldenburg*. From this *Chriſtia*
the Family of *Oldenburg* is lineally deſcende
Frederick III. Grand-father to the preſent Ki
of *Denmark*, tho the Monarchy continued
lective till his time.

Frederick III. was Elected K. of *Denmark* a
Norway 1648, after he had been beaten out
his Biſhoprick (for he was Biſhop of *Bremen*
by the *Swede*. He diſcover'd Count *Ublefeld*
Conſpiracy, and had War with the *Swede*, a
alſo with the *Engliſh*, but a Peace was made
Roſchild 1654, yet War breaking out 1655
penhagen was beſiged by the *Swedes*, and *Fy*
recovered by the *Danes*, and a Peace ag
concluded 1666. And now the Governm
inſtead of any Elective Monarchy was made
reditary: He had by his Queen Sophia A
Dan

Daughter of *George* Duke of *Brunſwick* and *Lunenburg*,

1. *Chriſtian* V. of whow afterwards.
2. *Anna Sophia*, born 1647, married to *John George* III. Elector of *Saxony* 1666.
3. *Frederica Amalia*, born 1648, married to *Chriſtian Albert* Duke of *Sleſwick* 1667.
4. *Wilhelmina Erneſtina*, born 1650, married to *Charles* late Elector *Palatine*.
5. *George*, who married Princeſs *Anne*, now Queen of *England*, on *July* 28. 1683. by whom he has had ſeveral Children, but all of 'em are dead.
6. *Ulrica Eleanora*, born 1656, married to *Charles* XI. King of *Sweden May* 16. 1680.

He had alſo a Natural Son *Ulrick Frederick* Count of *Guldenlow* Governor of *Norway* Father of *Woldemar*, (by a certain Noble Lady) Baron of *Lowenthal* a Colonel in the *Daniſh* Forces. *Ulrick Frederick* (his firſt Lady being dead) married *Antonia Auguſta* Daughter of *Anthony* Count *Oldenburg* 1677, by whom among many others he had *Frederick Chriſtian*.

Chriſtian V. late King of *Denmark*, born 1645, ſucceeded his Father, he had ſharp Wars with *Sweden*, he ſat down before *Hamburg*, but was forced to raiſe his Siege.

He reſtored the Knights of the *Danebrogick* Order, ſurrendred *Sleſwick* to the Duke of *Holſtein*, and married *Charlotte* Daughter of *William* *Landgrave* of *Heſſe*, by whom he has had,

1.

1. *Frederick* the preſent King, born *Octob:* 2[illegible] 1671.
2. *Chriſtianus*, born *Oct.* 18. 1675.
3. *Sophia Hedewig*, born *Aug:* 1677.
4. *Chriſtiana Charlotte*, born *Jan.* 28. 16[illegible]
5. *Charles*, born *Oct:* 25. 1680.
6. *William*, born 1687. *&c:*

Frederick now King of *Denmark*, in 169[illegible] married *Auguſta* Daughter of the Duke [illegible] *Meckleburg Guſtrow:* He has three Sons by h[illegible] living, *viz.* 1. *Chriſtian*, born *Feb:* 1700. 2. *Frederick Charles*, born *Oct:* 22. 1701. 3. *Geor[illegible]* born *Jan.* 4. 1703.

I know of no Pretenſions the King of *Denmark* makes, except to the City of *Hamburg*, as built and enlarged by the Ancient Earls of *Holſtein*, of the Family of *Schaumburg*, and ſome ſhammones to the Iſles of *Orkney*, alledging they were only mortgaged to the Kings of *Scotland*, &c.

Of the Ducal Line of Holſtein.

John Brother of *Frederick* II. King of *Denmark*, and Son to *Chriſtian* III. was Father to the preſent Ducal Line of *Holſtein*, and by two Marriages had a Numerous Iſſue, which divided it ſelf into the Four Branches of *Sunderburg*, *Nordburg*, Glucksburg and Ploen.

f the Branch of Sunderburg.

His Branch began in *Alexander*, born 1573, who in the diviſion with his Brethren, d for his Patrimony *Sunderburg*, part of s Iſles of *Alſen*, and part of the Peninſula of *nderwick*, he died 1627. The preſent Duke *Holſtein* in *Sunderburg* is *Chriſtian Adolph*, rn 1641, now living at *Frantz-hogen* in *Saxwenburg*, which was his Wife's Portion, with s Son Prince *Leopold Chriſtian*, born 1678, ere are beſides ſeveral Princes of this Branch ive.

Of the Branch of Nordburg.

Rederick II. Son of *John* Duke of *Holſtein*, propogated the Branch of *Nordburg*, and ied 1658, having had,

1. *John Bugiſlaus*, born 1629, deceaſed 1680.
2. *Chriſtian Auguſtus*, who twice travelled over *Paleſtine*, and did good Service to the *Dutch* and *Engliſh* in the Wars.
3. *Rodolph Frederick*, Colonel in the *Dutch* Forces, he Married the Counteſs of *Bibiana* Daughter of *Sigiſmund*, *Sifrid* Count *de Promnitz*, Relict to the Baron of *Lippe*. By whom he had, 1. *Sophia Henrietta*, born *1682*, 2. *Erneſtus Leopold*, born 1684, bro *brought* up in the Court of Wolfembu *he died* 1688, and ſhe 1685.

4. E

4. *Elizabeth Juliana*, born *May* 24. 1634 ried to *Anthony Ulrick* Duke of *Bru* and *Lunenburg*, 1656.
5. *Dorothy Hedewig*, who left *Gand* where she was Lady Abbess, and m *Christopher* Count *de Ranzau*.
6. *Lovise Amæna*, married to *John Fr* Count *de Hohenloh*, in the year 1665

Of the Branch of Glucksbu

PHilip third Son of Duke *John* of *H* propagated this Branch, and had b *phia Hedewig* of *Saxlawenburg* Eleven Chil five of 'em died young, the rest are these lowing,

1. *Christian*, born 1627, who lived in Castle of *Glucksburg* with his three *viz. Philip Ernestus*, born 1673. 2. *chim Adolph*, born 1679. 3. *Christia gustus*, born 1681.
2. *Mary Elizabeth*, born 1628, marrie *George Albert* Marquess of *Brandenburg* *bach*, 1651, died 1664.
3. *Sophia Hedewig*, married to *Maurice* of *Saxon-Zeitz*, died 1652.
4. *Augusta*, married to *Ernestus Gunth* *Augsburg* her Cousin German 1651.
5. *Christina*, born 1634, married to *Ch* Duke of *San-Mersburg* 1650.
6. *Dorothy*, married first to *Christian*

Duke of *Brunſwick* and *Lunenburg*, and after his death to *Frederick William* Elector of *Brandenburg* 1688, ſhe died 1689.

Of the Branch of Ploen.

Joachim Erneſtus fourth Son to Duke *John*, propagated this Branch, and died 1671, having now living, as I ſuppoſe,

1. *John Adolph*, born 1634, who has had by *Dorothy* Daughter of *Rodolph Auguſtus* Duke of *Brunſwick* and *Lunenburg*, 1. *Adolph Auguſtus*, born 1680. 2. *Joachim Erneſtus*, born 1681, deceaſed that ſame year. 3. *John Ulrick*, born 1684.
2. *Auguſtus*, born 1636, Adminiſtrator of *Magdeburg* for ſometime, who had by the Princeſs *Charlotte Eliſabeth* of *Anhalt*, 1. *Joachim Frederick*, born 1668. 2. *Chriſtian Charles*, born 1674.
3. *Joachim Erneſtus*, born 1637, General of the Foreign Horſe in the Service of the *Spaniſh* Netherlands.

Of the Ducal Line of Sleſwick.

Adolph youngeſt Son of King *Frederick* I. was Author of this Line, born 1526, by the Aſſiſtance of his Nephew King *Frederick* I. he defeated and ſubjected to his Govern ent the Rebels of Dietmarſh, and appro

his Courage on all occaſions: He was Cc
crated Biſhop of *Sleſwick* and *Hildeſheim*:
Son *Adolph* ſucceeded, who having been
ſhop of *Bremen* and *Lubeck* from the year 1
made over theſe Provinces to his Brother
Frederick on his coming to the Dutchy.
Hamburgers did him Homage as Duke of *Hol*
in 1603. His Sons were,

1. *Adolph* ſlain at the Battel of *Leip*
1631.
2. *John* Conſecrated Biſhop of *Lubeck*
ceaſed 1655, Father of *John Auguſtus*,
by reaſon of the Weakneſs of his U
ſtanding, was under the *Wardſhip*
Couſin German the Biſhop of *Lubec*
3. *Frederick*, Eldeſt of the three, who ſuc
ed his Father 1616.

This *Frederick* inlarged the Library,
built the City *Frederickſtadt*. He ſent an
baſſie to the Counts of *Muſcovy* and *P*
And in the Year 1658, took off the Feu
ry Obligation, which till then lay on
Dutchy of *Sleſwick* to the Crown of *Den*
he died in 1659, having had by *Elizabeth*
Daughter of *John George* I. Elector of S
(ſhe died 1684.) the following Iſſue,

1. *Magdalen Sibil*, born 1631, marri
Guſtavus Adolphus Duke of *Mecklenburg*,
ſtrow.
2. *Hedewig* Eleanor, born 1636, marri
Charles Guſtavus King of Sweden.

But for this we muſt refer our Reader
man. Hiſtor: Civil. It being ſufficient for
poſe to take notice, that about the en
Eleventh Century *Alphonſo* VI. King
had frequent and bloody Wars with
In which *Henry* a Prince ſprung from
of *Burgundy*, or (as ſome ſay) *Lorrain*
valiantly approve his Services to th
that King *Alphonſo* gave him *Portuga*
lately recovered from the *Moors*, t
Title of an Earldom, together with
ral Daughter *Tereſia* to Wife, as the juſ
of his Merit and Bravery : Adding
Condition, that he ſhould continue
Caſtile. *Alphonſo* I. Son to this *Henry*, thre
Spaniſh Yoak and ſubduing ſeveral pe
of the *Moors*, caus'd himſelf be pr
King of *Portugal* about the Year 1139,
1185, leaving *Sanctius* I. his Son and
ther of *Alphonſo* II. who died in 1223,
two Sons, *Sanctius* II. and *Alphonſo*
former died without Iſſue 1246, ſo
Crown fell to his Brother *Alphonſo* I
had *Algarve* given him in Dowry with
Beatrix Daughter of *Alphonſo* X. King o
by whom he was Father of *Denis* ſo Fa
this day among the *Portugueſe*. 'Twas
founded the Univerſity of *Coimbra*,
1325, leaving his Son *Alphonſo* IV. wh
Pedro Father of *Ferdinand* King of Port
after many Wars with the Moors died

ue about 1333. After a two years *Interregnum*, *hn* the Natural Son of *Pedro*, by the Unanious Consent of all the Nobility, was proimed King of *Portugal* 1335, and had the lowing Issue,

1. *Edward*, born 1401.
2. *Peter*, Duke of *Coimbra*, put to Death by his Nephew King *Alphonso* V. 1449.
3. *Ferdinand*, who was taken Prisoner and carried into *Barbary* where he died 1443.
4. *Henry*, who first discovered the *Madera* Island in 1420, and died 1460.
5. *Alphonso* Duke of *Braganza* a Natural Son, who died 1461.

Edward, the Eldest succeeding in the Throne, rried *Eleanor* Daughter of *Ferdinand* King of *ſtile*, and died of the Plague 1438, leaving o Sons, *viz.*

1. *Alphonso* V. born 1432.
2. *Ferdinand*, Infant of *Portugal* and Duke of *Viſeo*, died 1470.

Alphonso V. succeeding his Father, had Wars with the *Moors* and with *Ferdinand* the Catholick King of *Caſtile*, he died 1481. *John* the second, his Son succeeded, and married his Cousin German, *Eleanor* Daughter of *Ferdinand* Duke of *Viſeo*, but had no Issue that out-lived him; for his only Son *Alphonso* died 1491, and he himself lived till 1495.

We must now return to the Male Issue of Ferdinand

dinand, Duke of *Viſeo*, ſecond ſon to [illegible]
IV. [illegible]

1. *James*, Duke of *Viſeo*, put to death in [illegible] by his Couſin German King *John* II.
2. *Emanuel*, born 1469, who after the [illegible] of King *John* II. was crowned King of *Portugal* in 1495, he forced many of the *Jews* to profeſs themſelves Chriſtians, expell'd the *Moors* out of his Country. He planted *Braſil* with Colonies from *Portugal*, and ſubdued great part of the *Indies*, he married firſt *Iſabel* Daughter of *Ferdinand* King of *Spain*; His ſecond Queen was *Mary Iſabel*'s Siſter. And third and laſt *Eleanor* Daughter of *Philip* the firſt King of *Spain*, who was married after his Death to *Francis* I. King of *France*. By the firſt he had an only Son *Michael*, who would have inherited all the *Spaniſh* Territories, had he lived, but had by the ſecond and third the following Iſſue.

1. *John* III born 1502, who ſucceeded his Father *Emanuel*, and married *Katherin* Daughter of *Philip* I. King of *Caſtile*, by whom he had *John* Infant of *Portugal*, who by *Joan* Daughter of Charles V. Emperor and King of *Spain*, had Prince *Sebaſtian*, born 1554, who ſucceeded his Grand Father *John* [illegible] the Kingdom of *Portugal*, in 1578.

making a descent [illegible] perish'd with his whole [illegible] 1578.

2. *Isabella*, born [illegible] V. Emperor and King [illegible] deceased [illegible]

3. *Henry*, born [illegible] Nephew [illegible] died [illegible]

4. *Edward* Infant of [illegible] deceased [illegible] ter [illegible] married [illegible] Grand-son [illegible] of Portugal.

5. *Lewis* Infant of [illegible] whole [illegible] the Death [illegible] other Issue [illegible] being [illegible] Philip II. King [illegible] and [illegible]

Philip the second King of [illegible] other *Isabella* and [illegible] ughter to *Emanuel* [illegible] ng of *Portugal*, [illegible] Master of that [illegible] *tuguese* rejecting the [illegible] his Grand-son [illegible] *ganza* was [illegible] *arch* 19. 1602. [illegible]

dinand, Duke of *Visco*, second son to *Al*
IV. *viz.*

1. *James* Duke of *Visco*, put to death in 16
by his Cousin German King *John* II.
2. *Emanuel*, born 1469, who after the dea
of King *John* II. was crowned King o
Portugal in 1495, he forced many of the
Jews to profess themselves Christians, and
expell'd the *Moors* out of his Countries:
He planted *Brasil* with Colonies from *Portugal*, and subdued great part of the East-*Indies*, he married first *Isabel* Daughter of *Ferdinand* King of *Spain*; His second Queen was *Mary Isabel's* Sister. And his third and last *Eleanor* Daughter of *Philip* the first King of *Spain*, who was married after his Death to *Francis* I. King of *France*. By the first he had an only Son *Michael*, who wou'd have inherited all the *Spanish* Territories, had he lived, but he had by the second and third the following Issue,

1. *John* III born 1502, who succeded his Father *Emanuel*, and married *Catharin* Daughter of *Philip* I. King of Spain by whom he had *John* Infant of *Portugal*, who by *Joan* Daughter of *Charles* V. Emperor and King of *Spain*, Mother Prince *Sebastian*, born 1554, who succeeded his Grand Father *John* I. the Kingdom of Portugal, in 15

making a deſcent upon *Africk*, he periſh'd with his whole Army, *Aug.* 4. 1578.

2. *Iſabella*, born 1503, married to *Charles* V. Emperor and King of *Spain*, 1526, deceaſed 1593.

3. *Henry*, born 1512, who ſucceeded his Nephew *Sebaſtian* King of *Portugal*, but died 1580.

4. *Edward* Infant of *Portugal*, born 1515, deceaſed 1540, who had by *Iſabel* Daughter of *James* Duke of *Braganza*, *Catharine* married to *John* Duke of *Braganza*, whoſe Grand-Son became afterwards King of *Portugal*.

5. *Lewis* Infant of *Portugal*, deceaſed 1555, whoſe Natural Son *Antonio* upon the Death of his Uncle *Henry*, without other Iſſue was Elected King 1680, but being beaten out of his Country by *Philip* II. King of *Spain*, fled into *France* and died at *Paris* 1595.

Philip the ſecond King of *Spain* in right of his mother *Iſabella* and his Queen *Mary* the former daughter to *Emanuel*, and the latter to *John* III. King of *Portugal*, by force of Arms made himſelf Maſter of that Kingdom in 1580. But the *Portugueſe* rejecting the *Spaniſh* Yoak, it was loſt by his Grand-Son 1640, and *John* Duke of *Braganza* was Elected to be their King, born March 19. 1604, being Grand-Son to Catharine Daughter

1. *Theodoſius* Infant of *Portugal*, deceaſe
2. *Catharine*, born at *Villa Vicoſa*, *Nov.*
married to *Charles* II. King of Gr
tain 1662, ſhe is now in *Portugal*.
3. *Alphonſo* VI. born 1643, he was un
Regency of his Mother, having Wa
the *Spaniards*, a Peace was made wi
in 1668, he married *Mary Francis El*
Daughter to *Charles Amadeus* of *Savo*
of *Nemours*, in 1667. About 16.
after, ſhe procured a Divorce, and
to a Cloyſter. He was depoſed fo
as incapable either of the Governm
a ſecond Marriage, and ſent to the
Iſland, where he died in 1683.
4. *Peter* preſent King of *Portugal*, bor

John William, Eldeſt Son of *Philip William* Elector *Palatine*, and by the ſecond,

1. A young Prince, whoſe Name I know not, born *Aug* 30. 1688, he died *Sept.* 3. following.
2. *John*, born 1689.

Beſides what we have ſaid in 1415, *John* the Baſtard poſſeſs'd himſelf of *Ceuta* in *Africk*: His Son *Henry* diſcovered the *Madera* (as above) and ſubdu'd the Fortunate Iſlands. *Alphonſo* V. took *Alcaſſar*, *Arcilla* and *Tangier* in *Africk*. The *Portugueſe* have as yet *Tercera*, and the reſt of the *Azores* Iſlands, and, I think, the City *Macco* in an Iſland not far from *China*, *Emanuel* made himſelf Maſter of a great part of *Barbary*, *Guinea*, *Congo*, the Iſle of *St. Thomas*, *Moſambique*, *Melinda*, *Momboza*, *Zefala*, all in *Africk* and *Braſil* in *America*: He took alſo by his General *Albuquerque* the City of *Ormus*, *Malaca*, *Cochin* and *Goa* in the Eaſt-*Indies*. But the *Dutch* by degrees wreſted from the *Portagueſe* almoſt all the Places they had in the Eaſt-*Indies*, and except what Pretenſions they may have that way, I know of few other they can make.

Of the Kings of Sweden.

THe *Swedes* being weary of the *Daniſh* Yoak under *Chriſtian* II. King of *Denmark*, E-lected *Guſtavus* Son of Erick of Waſa a Gryphon

firſt Governour, then Duke, and at laſt King of *Sweden*, *Gothland* and the *Vandals*, in 1544. He had then ſharp Wars with the *Danes*, as alſo with the *Ruſſe*, but he made peace with the firſt. He contended alſo with the City *Lubeck* in *Saxony*, and died 1660. His firſt queen was *Mary* Daughter of *Erick Abraham* of *Laboln*, and *Catharine* Daughter of *Guſtavus* Governour of *Weſt-Gothland* was his ſecond. By theſe two Ladies he had three Sons, *Erick*, *John* and *Charles*. *Erick* the Fourteenth of that Name ſucceeding, was Crown'd 1561. He had Wars with the *Danes* and *Poles*, and committed his Brother *John* to cuſtody, but marrying his own Concubine *Catharine* (a Woman of baſe Birth) and cauſing her to be Crowned Queen at *Stockholm* 1568, he ſo fell into Contempt that he was impriſoned the year following with his new Concubine Queen in the very Caſtle of *Stockholm*, and the Government was given to his Brother *John* III. ſecond Son of *Guſtavus*. This *John* concluded the Peace of *Stetin* with the *Danes* and with the City *Lubeck*, but continued the War with the Czar: He married *Catharine* Daughter of *Sigiſmund* King of *Poland*, by whom he had a Son named *Sigiſmund*, who was Crown'd King of *Poland*, *Dec.* 17, 1587; and after his Father's death which happen'd 1592, was Crown'd King of *Sweden*, *Feb.* 19, 1595. But the *Swediſh* Nobility renouncing their Allegiance about 1699, and depriving him of the Kingly Dignity, ſubſtituted in his

plac-

lace his Uncle *Charles* IX. third Son to *Guſtavus*, and Brother to his Grand-Father King *John* by the ſame Mother, *viz. Mary* of *Laholm*: Who immediatly commenced a War with the Poles for *Liſland*, which gave riſe to another bloody one with the *Danes*: As for *John*, Brother to King *Sigiſmund*, and Son to *John* III. (then ſurviving,) by *Gumilla* Daughter of *John Bielk*: He was created Duke of *Finland* and *Eaſt-Gothland*, and married *Mary Elizabeth* Daughter to his Uncle *Charles* IX, but died without Iſſue 1618.

The Crown being ſettled upon this *Charles* and his Poſterity of both Sexes, and *Sigiſmund* and his Race excluded for ever. He was Crowned in 1607, having been Governor of the Common-Wealth ſince 1602, he died 1611, he married firſt *Anne Mary* Daughter of *Lewis* Elector *Palatine*; by whom he had a Daughter called *Catharine* married to *John Caſimire* Count *Palatine* of *Deux-ponts*: By whom ſhe was Great Grand-mother of the preſent King. His ſecond Queen was *Chriſtina* Daughter of *Adolph* Duke of *Holſtein*; by whom he had the following Iſſue,

1. *Chriſtina* deceaſed in her Infancy,
2. *Guſtavus Adolphus* born 1594, of whom below.
3. *Mary Elizabeth*, married to *John* Duke of *Finland*.
4. *Charles Philip*, Duke of *Sundermanland* deceaſed 1622

Guſtavus ſucceeding his Father, was Crown'd King of *Sweden* in 1617. He made Peace with the *Danes* two years before, and with the *Muſcovites* the ſame year he was Crown'd; but he ſtill continu'd the Wars with the *Poles*, making *Pruſſia* Regal the Seat of the War, and reduced all *Liffland* in 1625. He was ſlain at the Battel of *Lutzen* in *Germany*, *Nov.* 16, 1632, whither he had made an Expedition for ſuppreſſing the Enemies of the Reformed Religion: Leaving by *Mary Eleanor*, Daughter of *John Sigiſmund* Elector of *Brandenburg*, an only Daughter Named *Chriſtina*, who by her General *Charles Guſtavus* of *Deux ponts* her Father's Siſter's Son, under the Regency of her Mother, carried on the War in *Germany*. The *Daniſh* War broke out again, but a Peace was concluded with 'em in the year 1645, and alſo with the Emperor and his Confederates. She turn'd Popiſh in 1648, and went through *France* for *Rome*, where ſhe died *Apr.* 9, 1689. *Charles Guſtavus*, her Father's Nephew by his Siſter *Catharine* ſucceeding, was Crown'd King of *Sweden*, *June* 16, 1654. He made himſelf Maſter of almoſt all *Poland* and *Pruſſia*, by the Aſſiſtance of *Frederick William* the Great Elector of *Brandenburg*; and oppoſed the *Muſcovites* and *Danes* with *good* ſucceſs. He died *Feb.* 13, 1660, leavi *by Hedewig* Eleanor Daughter of Frederick D *of Sleſwick*, Charles XI. his Son and Succe

to the Crown; who after several turns of Peace and War died about the end of the laſt Century, having had by *Ulrica Eleanora* Princeſs of *Denmark*.

1. *Hedewig Sophia*, born *June* 26, 1681.
2. *Charles* XII. the preſent King, born *June* 17, 1682.
3. *Ulrick Eleanor* born 1688; he had alſo *Guſtavus Ulrick*, and *Charles Guſtavus*, both ſhort lived.

As for *Sigiſmund* III. King of *Poland* before mentioned, he left two Sons,

1. *Uladiſlaus* IV. his Succeſſor in that Kingdom, who forced the *Muſcovites* to reſtore to the *Poles* what they had taken from 'em till then; but died without Iſſue, *May* 20, 1648.
2. *John Caſimire* Jeſuite and Cardinal, but by the Popes Diſpenſation, was Elected and Crowned King the ſame year with his Brother's Death: yet afterwards laid aſide the Crown, reſum'd his Monaſtick Habit, and was the laſt of the *Swediſh* Race in *Poland*.

I have read of no pretenſions that the King of *Sweden* makes, except it be to the Dutchy of *Deux ponts*, taken from his Family by the Fr. King: Nor has the *Swediſh* Family ſuffered any diminution that I Know of, but by the *Inhabitants of Ingermanland*'s retiring into *Muſcovy with* their whole Effects.

Sur

Supplement.

THE Emperor of *Germany* is St
pold by the Grace of GOD,
Roman Emperor, Alway
King of *Germany*, *Hungary*, *Bohemia*,
Croatia, *Sclavonia*, &c. Archduke of
of *Burgundy*, *Brabant*, *Stiria*, *Carinthia*
Luxenburg, *Wirtenburg* and *Teeka*, of
and *Lower Silesia*, Prince of *Swabia*;
of the Sacred *Roman* Empire, of *Burg*
ravia, the *Upper* and *Lower Alsatia*;
Count of *Habsburg*, *Tyrol*, *Pfird*, *Kyb*
ritz, Landtgrave of *Alsatia*, Lord of
of *Sclavonia*, *Portnaon* and *Salines*, *&c.*
morial Enfigns, he bears quarterly
wise *Argent* and *Gules* of eight piece
gary. 2. *Argent*, a Lion *Gules*, the
ed and Paſſed in Saltier, Crowned,
and Armed *Or*, for *Bohemia*. 3. *Gul*
Argent for *Austria* Party and Bend wi
and *Azure*, a Border *Gules* for Ancie
dy. 4. Quarterly in the firſt and laſ
Caſtle tripled Towered *Or*, purfle
Caſtile: In the ſecond and third
Lyon *purple* for *Leon*. The Shield C
an Imperial Crown, cloſed and ra
ſhape of a Mitre, having two
points a Diadem ſurrounded with a

; The [illegible]
d of [illegible]
d the other *Bohemia* [illegible]
ned with a [illegible]
leece, is [illegible]
Eagle, [illegible]
'd, Membred [illegible]
ked Sword [illegible]
on the [illegible]
think, the [illegible]
otto is. [illegible]
r's peculiar Device is. [illegible]
His Livery is of a [illegible]
and uses the *High Dutch* [illegible]
eated on the *Danube* [illegible]
City of the Hereditary [illegible]
; to the Emperor, [illegible]
ungary being [illegible]
is the Metropolis of *Bohemia*. [illegible]
; the chief City of [illegible]
lia, *Ausburg* of [illegible]
raviate of *Thuringia*, [illegible]
r of the new *Marcia* of [illegible]
Franconia, *Brunswick* of [illegible]
er-Saxony, *Inspruck* of those [illegible]
County of *Tyrol*, *Bremen* of [illegible]
The Revenues of the Empire are [illegible]
n Millions of Crowns yearly, [illegible]
paid by the sixty Imperial Cities a-
only to 1500 lib. *per annum* [illegible]
Free Cities are bound to aid the Em-
peror,

Supplement:

THE Emperor of *Germany* is Styled, *Leopold by the Grace of GOD*, Elected *Roman* Emperor, Always *Auguſt*, King of *Germany*, *Hungary*, *Bohemia*, *Dalmatia*, *Croatia*, *Sclavonia*, &c. Archduke of *Auſtria*, D. of *Burgundy*, *Brabant*, *Stiria*, *Carinthia*, *Carniola*, *Luxenburg*, *Wirtenburg* and *Teeka*, of the *Upper* and *Lower Sileſia*, Prince of *Swabia*; Marquis of the Sacred *Roman* Empire, of *Burgundy*, *Moravia*, the *Upper* and *Lower Alſatia*; Prince and Count of *Habsburg*, *Tyrol*, *Pfird*, *Kyburg* and *Goritz*, Landtgrave of *Alſatia*, Lord of the *March* of *Sclavonia*, *Portnaon* and *Salines*, *&c.* For Armorial Enſigns, he bears quarterly, 1. Barwiſe *Argent* and *Gules* of eight pieces for *Hungary*. 2. *Argent*, a Lion *Gules*, the tail Nowed and Paſſed in Saltier, Crowned, Sangued and Armed *Or*, for *Bohemia*. 3. *Gules*, a Feſſe *Argent* for *Auſtria* Party and Bendwiſe, *Argent* and *Azure*, a Border *Gules* for Ancient *Burgundy*. 4. Quarterly in the firſt and laſt, *Gules*, a Caſtle tripled Towered *Or*, purfled *Sable* for *Caſtile*: In the ſecond and third *Argent* a Lyon *purple* for *Leon*. The Shield Creſted with an Imperial Crown, cloſed and raiſed in the ſhape of a Mitre, having betwixt the two points a Diadem ſurrounded with a Globe

C

ſs *Or*; The Diadem repreſents the Em-
, and of the two Points, one denotes *Den-*
t, and the other *Bohemia*. This Shield which
ıvironed with a Collar of the *Order* of the
en-Fleece, is placed on the Breaſt of an Im-
al Eagle, diſplayed *Sable*, in a Field *Or*,
dem'd, Membred and Becked, *Gules*, hold-
a naked Sword in the right Talon, and a
ptre on the left; The two heads ſignifie,
ome think, the Eaſtern and Weſtern Empires.
e Motto is, *Uno avulſo non deficit alter*. This
peror's peculiar Device is, *Pax & Jalus Em-*
:. His Livery is of a yellow Colour, he is
›iſh, and uſes the *High-Dutch* Language.
na ſeated on the *Danube* in *Auſtria*, is the
›ital City of the Hereditary Countries be-
ging to the Emperor, *viz. Auſtria* and *Bohe-*
, *Hungary* being Elective. *Prague* on the
ldaw is the Metropolis of *Bohemia*. And
nburg the chief City of *Holſtein*. *Munſter* of
ſtphalia, *Ausburg* of *Swabia*, *Erfurd* of the
ıdtgraviate of *Thuringia*, *Frankfort* on the Ri-
Oder of the new *Marcia* of *Brandenburg*, *Vil-*
g of *Franconia*, *Brunſwick* of the Dutchy of
Lower-Saxony, *Inſpruck* of thoſe that belong
he County of *Tyrol*, *Bremen* of its Dutchy,
. The Revenues of the Empire are eſteem-
ſeven Millions of Crowns yearly; tho the
bute paid by the ſixty Imperial Cities a-
unt only to 1500 lib. *per annum*. The Prin-
and Free Cities are bound to aid the Em-
peror.

perór, in time of War, against the *Turk*, 3585 Horſe, and 16000 Foot, which he challenge without troubling the Diet, &c.

Spain. The King of *Spain*'s Title is, *les by the Grace of God*, King of *Caſtile*, *Le ragon*, both the *Sicilies*, and *Jeruſalem*, *Na Granada*, *Toledo*, *Valentia*, *Gallicia*, *Sevil*, *S nia*, *Cordoba*, *Corſica*, *Murcia*, *Jena* and th *garves*, of *Gibraltar*, and the *Canary* Iſland the *Eaſt* and *Weſt Indies*, of the Iſles and L Land in the Ocean; Arch-Duke of *Au* Duke of *Burgundy*, *Brabant* and *Milan*; C of *Haſsburg*, *Flanders*, *Tyrol* and *Barcelona*, of *Biſcay* and *Mechlin*, &c. The Title o *moſt Catholick King* was given by Pope *Alex* VI. to *Ferdinand* V. and his ſucceſſors rooting the *Moors* and *Saracens* out of S The Eldeſt Sons of the King of are called Princes of the *Aſturia*'s as tho the *German* Emperors Archdukes of *Au* thoſe of the Kings of *England* Princes of *W* thoſe of the Kings of *Portugal* Princes of *garves*, thoſe of the Dukes of *Savoy* Prin *Piedmont*, &c. The King of *Spain* bear *Arms* Quarterly: the firſt quarter counter ter'd: In the firſt and fourth *Gules*, a C trippled tower'd *Or*, each with three B ments, border'd *Azure*, purfled *Sable*, fo *ſtile*. In the ſecond and third *Argent*, a *Gules*, Crowned, Langued and Armed *Or*

on. In the ſecond Great Quarter, *Or*, Four eat Pallets *Gules*, for *Arragon* Party Or, Four allets alſo *Gules*, betwixt two *Flanches Argent*, arged with as many Eagles *Sable*, membred, cked & Crowned *Azure*, for *Arragon* & *Sici-*

Theſe two great Quarters grafted in *Baſe*, *rgent*, a Pomegranate *Verte*, ſtalked and leaved the ſame, open and ſeeded, *Gules*, for *Gra-da.* On the whole *Argent*, five Eſcutcheons *zure*, placed Croſswiſe, each charged with e *Beſants Argent* placed in Saltier for *Portugal.* he Shield bordered *Gules*, with ſeven Tow-s *Or*, three in *chief*, two in *feſſe*, and two ſo-and the *Baſe* for *Algarve.* In the third great arter *Gules*, a *Feſſe Argent*, for *Auſtria*, *Coupè* d ſupported by Ancient *Burgundy*, which is ndy of ſix pieces *Or* and *Azure*, bordered *kes.* In the fourth great Quarter, *Azure* ſe-; of Flower-de-luces *Or*, with a Border *com-ponè Argent* and *Gules*, for modern *Burgundy.* *upè Or*, ſupported *Sable*, a Lion *Or*, for *Bra-nt.* Theſe two great Quarters charged with Eſcutcheon *Or*, and a Lion *Sable*, Arm'd d Langued *Gules* for *Flanders.* Party *Or*, an gle *Sable*, for *Antwerp*, the Capital City of e Holy Empire. For Creſt a Crown tre-il'd *Or*, rais'd with eight Diadems or Semi-cles terminating in a Mond *Or*, which is e Creſt of *Spain.* The Collar of the Order the Golden-Fleece encompaſſes the Shield, d on the ſides of it ſtand the two Pillars of

Hercu-

Hercules, *viz.*, on each ſide one with this l
to, *Plus Ultra*. The ordinary Device of t
of the Kings of *Spain* has been, *Omnes contr*
& nos contra omnes. The Arms of *Caſtile*
Leon are the firſt which have been born qa
red. The King of *Spains* Livery is of a
low colour, he is Popiſh and uſes the *S*
Tongue; his chief City in *Spain* is *Madr*
New *Caſtile*. His ordinary Revenues are c
puted to be nine Millions of Crowns ye
viz. Four from his Dominions in *Italy*, T
from the *VVeſt-Indies*, and Two from his K
doms of *Spain*. He receives beſides yearl
Revenues of all the Maſterſhips of the C
Orders of his Kingdom, which amou
150000 pounds of yearly Rents, beſide
opportunity of preferring Servants of the g
eſt Merit: He has ſeveral other ways of
ing Monies, yet is not counted Rich in
ſure, his Expenſes being very great in l
ping Forts and Gariſons, in maintaining l
tier Places, and an *Armada* for conductin
Plate Fleet, *&c.* The Kingdom of *Spain* i
to be Five Hundred Miles in compaſs
than *France*, and yet *France* is thought to
tain almoſt twiſe as many Inhabitants as

Denmark, The Title of the King of *Den*
is, *Frederick* IV. *by the Grace of God*, Ki
Denmark, *Norway*, *Vandals* and *Goths*, &c.
of *Sleſwick*, *Holſtein*, *Stormark* and *Dit*
Count of *Oldenburg* and *Delmenhorſt*, &c.

ears party of three and Campé of two, which makes twelve Quarters. In the firſt *Or*, *ſemé* of Hearts *Gules*, with three Lyons Paſſant Guardant placed one over the other, *Azure* crowned langued and arm'd of the firſt, which belongs to *Denmark*. 2. *Gules* a Lyon Rampant crown'd and armed *Or*, holding a Battle Ax *Argent*, hilted of the ſecond for the Kingdom of *Norway*. 3. *Gules* a Lyon Paſſant-Guardant, *Or*, on Nine Hearts of the ſame, in Feſſe for *Gothland*. 4. *Gules* a Dragon Crown'd *Or*, for *Schonen*. 5. *Azure* three Crowns *Or*, for *Sweden*. 6. *Gules*, a Paſchal Lamb *Argent*, ſupporting a little Flag of the ſame, marked with a Croſs, for *Gutland*. 7. *Or*, two Lions paſſant Guardant *Azure* for *Sleſwick*. 8. *Gules*, a Fiſh Crown'd *Argent* for *Iceland*. On theſe eight Quarters is a great *Argent*, which is the ancient Device of the Kingdom ſince the Converſion of theſe People to the Faith of Chriſt. On the Centre of this Croſs are placed the Arms of *Ditmarſh*, which are *Gules* a Cavalier Arm'd Argent. In the Ninth great Quarter, *Gules* a Nettle leaf ſpread at breadth, and charged in the midſt with a little Eſcutcheon the whole *Argent*, for *Holſtein*. 10. *Gules*, a Swain *Argent*, gorged with a Crown *Or*, for *Stormaria*. 11. *Gules*, two Feſſes *Or*, for *Delmenhorſt*. 12. *Gules*, a Croſs pattee and ——— *Argent* and Fitchee at the Foot for *Oldenburg*. The Shield is environed

with a Collar of the Order of the *Elephant*, and bears for a Creſt, a Crown flowered, railed with eight Diadems, which terminat in a Mond *Or*. The Motto to his *Device* on the Reverſe of his Medals is, *Pietas & juſtitia ſeronant*. His Livery is of a red colour, he is Proteſtant, and uſes the *Daniſh* Languge, which is a Dialect of the High *Dutch*. His chief Cities are, *Copenhagen* the Metropolis of *Denmark*, and *Drontheim* on the River *Nider*, the chief Town of *Norway*, but the Viceroy of *Norway* ordinarly Reſides at *Bergen*. The Revenues of the King of *Denmark* conſiſts in Impoſts laid on Ships that paſs through the *Sound*. The preſent King is particularly render'd Illuſtrious by the Marriage of his Uncle Prince *George*, married to *Anne* now Queen of Great *Britain*, &c. who bears theſe Titles, *His Royal Highneſs George*, Hereditary Prince of *Denmark* and *Norway*, and of the *Goths* and *Vandals*; Duke of *Sleſwick*, *Holſtein*, *Stormar*, *Ditmarſh* and *Cumberland*, Earl of *Oldenburg*, *Delmenhorſt* and *Kendal*, Baron of *Ockingham*, Lord High Admiral of *England* and *Ireland*; Generaliſſimo of all Her Majeſty's Forces by Sea and Land, Lord Warden of the *Cinque-Ports*, Conſtable over *Dover* Caſtle, Knight of the moſt Noble Order of the *Garter*, and one of the Lords of Her Majeſty's moſt Honourable Privy Council, &c.

Portugal. The Title of the King is, *Peter by the* Grace of God King

and the *Algarves* on this ſide and beyond the Sea in *Africa*; Lord of *Guinea* and the conquered Countries, Lord of the Navigation and Commerce in *Ethiopia*, *Arabia*, *Perſia* and *India*, *&c.* He bears *Argent* five Eſcutcheons *Azure* placed Croſs-ways, each charged with as many Beſants of the firſt, placed in Saltier and pointed *Sable* for *Portugal*. The Shield bordered *Gules*, charged with ſeven Towers *Or*, three in chief, and two in each Flanche. The Creſt is a Crown *Or*, which is the Creſt of *Portugal*. Under the two Flanches and the Baſe of the Shield appear the ends of two Croſſes, the firſt flower de luced *Verte*, which is for the Order of *Avis*. The ſecond *Pattee Gules*, which is for the Order of Chriſt. The five Eſcutcheons were born in memory of five Kings, whom *Alphonſo* I. King ſlew at the Battel of *Obrique*, *An.* 1139. The Border with the Towers of Caſtles were added by *Alphonſo* III. when he married *Beatrix* Daughter to *Alphonſo* X. King of *Caſtile*, *An.* 1257. His Livery is of a green colour; He is Popiſh, and uſes the *Portugueſe* Language, which is a Dialect of the *Spaniſh*. His capital City is *Lisbon* on the River *Tagus*; His Revenues conſiderable, *&c.*

Sweden. The King of *Sweden*'s Title is, *Charles* XII. *By the Grace of God*, King of *Sweden*, *Goths* and *Vandals*, Great Prince of *Finland*; D. of *Schonen*, *Eaſtland*, *Liefland*, *Carelia*, *Bremen*, *Verden*, *Stetin*, *Pomerania*, *Caſſubia* and *Vandals*,

Prince of *Rugen*, Lord of *Ingria* and *Wifmar*, Count Palatine of the Rhine; Duke of *Bavaria* and *Juliers*, *Cleve* and *Mont*, &c. He bears Quarterly in the firſt and fourth *Azure*, three Crowns *Or*, two in Chief and one in Baſe for *Sweden*. In the ſecond and third Barry, *Argent* and *Azure* a Lion *Or*, Crowned Gules for *Finland*. On the whole Quarterly, in the firſt and fourth *Sable*, a Lion [illegible] Crown'd, Arm'd and langued *Gules*, for the Palatinate of the *Rhine*. In the ſecond and third Fuſile in Bend *Argent* and *Azure* of twenty one pieces for *Bavaria*. The Creſt is a Royal Crown Garniſhed with eight ſmall flowers, and cloſed by as many Demicircles, terminating in a Mond *Or*, which is the Creſt of *Sweden*. The Supporters are two Lions *Or*, Crowned with the ſame. His Livery is of a blew colour. He is Proteſtant, and uſes the *Swediſh* Language, which is a Dialect of the *High-Dutch*. *Stockholm* is his capital City. *Heilin* counts in all the Kingdom of *Sweden* but one thouſand four hundred and ſeventeen Pariſhes; but many of them has a thouſand or eight hundred Families. His Revenues ariſing from Church Lands taken to the Crown, from Mines, from the Tenths of all increaſe, from Cuſtoms impoſed on Merchandiſes, paid in all Haven-*Towns*, from all Commodities Imp[illegible] *Exported* are very great. He has a[illegible] *of impoſing*. Takes in time of War [illegible] *may require*.

On the Death of *Innocent* XII. Cardinal *Albano* was made Pope, his Title is, *Clement* XI. *Biſhop, Servant of the Servants of God.* Or thus, Clement XI. *By the Providence of God High Prieſt, Chief Biſhop and Vicar* of the Roman Apoſtolick, Catholick, Chriſtian Church: He is commonly call'd, tho too preſumptuouſly, *His Holineſs*. He was choſen by the Conclave *Nov.* 23, 1700. The Papal Eſcutcheon is *Gules*, and conſiſts of a long Cap or Head-piece *Or*, ſurmounted with a Croſs pearled and Garniſhed with three Royal Crowns: with the two Keys of St. *Peter* placed in *Saltier*: *Boniface* VIII. was the firſt that wore the *Tiara* with a double Crown, and *Urban* V. made it in the Form of a Cap, adorning it with a triple circle of Gold, for ſome Myſtery in it. It's call'd the *Regnum*. His Livery is of a red colour, he is Popiſh, and uſes the *Italian* Language. His ordinary Reſidence is the City *Rome* on the River *Tyber*, and his common Revenues are Reckon'd better than two millions of Crowns yearly; but his extraordinary and Spiritual are far greater. Beſides his Territories in *Italy*, he has *Avignon* in *France*.

Ruſſia or *Muſcovy*. The Government here has gone partly by Election and partly by Succeſſion. The preſent Czar is *Peter* Son to *Feodor Alexiowitz*, who died *Ap.* 17, 1682. His Title is *Peter Alexiowitz*, by the Grace of God *Great Lord Czar*, and Great Duke of all

eat, Little and White *Ruſſia*; ſole Mo
Defender of *Muſcovy*, *Kiovia*, *Wolderm*
vograde; *Czar* or King of *Cazan*, *Aſtraca*
Siberia; Lord of *Pleskow*, and Great Du
Smolensko, *Twer*, *Jubor*, *Perma*, *Veſtqui*, *Bul*
and other places; Lord and Great Du
the Lower *Novograde*, of *Tzernikovia*, *R*
Roſtof, *Jaroßow*, *Bieljezor*, *Udor*, *Obdor*, *Con*
and of all the Quarters of the North, Lo
Iberi; Czar of *Cartalaxe* and *Giuſinia*, Du
Caburdin, of *Circaſſia* and *Georgia*, and of
other Lordſhips and Eaſtern, Weſtern
Northern States; Paternal Grand-Paternal
Succeſſor, Lord and Ruler. The Grea
of *Moſcovy* is, an Eagle Diſplayed Sable,
Field Or, bearing on its Breaſt a Shield
Field being *Gules*, charged with a *St. Geo*
gent, holding a Launce with which he k
Dragon. Betwixt the heads of the Eag
three Crowns placed one over the other,
ſignifie *Moſcovy*, *Caßan* and *Aſtracan*.
Arms were firſt uſed by the Tyrant *Jwa*
ſileewich, pretending he was deſcended
the Ancient *Roman* Emperors, *Czar* ſigni
Cæſar. *Heylin* makes the Arms of *Moſcovy*
a Portal open of two leaves and as man
grees Or; His Livery is of a yellow co
He is of the *Greek* Church, and uſes the S
nian Language. *Moſcow* Seated on a Ri
the ſame Name is his capital City and
rial Seat. His Government being Arbi
makes his Revenues what he pleaſes.

ky. Muſtapha II. was proclaimed Empe
n the Death of his Predeceſſor *Achmet*
the fifteenth lineally deſcended from
met the *Great*. He bears *Verte* a Creſcent
t, creſted with a Turbant charged with
black Plumes of Herons Quills, with this
o *Donec totum impleat Orbem*: But if he ſend
rand Viſier to the Army, he takes out
f the Feathers and puts it in the Viſiers
ant for a Mark of the Authority he gives
His Standards have the Name of a God,
ometimes that of Mahomet written on
There is alſo a great Standard of the
ire, and the *Took* or *Horſe-Tail*. The An-
Arms of the Eaſtern Empire were, *Mars*
ols *Sol*, betwixt four Greek *Beta's* of the
ſignifying that is, *The King of Kings*
rning Kings. The Grand Signior's Livery
a Green colour. He's of the *Mahumetan*
gion, and the better ſort of *Turks* uſe the
onian Language. *Stamboul* or *Conſtanti-*
it, the Capital City of the *Ottoman* Em-
Its ſaid he has under him 70 Kingdoms
three Empires; however, his Empire be-
of ſo great Extent in *Aſia*, *Africa* and *Eu-*
muſt needs yield an immenſe Revenue.
Titles are ſo long, and ſo well known,
I need not trouble my Reader with them.

AMong ſeveral Literal Eſcapes, (for w
I may plead the common Excuſe
the reſt of Mankind,) I ſhall only take n
of one in the firſt Book, *viz.* It's ſaid
Charles Duke of *Cambrige* was born to the
King *James* by *Mary D'Este November* 7
inſtead of 1677. the reſt I muſt leave to
Readers Candor.

To fill up this remaining Page, I ſhall alſo add beyond my deſign, a ſhort INDEX. *I think I need not tell that by* B. *Book and* P. *Page is meant.*

THe Kings of *France* in the Lines of *Valois* and *Bourbon*, from *Page* 1. *Book* 1. to *Page* 30.
The Royal Race of *England*, *B.* 1. *P.* 31. to 70. Of *Scotland*, from *P.* 70. *B.* 1. to *P.* 82.
The Royal Line of *Great Britain*, from *P.* 82. *B.* 1. to *P.* 88.
The Arms, Titles, Bearings, Religion, *&c.* of *France* and *England*, from *P.* 86. *B.* 1. to *P.* 92.
Brunſwick and *Lunenburg* in all its Lines, from *B.* 2. *P.* 1. to *P.* 26.
The *Palatine Bavarian* Line in all its, *&c.* *B.* 2. from *P.* 27. to 66.
Saxony in all its Lines, *B.* 2. from *P.* 66. to 90.
Brandenburg in its Lines, *B.* 2. from *P.* 91. to 115.
Meckleburg, B. 2. P. 116.
Wurtenburg, B. 2. P. 117.
Baden, B. 2. P. 118.
Anhalt and *Saxon-Lawenburg*, B. 2. P. 119.
Heſſe in its Branches, *B.* 2. *P.* 121.
Duke of *Curland*, B. 2. P. 122.
Naſſau and *Orange* in its Branches, *B.* 2. from *P.* 123. to 130.
Duke of *Lorain*, *B.* 2. *P.* 131. 132.
Duke of *Modena*, *B.* 2. *P.* 133.
Duke of *Parma* and *Placentia*, *B.* 2. *P.* 134.
Duke of *Mantua*, *B.* 2. *P.* 136.
Great Duke of *Toſcany*, *B.* 2. *P.* 137. 138.
Duke of *Savoy*, *B.* 2. *P.* 139, 140. 141.
The Titles, *&c.* of *Hanover*, *B.* 2. *P.* 142.
Of the *Elector Palatine*, *B.* 2. *P.* 143
Of the Elector of *Saxony*, B. 2. *P.* 143. 144.
Of the Elector of *Bavaria*, *B.* 2. *P.* 145.

Of

Of the King of *Hungary* and *Bohemia*, *B.* 2.
Of the Elector of *Cologne*, *B.* 2. *P.* 147.
Of the Elector of *Treves*, *B.* 2. *P.* 147.
Of the Elector of *Mentz*, *B.* 2. P. 148.
The Circles and Hans-Towns of the Empire *P.* 149. 150.
The Arms of *Nassau* and *Orange*, *B.* 2. *P.* 15
Of *Lorain*, ibid.
Of *Modena*, *B.* 2. *P.* 151.
Of *Parma*, ibid.
Of *Mantua*, *B.* 2. *P.* 152.
Of *Tuscany*, *B.* 2. *P.* 153.
Of *Savoy*, ibid.
Of *Venice*, *B.* 2. *P.* 154.
Of *Geneva*, *B.* 2. *P.* 157.
Of *Switzerland*, *B.* 2. *P.* 158.
Of *Holland*, *B.* 2. *P.* 159.
Of the *Austrian* Family, *B.* 3. *P.* 1.
Of the *Spanish* Line, *B.* 3. *P.* 4.
Of the *German* Line, *B.* 3. *P.* 8.
Of the Kings of *Denmark*, *B.* 3. *P.* 12.
Of the Duke of *Holstein* in its Branches, *B.* 3.
Of the Duke of *Slesvick* in its *B.* 3. p
Of the King of *Portugal*, *B.* 3. *P.* 21.
Of the King of *Sweden*, *B.* 3. *P.* 27.
The Bearings, Titles, Capital Cities, Liverie guages, Religion, Revenues of the Kingdo the Third Book; *B.* 3. *P.* 32. 33. 34. 35. *&c.*
Of the Pope, *B.* 3. *P.* 41.
Of the Czar of *Muscovy*, *B.* 3. *P.* 42.
Of the Emperor of the *Turks*, *B.* 3. *P.* 43.

The *Printers* have ſo neglected to make the Amendments as the Proofs and Reviſes were Corrected, That after the Book was Bound, I was forced to write theſe moſt conſiderable Errata's, relying ſtill for leſſer eſcapes on the Reader's Kindneſs.

IN the laſt line of the 2d. page of the Preface, for injurious read injudicious. l: 18, *of* 3 *p: of the Pref: for laſt r: leaſt. l:* 27, *of the ſame p: for inſert r: inſerted. In the p:* 1, *of Book I. l:* 10, *for inangurated r: inaugurated. In p:* 3. *of the ſame Book, l:* 9, *for Coudi r: Count. l:* 14, *p:* 3, *for* Thoulonſe *r:* Thouloufe. *p:* 4, *l:* 1, *for yonuger r: younger. In p:* 10, *l:* 10; *for* Cdarles *r:* Charles. *p:* 11, *laſt l: for* Fance *r:* France. *l:* 2, *p:* 18, *for I. r: V. l:* 12, *p:* 21, *for der: d'. l:* 12, *p:* 25, *for Ducheſs r: Dutcheſs. l: laſt, p:* 25, *after* Lorrain, *add*, by whom she has had a Son born, 1699. *l:* 3, *p:* 26, *for* Rhems *r:* Rheims. *l:* 16, ibid, *after* Savoy *add*, by whom he has the Duke of Britain, born *June* 25, 1704. *l:* 9, *p:* 27, *for Dane r: Daughter. l:* 8, *p:* 42, *for Son r: Grandſon. l:* 25, *p:* 43, *for* William's *r:* William. *l:* 1, *p:* 44, *for* Arnudel *r:* Arundel. *l:* 5, *p:* 51, *for Son r: Nephew. l:* 27, *p:* 53, *for Life his r: his Life. l:* 16, *p:* 55, *for* Regmald *r:* Reginald. *l:* 7, *p:* 57, *for* Simnrel *r:* Simnel, *l:* 23, *p:* 63, *put* should *after* France. *l:* 20, ibid, *for Lands r: hands. l:* 18, *p:* 65, *for* Northumberlond *r:* Northumberland. *l:* 27, *p:* 75, *for Son r: Grandſon. l:* 20, *p:* 77, *after* having, *add*, had by. *l:* 25, *p:* 81, *for* 1556 *r:* 1566. *l:* 8, *p:* 88, *for* 166 / *r:* 1677.

In the ſecond Book, l: 8, *p:* 5, *for* Albeyt *r:* Albert. *l:* 9, *p:* 7, *for lap r: lay. l:* 17, ibid, *for* Benhard *r:* Bernhard. *l:* 7, *p:* 8, *for pnd r: and. l:* 29, *p:* 9, *for no no r: no. In the title of p:* 15, *r:* Lunenburg. *l:* 3, *p:* 17, for VIII *r:* VII. *l:* 20, *p:* 19, for 1731 *r:* 1681. *l:* 22, *p:* 30, for Leopld *r:* Leopold. *l:* 3, *p:* 36, for Ugmont *r:* Egmont. *l:* 12, *p:* 41, *before* Frederick *put* John. *l.* 28, *p:* 44, for 651 *r:* 1651. *l:* 22, *p:* 50, for *the in, r: in the. l:* 1, *p:* 52, for 3, *r:* 4 &c *for that Paragraph, l:* 8, *p:* 57, *after* Charles IV *inſert* for. *l* 28, *p* 58, after married

ried *put out* to. *l* 3, *p* 67, for *haye r have.* *l* 4
for Fredrick *r* Frederick. *l* 3, *p* 75, for *Br*
Brethren. *l* 28, *p* 84, for *be r the.* *l* 30,
108 *r* 1680; *the reſt of that line and the following*
put out to the word, had. *l* 7, *p* 91, for *be r the:*
93, *before* firſt *put in* her: *l* 14, *p* 100, for 18
22, *p* 101, for 1690 *r* 1590: *l* 9, *p* 114, for *ar*
was: *l* 22, *p* 116, *r* Commendamus's: *l* 20, *p*
line r lines. *l* 26, *r* Badenweilher. *l* 7, *p*
Marqueſs *r* Marqueſſes: *l* 17, *r proſcribed:* *l* 1
for *bar r born:* *l laſt*, *p* 122, *r* Dillenburg: *l* 7,
died died r died: *l* 25, *p* 135, for *dad r bad:* *l*
for *paved r payed;* *l* 16, *p* 143, *r* Simmeren;
blot out, on the Albis; *l laſt*, *p* 148, *for ordinar r*
l 9, *p* 149, *after the Circle of the* Palatinate o
Rhine, *put in* Weſtphalia; *l* 13, *p* 149, for
compoſe; *l* 26 *p* 151, *r* Placentia; *l* 1, *p* 153, *a*
put in a; *l* 5, *p* 154, for Feſſe *r* Feſſe; *l* 7, *p* 1
as *add* a; *l* 18, *p* 155, *r imployed;* *l* 16, *p* 1
dic.

In the Third Book, *l* 8, *p* 4, *r married to;* *l* 28,
annd r and; *l* 1, *p* 13, *r Marriage;* *l* penult: *p*
ny r an; *l laſt*, *p* 27, *r Elected;* *l* 2, *p* 32, for
5. *p* 36, for *quartered r quartered;* *l laſt*, *p* 4
makes *r* He. *The* Printer *has not* Greek *Types*
therefore ſet down the Blank in the laſt page, in o
ders, viz. Baſileus Baſiléon Baſileuon Baſile
p 43, *for* it *r* is.